Cisco Transport Planner DWDM Operations Guide

Software Release 9.0
December 2010

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
http://www.cisco.com
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: 78-18372-01

CONTENTS

FIGURES

TABLES

Preface

This section explains the objectives, intended audience, and organization of this publication and describes the conventions that convey instructions and other information.

This section provides the following information:

- Revision History
- Document Objectives
- Audience
- Document Organization
- Related Documentation
- Document Conventions
- Obtaining Optical Networking Information
- Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

Revision History

Date	Notes
December 2010	Updated the "Editing Site Parameters" section in the "Editing a Project" chapter.

Document Objectives

The *Cisco Transport Planner DWDM Operations Guide, Release 9.0* explains how to design networks using the Cisco Transport Planner design tool for the Cisco ONS 15454 SONET and SDH systems. It contains information about how to design an optical network. Use the *Cisco Transport Planner DWDM Operations Guide, Release 9.0* in conjunction with the appropriate publications listed in the Related Documentation section.

Audience

This publication is intended for experienced network system engineers who are responsible for planning and ordering equipment for Cisco optical networking systems.

Document Organization

This *Cisco Transport Planner DWDM Operations Guide, Release 9.0* is organized into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, "Introduction" provides a list of features, an overview of the network design process, a description of the internal architecture, and the Cisco Transport Planner procedural flow.
- Chapter 2, "Creating and Analyzing Networks" provides instructions for using the Cisco Transport Planner tool to create a network design.
- Chapter 3, "Viewing Network Reports" provides instructions for generating reports and bills of materials.
- Chapter 4, "Editing a Project" provides instructions for adjusting and optimizing design components.
- Chapter 5, "Modeled Network Examples" provides examples of typical optical networks that you can model using Cisco Transport Planner.
- Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts" provides Cisco Transport Planner graphical user interface shortcuts.
- Appendix B, "Card Types" provides a list of card types that can be used to build a network, and the corresponding Cisco product identifier.
- Appendix C, "System Messages" provides a list of system errors.
- Appendix D, "Third-Party DWDM Wavelength Interface Model" provides reference information on third-party DWDM interface calculation.
- Appendix E, "Configuring CTP to Run on a Server" provides instructions to run CTP on a server.

Related Documentation

Use this *Cisco Transport Planner DWDM Operations Guide, Release 9.0* with the following referenced publications:

- *Cisco ONS 15454 DWDM Procedure Guide, R9.0*—Provides procedures to install, turn up, provision, and maintain a Cisco ONS 15454 node and network.
- *Cisco ONS 15454 DWDM Reference Manual, R9.0*—Provides reference material for Cisco ONS 15454 nodes and networks.
- *Cisco ONS 15454 DWDM Troubleshooting Guide, R9.0*—Provides general troubleshooting procedures and alarm descriptions.
- *Cisco SONET TL1 Command Guide, R9.0* and *Cisco SDH TL1 Command Guide, R9.0*—Provide test access TL1 commands, configurations, and parameter types.
- *Release Notes for the Cisco ONS 15454, R9.0* and *Release Notes for the Cisco ONS 15454 SDH, R9.0*—Provide caveats, closed issues, and new feature and functionality information.

Document Conventions

This publication uses the following conventions:

Convention	Application
boldface	Commands and keywords in body text.
italic	Command input that is supplied by the user.
[ ]	Keywords or arguments that appear within square brackets are optional.
{ x | x | x }	A choice of keywords (represented by x) appears in braces separated by vertical bars. The user must select one.
Ctrl	The control key. For example, where Ctrl + D is written, hold down the Control key while pressing the D key.
`screen font`	Examples of information displayed on the screen.
`boldface screen font`	Examples of information that the user must enter.
< >	Command parameters that must be replaced by module-specific codes.

Note Means *reader take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the document.

Caution Means *reader be careful*. In this situation, the user might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Warning **IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS**

This warning symbol means danger. You are in a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry and be familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents. To see translations of the warnings that appear in this publication, refer to the translated safety warnings that accompanied this device.

Note: SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Note: This documentation is to be used in conjunction with the specific product installation guide that shipped with the product. Please refer to the Installation Guide, Configuration Guide, or other enclosed additional documentation for further details.

Obtaining Optical Networking Information

This section contains information that is specific to optical networking products. For information that pertains to all of Cisco, refer to the Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request section.

Where to Find Safety and Warning Information

For safety and warning information, refer to the *Cisco Optical Transport Products Safety and Compliance Information* document that accompanied the product. This publication describes the international agency compliance and safety information for the Cisco ONS 15454 system. It also includes translations of the safety warnings that appear in the ONS 15454 system documentation.

Cisco Optical Networking Product Documentation CD-ROM

Optical networking-related documentation, including Cisco ONS 15xxx product documentation, is available in a CD-ROM package that ships with your product. The Optical Networking Product Documentation CD-ROM is updated periodically and may be more current than printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation,* which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as a Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service and Cisco currently supports RSS version 2.0.

CHAPTER 1

Introduction

Note Cisco MetroPlanner has been renamed to Cisco Transport Planner starting with release 8.5.

Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 provides a way to model and test wavelength division multiplexing (WDM) optical networks in a graphical environment. The primary purpose of Cisco Transport Planner is to help sales engineers (SEs) design and validate networks of Cisco Optical Networking System (ONS) 15454 Multiservice Transport Platforms (MSTP). Using Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0, an SE can create multiple instances of a network to modify different parameters in each instance for comparison. Cisco Transport Planner generates a shelf view of all the sites deployed in the optical network and provides a complete bill of materials (BoM) for the network and the differences between instances of a network.

This chapter describes how you use Cisco Transport Planner to design, analyze, and optimize new or existing Cisco optical networks and contains the following sections:

1.1 Overview

This section describes the Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 features, network design process, process flow, traffic planning, traffic services, and parameter states.

1.1.1 Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 Features

Cisco Transport Planner software provides a simple tool set for designing optical networks with Cisco ONS 15454 MSTP products. You can enter all of the network parameters or minimal information, such as site distance, and Cisco Transport Planner will model the network you need to build and generate a detailed BOM with ordering information. Designing optical networks requires the verification of multiple constraints such as optical budget limitations and platform architectural restrictions. One

Cisco Transport Planner project can contain multiple copies of a network. This duplication allows you to change parameters in one network copy, then analyze and compare it to another network copy to determine the differences. Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 provides the following new features:

- New CTP.exe installer (on Windows), and CTP.bin installer (Linux).
- Support for OPT-RAMP-C amplifier.
- Support for OTU2_XP card.
- Support for Protection Switching Module (PSM) card.
- Support for GE_XPE and 10GE_XPE cards.
- Enhanced support for ADM-10G card.
- Support for unlock action on the node level and side level.
- Support for omnidirectional node.
- Capability to manually regenerate optical signals.
- Allows quick network analysis using the Run quick analysis option.
- Displays weight of all the units for a node or for the complete network.
- Displays a warning when a network design contains an alien DWDM client.
- Capability to set the height of racks, rack parameters, the number of shelves, and the number of extra shelves.
- Can force MXP, TXP, or XP cards in the nodes.
- Can force different icon colors for node types, amplifier types, and fiber types.
- Enforces rack placement rules.
- Supports creation of network elements (NEs) after the network analysis. Each site contains an NEs folder in which NEs are placed.
- Can run on a Solaris or Linux server, allowing the user to connect to it from a desktop or a laptop. Network analysis is carried out on the server.

1.1.2 Network Design Process

To generate a network design, the SE enters the following parameters:

- The topology of the network—ring, linear, or meshed
- The type of equipment used at each site
- The distance separating the sites
- The type of fiber connecting the sites
- Service demands, including the service type, the protection type, and the number of channels between nodes
- The number of network sites

When the network parameters are entered, Cisco Transport Planner finds the best routing, defines the required add/drop filters, and places optical amplifiers and dispersion compensation units (DCUs) to fit the user traffic demands at the minimum cost. Optimization is performed to meet the boundary conditions. The optimization includes attenuation and amplification.

Finally, Cisco Transport Planner generates a BOM, which includes the product codes, the quantities, and pricing information. In addition, it creates other reports, such as a shelf-level view of the configuration, which can be printed. This information helps the SE understand how the shelf is built and helps to avoid confusion and errors during the actual deployment. Within the BOM is the total network cost, which allows a quick comparison of various design options. The total network cost is the cost of the equipment for all of the sites in the designed network.

1.1.2.1 Network Design Constraints

Cisco Transport Planner searches for the best solution to a designed network using an optimization algorithm.

A network design must meet the optical budget and receiver overload criteria to operate efficiently. An analysis of optical budget and receiver overload evaluates the strength of the signal traversing the ring. If a design solution satisfies the constraints, it is a valid design. The Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 optimization algorithms generate multiple solutions and verifies the constraints against those solutions. If the constraints are satisfied, the solution with the lowest cost-to-utilization ratio is selected as the optimal solution.

If the network design solution fails to satisfy all the constraints, Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 makes adjustments to parameters such as signal attenuation and amplification. Amplification is achieved by using an erbium-doped fiber amplifier (EDFA). Attenuation is achieved by using variable optical attenuator (VOA) modules integrated into the platform. Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 corrects the optical budget using an algorithm that includes automatic placement of EDFAs and VOA regulation.

For each internodal demand, Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 performs an optical budget and receiver overload analysis and displays the results in various reports in the Graphical User Interface (GUI). If the network design algorithms are not able to provide a solution, then you can modify the input data (for example, by relaxing some user constraints) and run the analysis again.

1.1.2.2 Platform Support

Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 supports the Cisco ONS 15454 DWDM optical platform Software Releases 4.7, 5.0.x, 7.0.x, 8.x and 9.0.

1.1.2.3 Topology Support

Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 supports the following network topologies:

- Bus (single span, point-to-point, and linear)
- Open (or hubbed) ring
- Closed (or meshed) ring
- Any-to-any ring (ROADM)
- Meshed network

Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 allows you to design flexible networks with up to 100 site locations. A flexible network is a network that, using ROADM nodes, allows traffic modification/reconfiguration as traffic requirements change.

For Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0, the maximum number of locations where the optical service channel (OSC) is terminated is 40. The maximum number of add/drop locations is 40.

1.1.2.4 Protection Scheme Support

Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 designs support the following protection schemes:

- Y-cable protected—In Y-cable protection, one transponder card is designated as active and the other as standby. The standby transponder card has the client-side laser turned off to avoid corrupting the signal transmitted back to the client. The active transponder monitors the signal from the trunk side and in the event of loss or signal failure, the system switches to the standby path.
- Client-based 1+1—Two client signals are transmitted to separated line cards or transponder cards instead of using a Y-cable to split one client signal into two line cards or transponder cards. In client 1+1 protection, the failure and switchover is controlled by the client system.
- Fiber-switched protection—The single client signal is injected into the client receive (Rx) port. It is then split into two separate signals on the two trunk transmit (Tx) ports. The two signals are transmitted over diverse paths. The far-end card chooses one of the two trunk Rx port signals and injects it into the Tx client port.
- PSM-OCH—Channel protection configuration provides protection at trunk level (like Fiber-Switched protection) for TXP/MXP that do not have dedicated Fiber-Switched cards. PSM splits the traffic originated by transponder trunk on working and protected TX ports. Working Tx (W-Tx) and protected TX (P-Tx) are connected to the add ports of Add-Drop stages adding the channel in two different directions. On the receiving direction PSM W-RX and P-RX are connected to the drop ports of Add-Drop stages receiving the channel from the two different directions. PSM switch selects a path among W-Rx and P-Rx ports so that only one direction at a time is connected to COM-RX ports and therefore to the TXP/MXP.
- Unprotected—Protection is not used.
- External card switch—Protection not used.

1.1.2.5 Service Support

Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 can support any subset of the following services:

- Alien (third-party DWDM interface)
- Cisco ONS 15530 2.5 Gbps Aggregated
- ONS 15530 10 Gbps Aggregated
- ONS 15530 Multirate (MR) Transport
- ONS 15530 Data Multiplexer (MXP)
- 2R Any Rate
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 10GE—10 Gigabit Ethernet (LAN and WAN)
- D1 Video
- DVB-ASI—Digital Video Broadcast-Asynchronous Serial Interface
- DV-6000
- ESCON—Enterprise System Connection
- Fast Ethernet
- Fibre Channel 1G
- Fibre Channel 2G

- Fibre Channel 4G
- Fibre Channel 10G
- FICON—Fiber Connection 1G
- FICON Express 2G
- FICON 4G
- High Definition Television (HDTV)
- ISC-3 Peer (1G)
- ISC-3 Peer (2G)
- ISC-3 Peer (2R)
- ISC-Compat (ISC-3 Compatibility mode)
- OC-3
- OC-12
- OC-48
- OC-192
- OC-768
- OTU2
- SDI—Serial Data Input
- STM-1
- STM-4
- STM-16
- STM-64
- STM-256
- Sysplex CLO—control link oscillator
- Sysplex ETR—external throughput rate

Note The Sysplex CLO and Sysplex ETR services are supported only on the following topologies:

- Single span—Two terminal sites with 32MUX-O and 32DMX-O cards, 40MUX-O and 40DMX-O cards, 40WSS and 40DMX, or 32WSS and 32DMX or 32DMX-O cards installed and no intermediate sites in between.
- Point-to-Point—Two terminal sites with 32MUX-O and 32DMX-O cards. 40MUX-O and 40DMX-O cards, 40WSS and 40DMX, or 32WSS and 32DMX or 32DMX-O cards installed. Line amplifiers can be installed between the terminal sites, but intermediate (traffic terminating) sites cannot be installed.
- Two hubs—Two hub nodes in a ring with 32MUX-O, 32DMX-O, 32WSS, 40MUX-O, 40DMX, 40DMX-O, 40WSS, and 32DMX cards or 32DMX-O cards installed. Line amplifiers can be installed between the hubs.

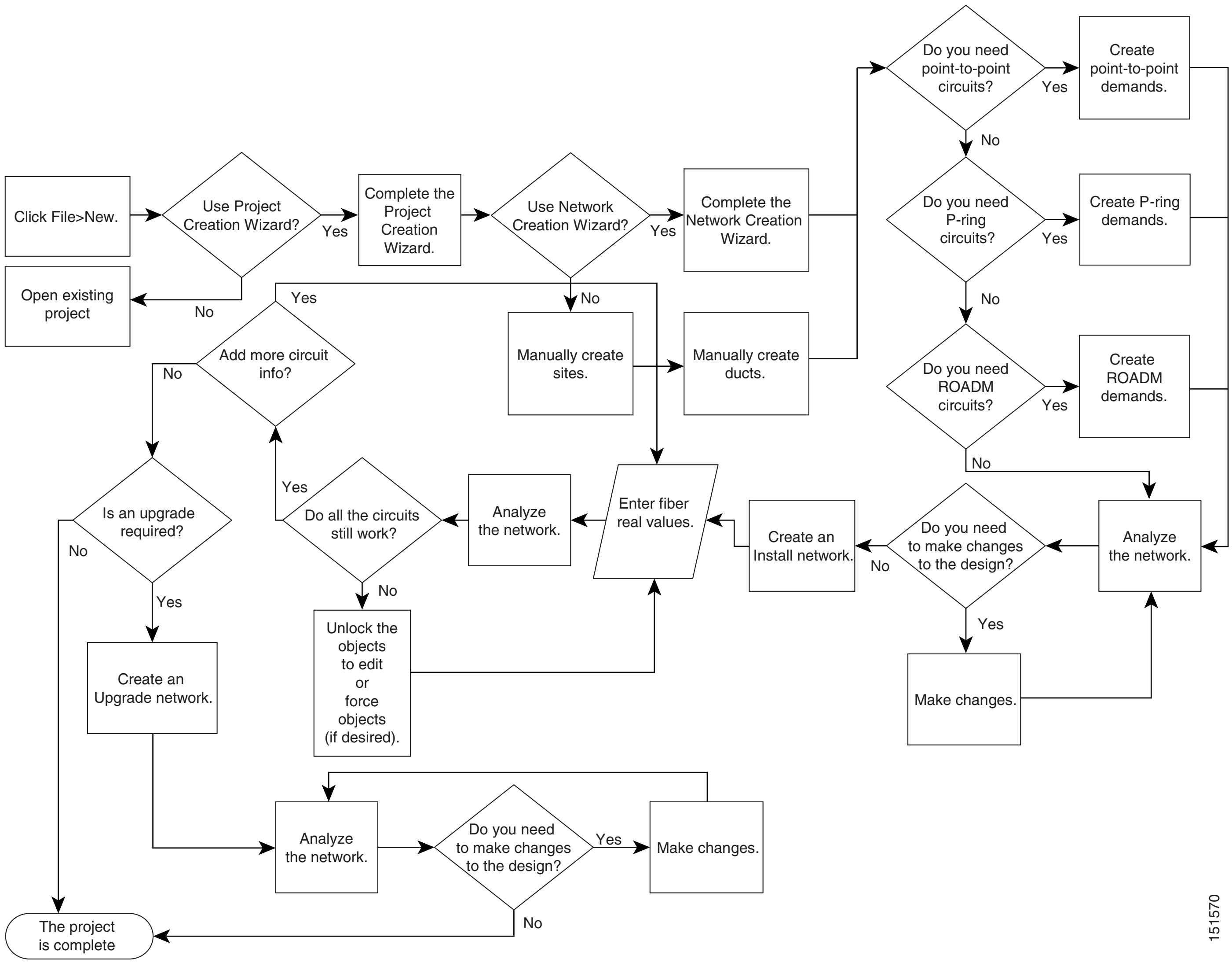
Refer to the *Cisco ONS 15454 DWDM Reference Manual* for more information about the supported topologies for the ETR and CLO services.

1.1.3 Cisco Transport Planner Process Flow

The following stages are used to complete a network design. See Figure 1-1 for the process flow.

1. Create a project using the Project Creation wizard.
2. Create a network using the Create Network wizard. The Create Network wizards adds sites and places the fiber spans between the sites. A span represents a pair of fibers.
3. Create a point-to-point, AggregatedEthernet, TDM Aggregated, protected ring (P-ring), and/or ROADM service demand.
4. Analyze the network design.
5. If you would like to force automatic tool choices, adjust the design and repeat the analysis until you have reached the desired configuration.
6. Create an Install copy of the network and update the parameters with real data from the field.
7. Analyze the Install network.
8. Create an upgrade copy of the network, as needed, to add forecasted channels.

Figure 1-1 Cisco Transport Planner Process Flow



1.1.4 Planning Traffic in Cisco Transport Planner

Traffic in Cisco Transport Planner is defined as an optical path for each pair of nodes requiring a service demand. An optical path is the combined channels between the two nodes. The following list gives definitions for some basic traffic items:

- Circuit—A single channel between a pair of source and destination nodes. In addition to the source and destination nodes and all the attributes that are common to the service containing the circuit, a circuit has the following attributes:

- Present/forecast indication
- Routing direction for unprotected service
- ITU channel
- Optical bypass indication

- Demand—A set of circuits with common characteristics, such as:
  - Service demand label
  - Number of existing circuits
  - Number of forecasted circuits
  - Client service type
  - Protection type
  - Optical bypass (number of channels and/or sites)
  - WDM interface type (TXT or ITU-LC)
  - WDM card type
  - Source client interface (SR, IR, or LR)
  - Destination client interface (SR, IR, or LR)
- Traffic demand—All traffic between the same set of nodes. Both L-band and C-band are supported. The following traffic demands are supported: P-ring, Fixed (point-to-point), and Any-to-any (ROADM).

  In P-ring traffic demands, all the demands are used to support traffic topologies similar to bidirectional line switched rings (BLSRs) or multiplex section-shared protection rings (MS-SPRings). Each P-ring demand is between a pair of added/dropped nodes where BLSR-like (or MS-SPRing-like) traffic must exist. The number of circuits is the same for each demand, and is user-specified (from 1 to 40).

  In fixed (point-to-point) traffic demands, the set of nodes is restricted to two sites. The number of circuits is user-specified (from 1 to 40).

  In any-to-any (ROADM) traffic demands, a minimum of two nodes and a maximum of 40 ROADM nodes are supported. An any-to-any traffic demand allows each node to establish one or more circuits with the other nodes, either as a hub or meshed configuration. In a meshed configuration, each node defined in the set is connected to each other node. This is the most common traffic type. In a hub configuration, the user-defined hub node is connected to each of the other nodes. ROADM circuits have the same protection types and services. The number of circuits is not user-specified and can vary from 0 to 40.

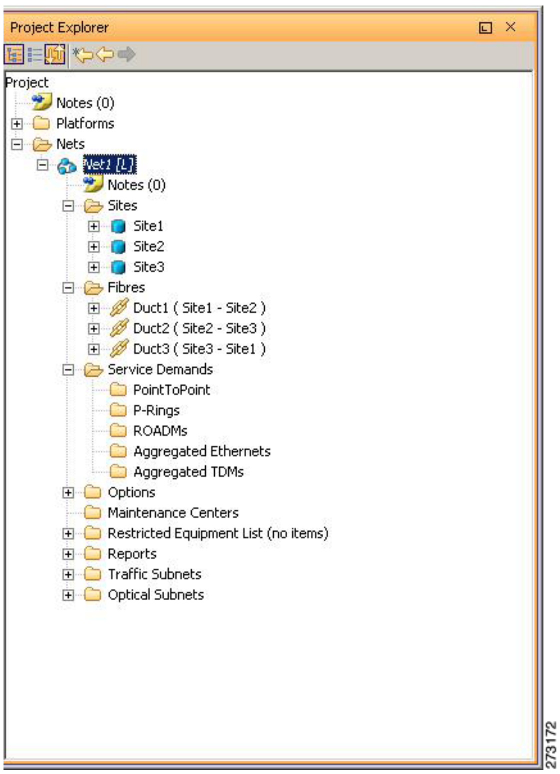
  A ROADM demand can have multiple client service types and supports multiple DWDM card interfaces for each client service type. A ROADM demand supports the following routing strategies:
  - Protected (Default)—Each node pair in the traffic demand is connected using two connections.
  - Unprotected optimum optical path—Each node pair is connected using one connection. The unprotected optimum optical path minimizes the number of required optical amplifiers, but also restricts the number of channels that can be deployed among the nodes of the traffic demand (maximum of 40 channels between each node pair) in the installed network.
  - Unprotected minimum hop count—Each node pair in the traffic demand is connected by one connection. The unprotected minimum hop count maximizes the number of channels (for unprotected traffic types only) that can be deployed among the nodes of the traffic demand, but can requires a higher number of optical amplifiers on the unprotected optimum optical path (maximum of 40 channels between each node pair) in the installed network.

– Unprotected subnet—Each node pair in the traffic demand is connected using one connection. You can manually force connections on only one branch of the ring. For unprotected subnets, you must manually select one starting node of the branch and the direction the ring must be traversed to define the subnet, starting from the initial site. The branch direction is specified by defining the outgoing side first, referred to as the starting node. This routing strategy option allows you to exclude some critical paths and (with ROADM traffic demands containing two sites) to force each ROADM connection clockwise or counterclockwise.

1.1.5 Cisco Transport Planner Traffic in the Project Explorer Pane

Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 represents all of the user-defined traffic services as a tree view within the Project Explorer pane. The Project Explorer shows all of the open project information, including the networks, the network dependencies, sites, fibers, services, and so on. (Figure 1-2).

Figure 1-2 Project Explorer View



After you analyze a network design, the colors of tree view change according to the error/warning condition of the network design. The icons display as red if there are errors in the network design; orange if there are warnings but no errors; and green of there are no warnings or errors. The icon shows the color of the most severe condition. For more information about analyzing the network, see the "2.9 Analyzing the Network" section on page 2-45.

Right-clicking on certain items in the Project Explorer tree allows you to edit the parameters.

1.1.5.1 Point-to-Point Traffic Demands

Point-to-point traffic demands appear in the Service Demands > PointToPoint folder in the Project Explorer pane. Each point-to-point traffic demand is categorized by its source and destination site names. All of the point-to-point services between the two sites appear under the designated demand name (Figure 1-3).

Figure 1-3 Point-to-Point Traffic Demand in the Project Explorer

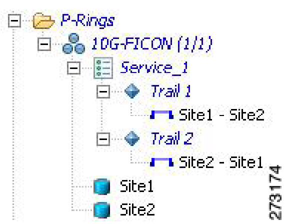
A point-to-point traffic demand includes the following information:

- Client service type
- Site# – Site# (source and destination site labels for this demand)

1.1.5.2 P-Ring Traffic Demands

Each protected ring (P-ring) traffic demand appears in the Project Explorer pane under the Service Demands > P-Rings folder. Figure 1-4 shows an example of a P-ring traffic demand in the Project Explorer.

Figure 1-4 P-Ring Traffic Demand in the Project Explorer



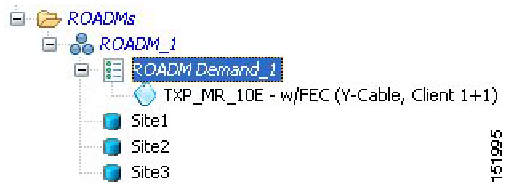
All the P-ring channels between each site pair are listed under each P-ring traffic demand. Each demand is labeled with the following information:

- P-ring number
- Client service type
- Site# – Site# (source and destination site labels for this demand)

1.1.5.3 ROADM Traffic Demands

Each ROADM traffic demand appears in the Project Explorer under the Service Demands > ROADMs folder. The ROADM folder contains each defined ROADM demand. You can define more demands for the same ROADM for the same set of nodes. Figure 1-5 shows an example of a ROADM traffic demand.

Figure 1-5 ROADM Traffic Demand in the Project Explorer

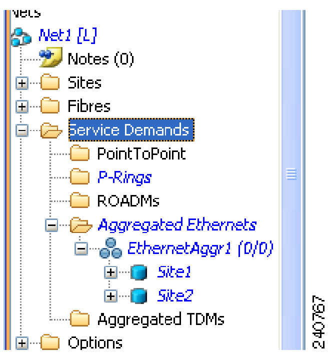


In the Project Explorer, each ROADM includes the ROADM demand name and a list of DWDM card types that support the client service types. Protection types appear in parentheses.

1.1.5.4 Aggregated Ethernet Demand

Each aggregated ethernet traffic demand appears in the Project Explorer under the Service Demands > Aggregated Ethernet folder. The Aggregated Ethernet folder contains each defined aggregated ethernet demand. Aggregated Ethernet demands are supported on ring and linear traffic subnets. Figure 1-6 shows an example of an aggregated ethernet traffic demand.

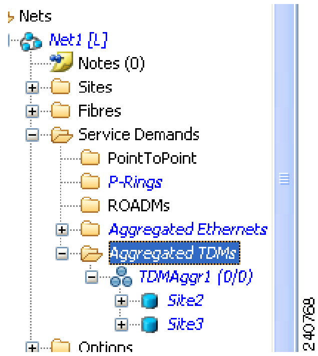
Figure 1-6 Aggregated Ethernet Demand in Project Explorer



1.1.5.5 TDM Aggregated Demand

Each TDM aggregated demand appears in the Project Explorer pane under the Service Demands > Aggregated TDMs folder. Figure 1-7 shows an example of a TDM aggregated traffic demand in the Project Explorer.

Figure 1-7 TDM Aggregated Demand in Project Explorer



TDM aggregated demands are supported only on a ring traffic subnet.

1.1.6 Auto, Forced, and Locked Parameters

Parameters in CTP can be in one of three states:

- Auto— This parameter allows the highest degree of flexibility to CTP in designing a network. When you select Auto, CTP chooses the parameter value during network analysis.
- Forced—When you set a specific parameter value, other than Auto, CTP designs the network using these constraints. When a setting is forced, the item appears in blue italics in the Project Explorer pane.
- Locked—The state of a parameter after network analysis. The next time the analyzer is run, Cisco Transport Planner cannot change the value when it is in the Locked state. You can unlock an item using the Unlock command. For more information, see the "2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design" section on page 2-49. Figure 1-8 shows an example of sites in a locked state.

Figure 1-8 Locked Sites in the Project Explorer View

Depending on the initial state, the network analyzer will:

- Move the parameter into the Locked state if the unit or parameter was set to Auto.
- Leave the parameter in the same state if the user forced a specific value for the unit or parameter.

1.2 Installing Cisco Transport Planner

Use the following procedure to install Cisco Transport Planner:

Step 1 To download the installer, go to the Cisco software download site.

Step 2 Navigate to the location where you want to save the CTP.exe file to a local hard drive.

Step 3 Click **Save**.

Step 4 To start the installation of CTP:

- Windows—Navigate to the directory containing the CTP.exe file and double-click it.
- Linux—Assuming the CTP.bin file is accessible from the current shell path, navigate to the directory containing the CTP.bin file and type:

  % ./CTP.bin

The graphical CTP installation wizard appears.

Step 5 Click **Next**. The license agreement is displayed.

Step 6 To accept the license, click the I accept the terms of the License Agreement option.

Step 7 Click **Next**.

Step 8 Specify the installation directory. On Windows, the default is C:\Program Files\Cisco\CTP-R9.0.0.

To choose a different directory, click the **Choose...** button and browse to the required directory. To restore the default path, click the **Restore Default Folder** button.

Step 9 Click **Next**.

Step 10 Specify the shortcut folder by choosing any one of the following options:

- In a new Program Group: Specify a new folder. The default is CTP.
- In an existing Program Group: Select a folder from the list of existing folders. The default is CTP. This option is the default if you installed CTP earlier.
- In the Start Menu
- On the Desktop
- In the Quick Launch Bar
- Other: Use this option to specify a commonly used folder.
- Don't create icons: Choose this option if you do not want to create a shortcut.

Note Check the Create Icons for All Users option if you want to create shortcuts for all users of a system.

Step 11 Click **Next**. The pre-installation summary is displayed.

Step 12 Review the pre-installation summary. If no changes are required, click **Install**; otherwise, click **Previous** to make modifications.

A progress bar displays the installation status. Click **Cancel** at any time to stop the installation.

When the installation process is complete, a screen indicates whether the installation succeeded or failed.

Step 13 Click **Done** to exit the installation wizard.

1.3 Uninstalling Cisco Transport Planner

Use the following procedure to uninstall Cisco Transport Planner:

Step 1 Click the CTP Uninstaller icon in the Start > All Programs >CTP menu.

The graphical Uninstall CTP wizard appears.

Step 2 Click **Uninstall**.

Step 3 A progress bar displays the uninstallation status. Click **Cancel** at any time to stop the uninstallation.

When the uninstallation process is complete, a screen displays the files that could not be uninstalled.

Step 4 Click **Done** to exit the uninstallation wizard.

1.4 Launching Cisco Transport Planner

Before you start Cisco Transport Planner, you need to save the user profiles provided to you by Cisco Systems to the profiles directory. Access to Cisco Transport Planner features depends on the user profile you select when you start Cisco Transport Planner. The default profile is Base Network Designer.

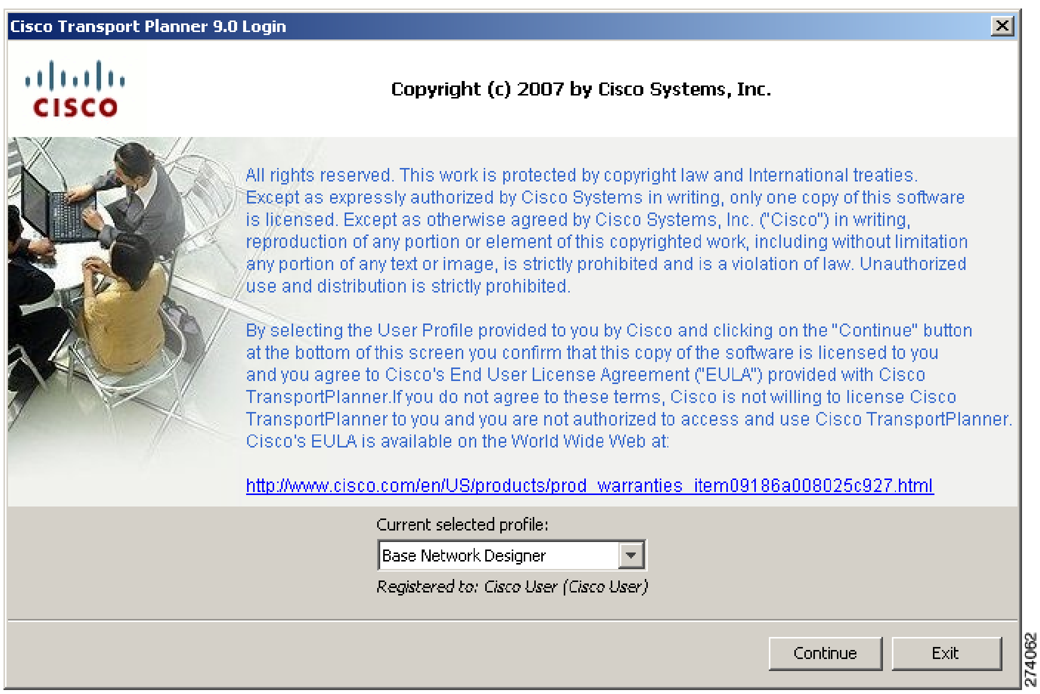
Use the following procedure to launch Cisco Transport Planner:

Step 1 Launch Cisco Transport Planner using any of the following options:

- Click the CTP icon in the Start > All Programs > CTP menu.
- Double-click the CTP icon in the quick launch bar.
- Double-click the CTP icon on the desktop.
- Browse to the installation directory and double-click the ctp.jar file.

The Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 login dialog box appears (Figure 1-9).

Figure 1-9 Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 Login Dialog Box



Step 2 Select the user profile from the drop-down list.

Step 3 Click **Continue** to open Cisco Transport Planner.

The login profile type appears in the lower-right corner of the Cisco Transport Planner window.

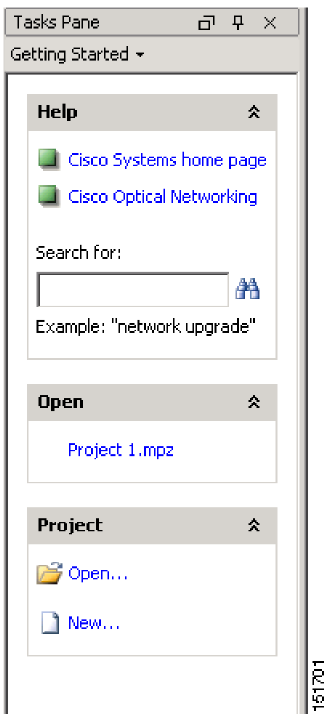
1.4.1 Opening a Project

Use the following procedure to open an existing Cisco Transport Planner project. To create a new project, see the "2.1 Creating a Project" section on page 2-1.

Step 1 Click the project name under Open in the Tasks Pane (Figure 1-10). The project opens. If you do not see the project name listed, continue with Step 2.

Step 2 Click **Open** under Project in the Tasks Pane or in the File menu.

Figure 1-10 Opening a Project from the Tasks Pane



Step 3 In the Open Project dialog box, navigate to the desired directory and choose the project. Click **Open**. The Cisco Transport Planner project appears.

1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks

Each network in a project requires memory. To save memory, when Cisco Transport Planner opens a project, all networks are in the Unloaded state. An unloaded network appears in the Project Explorer with a "U" next to the network identifier (Figure 1-11). To load an unloaded network, double-click on the network folder in the Project Explorer, or right-click the network and choose **Load** from the shortcut menu.

Figure 1-11 Unloaded Network in the Project Explorer

A loaded network appears in the Project Explorer with an "L" next to the network identifier (Figure 1-12). To unload a loaded network, right-click the network icon in the Project Explorer and choose **Unload** from the shortcut menu.

Note When you load a network containing an alien interface that is not present in the parts database (DB), warning messages are displayed.

Figure 1-12 Loaded Network in the Project Explorer

1.4.3 Saving a Project

Use the following procedure to save a project:

Step 1 Choose one of the following:

- To save an existing project with the same filename, choose **File > Save**. You have completed this procedure.
- To save a new project, choose **File > Save** and go to Step 2.
- To save an existing project with a different filename, choose **File > Save As** and go to Step 2.

Step 2 In the Save Project dialog box, navigate to the desired directory and type the filename. Click **Save**. Cisco Transport Planner saves projects as zipped files with the MPZ extension.

1.4.4 Closing a Project

Use the following procedure to close a Cisco Transport Planner project:

Step 1 From the File menu, choose **Close**.

Step 2 In the Save Project dialog box, click **Yes** to save or **No** to close without saving changes.

Step 3 If you clicked Yes and have not previously saved the project, the Save Project dialog box appears. Enter the name of the project and click **Save**. The project closes.

Step 4 To exit Cisco Transport Planner, choose **Exit** from the File menu.

1.5 Setting Cisco Transport Planner Options

Cisco Transport Planner provides numerous options for customizing the tool and the design.

Note The following procedures for setting options using the Tools menu apply to new projects during project creation. To change an existing (open) project, click the desired item in the Project Explorer pane Subnets folder and edit the parameter in the Properties pane.

1.5.1 Setting the Graphical Display

Use the following procedure to set the Cisco Transport Planner graphical display:

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Options**.

Step 2 In the Options Explorer dialog box, right-click the Graphic folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 3 To change the color scheme for Cisco Transport Planner, click **Look & Feel** and choose the desired scheme from the drop-down list.

Step 4 To change the appearance of the Project Explorer tree, click **Project Explorer** and complete the following tasks as needed:

- Overlapping—Check to reorder sites for a selected network.
- Alarm Mode—Choose **Single** for an alarm icon to report only the condition of that item or choose **Cumulated** for an alarm icon to summarize the most critical alarm of the item and its children.
- Bottom Right Icon—(Display only) Displays Locking to indicate that the lock icon appears at the bottom right of each locked item in the Project Explorer.
- Top Right Icon—(Display only) Displays Alarm to indicate that the alarm icon appears at the top right of each alarmed item in the Project Explorer. The alarm icon will be green, yellow, orange, or red to indicate the alarm severity.

Step 5 To change the NtView *Name* tab appearance, click **Network View** and complete the following tasks as needed:

- In the Site area, complete the following tasks:
  - Site Color—To set the default site color when no forcing is done, click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.

   - Site Selection Color, and Highlight Color—To change the site colors, click in the Color, Selection Color, and/or Highlight Color fields in the Site list. Click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.
   - Show Name—Check to display the site name on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Pass Through, OSC, Add/Drop, Hub, Gain equalizer, R-OADM, Line Amplifier, OXC, OIC, Background Amplified Color, Background Raman Amplified Span Color—To change the colors, click in the relevant fields in the Site list. Click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.
   - Show Amplifiers—Check to display the amplifier icon for a site on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Show Raman Amplified Span—Check to display the Raman amplified span on the NtView *Name* tab.
- In the Fiber area, complete the following tasks, as needed.
   - True wave Reach Color, Dispersion Shifted Color, Metro Core Color, true wave, True Wave Plus Color, True Wave Minus Color, True wave Classic Color, Free Light Color, LS Color, Tera Light Color, E LEAF Color, TRUE WAVE RS Color, G 652 SMF Color, and Selection Color—To change the fiber color, click in the relevant fields in the Fibre list and then click the drop-down arrow.
   - Show Name—Check to display the fiber name on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Show Length—Check to display the fiber length on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Show total SOL Loss—Check to display start of life (SOL) loss on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Show total EOL Loss—Check to display end of life (EOL) loss on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Show CD C-band—Check to display C-band chromatic dispersion (CD) on the NtView *Name* tab.
   - Show CD L-band—Check to display L-band chromatic dispersion (CD) on the NtView *Name* tab.
- To change the color of the traffic demands on the NtView *Name* tab, in the Point To Point, P-Ring, and Any To Any areas, click in the Color and Selection Color fields, and then click on the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.

Figure 1-13 Duct Details Shown on the NtView Name Tab

Step 6 To change the Network Mgmt Tree tab appearance, complete the following tasks as needed:

- In the Network area, click in the Color and Selection fields. Click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.
- In the Link area, complete the following tasks:
   - To change the link color, click the Color field in the Link list and then click the drop-down arrow. Choose the desired line width from the drop-down list.
   - To change the link appearance, click the Stroke field in the Link list and then click the drop-down arrow. Choose the desired line appearance from the drop-down list.

Step 7 To change the layout appearance, click **Layout View** and complete the following tasks as needed:

- In the General area, click in the Background and Selection Color fields. Click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.
- In the Any/Present View area, complete the following tasks:
  - To change the color for Foreground, Locked & Unlocked View, Locked Elements Background, and Locked Elements Foreground, click the relevant field and click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.
- In the Alarmed View area, complete the following tasks:
  - To change the color for Unalarmed Elements Background, Unalarmed Elements Foreground, and Alarmed Elements, click the relevant field and click the drop-down arrow to display a color swatch popup window. Click the desired color.

Step 8 Click **Ok**.

1.5.2 Setting the Default Software Release

Use the following procedure to set the default software release for CTP. This release will be used as the default software release when creating a project. See the section 2.1 Creating a Project, page 2-1.

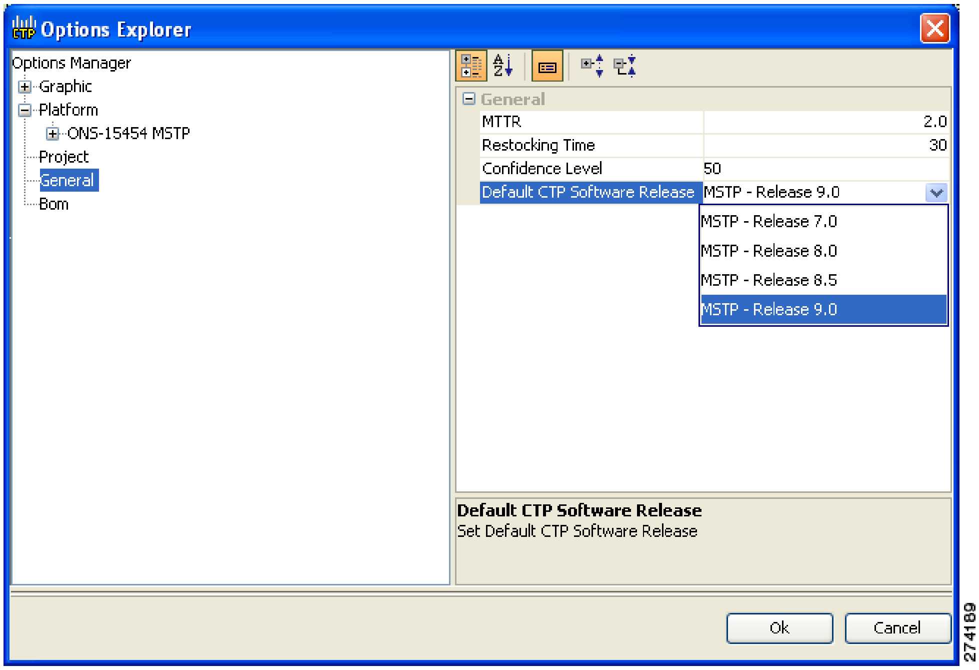
Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose Options.

Step 2 In the Options Explorer dialog box click **General**.

Step 3 In the column on the right, click the Default CTP Software Release option.
A drop-down list appears.

Step 4 Click an option in the list to choose the desired software release. See Figure 1-14.

Figure 1-14 Default CTP Software Release Window



Step 5 Click **Ok**.

1.5.3 Setting the Default Platform Values

Use the following procedure to establish the default traffic mapping, dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) design, and default layout settings for a particular platform and system release. The default settings will appear during project creation. All the options that you specify can be changed after project creation on a per-span basis.

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Options**.

Step 2 In the Options Explorer dialog box (Figure 1-14), right-click **Platform** and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 3 Click the desired **System Release** folder and complete the following tasks as needed:

Note Default changes apply only to the specified system release.

- For Software Release 9.0, choose the desired settings in the General area:
  - **Shelf Management**—The options available are Auto, Multi Shelf Integrated Switch, Multi Shelf External Switch, and Individual Shelf. These options allow you to specify the type of management to be used for the sites on the network.
    Select **Auto** to set the default option of Multi Shelf Integrated Switch for all the nodes with more than one shelf.
    Select **Multi Shelf Integrated Switch** to configure all the Multiservice Transport Platform

(MSTP) optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in different shelves connected through a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches plugged into the MSTP shelves.
Select **Multi Shelf External Switch** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in different shelves connected through a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches external to the MSTP shelves.
Select **Individual Shelf** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in the same shelf.

– **Node Protection**—The options available are Same Shelf, Separated Shelves, and Node Split.
Select **Same Shelf** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) on side A (CW direction) and side B (CCW direction) in the same shelf.
Select **Separated Shelves** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) on side A (CW direction) in one shelf and those on side B (CCW direction) in a second shelf.
Select **Node Split** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) in two separate shelves belonging to two separate sites. The two sites are adjacent and are connected with a single fiber span without amplification. You can deploy the add/drop equipments (WSS or OADM) and amplifiers only on the external side and deploy the OSC-CSM unit (without amplification) only on the internal side. The two sites are considered as two different NEs with their own management options, that is, site management can be Individual shelf or Multi Shelf, but in the latter case subtended shelves belong only to one single NE site.

Note The Node split feature is supported under the following conditions:
- Available only on nodes with the structure as line and the functionality as ROADM or OADM.
- Available for all OSn with all design rules, provided that there is proper consistency between OSn and equipment.
- Can terminate only fixed traffic unprotected, client 1+1 protected, or P-Ring traffic, while traffic with protection Y-Cable, FiberSW, or PSM-OCH are not allowed.
- Not allowed for aggregated demand, both TDM and Ethernet.
- Cannot be used for a bypass node of any traffic type.

– **C-band Rules—**Select the options from the drop-down list. The options appear in the following format: C 64Chs 50Ghz(+2dBm/Ch). The channels available are 80, 72, 64, 40, 32, 20, 16, and 8; the reference per channel power options available are -1 dBm, -2 dBm, 1 dBm, 2 dBm, 4 dBm, 5 dBm, 7 dBm and 8 dBm; and the spacing options available are 100GHz and 50GHz.

– **L-band Rules**— Select the options from the drop-down list. The options appear in the following format: 32 Ch. 100Ghz +5dBm. The options available are: None, Expand, and channels available are 32; the reference per channel power options available are 2 dBm and 5 dBm; and the only spacing options available is 100GHz.
Select **Expand** to indicate that the L-band rules as upgradable.

– **Installation w/o CTP**—Check this box to install the network with default parameters. If you choose this option, CTP designs the network according to a set of predefined conditions, so that the selected node can be installed without the Cisco Transport Planner configuration files (thresholds and setpoints).

– **Dithering Lower Limit**—Enter a value that satisfies the following conditions:

- Not lower than zero
- Not higher than 32
- Not higher than the dithering upper-limit value

The dithering value is the site identifier used by CTP to adjust power on 40-WXC cards. Dithering value is provided only for sites with 40-WXC cards, that is, for sites with multi-degree site structure and with the functionality “OXC” or “Auto”. This parameter is not displayed for non-OXC sites.

  - **Dithering Upper Limit**—Enter a value that is not lower from zero and not higher to 32.

- For software release 8.5, choose the desired settings in the General area:
  - **Shelf Management**—The options available are Multi Shelf Integrated Switch, Multi Shelf External Switch, and Individual Shelf. These options allow you to specify the type of management to be used for the sites on the network.
    Select **Multi Shelf Integrated Switch** to configure all the Multi-Service Transport Platform (MSTP) optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in different shelves connected through a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches plugged into the MSTP shelves.
    Select **Multi Shelf External Switch** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in different shelves connected through a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches external to the MSTP shelves.
    Select **Individual Shelf** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in the same shelf.
  - **Node Protection**—The options available are Same Shelf and Separated Shelves.
    Select **Same Shelf** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) on side A (CW direction) and side B (CCW direction) in the same shelf.
    Select **Separated Shelves** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) on side A (CW direction) in one shelf and those on side B (CCW direction) in a second shelf.
  - **C-band Rules—**Select the options from the drop-down list. The options appear in the following format: C 64Chs 50Ghz(+2dBm/Ch). The channels available are 80, 72, 64, 40, 32, 20, 16, and 8; the reference per channel power options available are -1 dBm, -2 dBm, 1 dBm, 2 dBm, 4 dBm, 5 dBm, 7 dBm and 8 dBm; and the spacing options available are 100GHz or 50GHz.
  - **L-band Rules**— Select the options from the drop-down list. The options appear in the following format: 32 Ch. 100Ghz +5dBm. The options available are: None, Expand, and channels available are 32; the reference per channel power options available are 2 dBm and 5 dBm; and the only spacing options available is 100GHz.
    Select **Expand** to indicate that the L-band rules are upgradable.
  - **Installation w/o CTP**—Check this box to install the network with default parameters. If you choose this option CTP designs the network according to a set of predefined conditions, so that the selected node can be installed without the CTP configuration files (thresholds and setpoints).
  - **Dithering Lower Limit**—Enter a value that satisfies the following conditions:
  - Not lower than zero
  - Not higher than 32
  - Not higher than the dithering upper-limit value

    The dithering value is the site identifier used by CTP to adjust power on 40-WXC cards. Dithering value is provided only for sites with 40-WXC cards, that is, for sites with multi-degree site structure and with the functionality “OXC” or “Auto”. This parameter is not displayed for non-OXC sites.
  - **Dithering Upper Limit**—Enter a value that is not lower from zero and not higher to 32.
- For software release 7.0, choose the desired settings in the General area:
  - **C-Band** or **L-Band** as the default band.

- Scalable C/L—(System Release 7.0 only) Check to set scalable C bands and L bands as the default setting during project creation. If checked, the design will be scalable to support both C-band and L-band on the same system.
- Scalable C/50GHz—(System Release 7.0 only) Check to set scalable C-band 50 GHz as the default setting during project creation. If checked, the design will be scalable to support 50-Ghz channel spacing in C-band.
- **Shelf Management**—The options available are Multi Shelf Integrated Switch, Multi Shelf External Switch, and Individual Shelf. These options allow you to specify the management to be used for the sites of the network.
  Select **Multi Shelf Integrated Switch** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in different shelves connected through a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches plugged into the MSTP shelves.
  Select **Multi Shelf External Switch** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in different shelves connected through a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches external to the MSTP shelves.
  Select **Individual Shelf** to configure all the MSTP optical units (OADMs and amplifiers) in the same shelf.
- **Node Protection**—The options available are Same Shelf and Separated Shelves.
  Select **Same Shelf** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) facing the east side (CW direction) and west side (CCW direction) in the same shelf.
  Select **Separated Shelves** to configure the optical units (amplifiers and OADM) facing the east side (CW direction) in one shelf and those facing the west side (CCW direction) in a second shelf.

Step 4 Click the **Restricted List** folder. To restrict a card, check the check box in the Restricted column for that card.

To change the setting back to unrestricted, uncheck the check box.To apply restricted list changes to an open project, complete the following:

a. Right-click the folder for the network that you want to update and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.
b. Right-click the desired platform and release folder under RestrictedEqptListFolder in the Project Explorer and choose **Edit List** from the shortcut menu. The Restricted Equipment list for MSTP 454 DWDM[*Release Number*] dialog box appears.
c. Click **Update**.
d. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Step 5 Enter the **Fiber Options** details.

- Span Label Tag—Enter the desired span label; the default label is Duct.
- Span Length—Enter the span length. The displayed unit of measure is retrieved from the Span Measurements Units field.
- EOL Ageing loss [dB]—Enter the EOL aging loss value. The EOL loss-per-span value is added at the end of life to each discrete fiber in the network (for example, to add an EOL margin for splicing).
- EOL Ageing Factor—Enter the number to use when factoring fiber aging. This factor is multiplied by the SOL total span loss without connectors.

Note Enter a value in either EOL Ageing Factor or EOL Ageing loss; you do not need to enter a value in both fields.

- Connector loss [dB]—Enter the concentrated loss at the end of the span.
- Length Based Loss—If checked, the fiber loss is determined by multiplying the Span Length by the Loss Factor. If the check box is not checked, you must enter the total loss of the span.
- Tot SOL loss w/o conn [dB]—Enter the start of life link fiber loss for each span, without the connector concentrated loss. The total SOL loss without connectors is equal to the loss factor multiplied by the length. In the Length Based model, this value is calculated automatically.
- DCN Extension (With Software R8.0 and later)—Click the check box to enable the default use of data connection network (DCN) extension on each span in the project. This setting implies that the OSC channel is not used to connect the two nodes. This default can be overridden on the network wizard pane.

Note Use one of the following formulas to calculate the fiber loss at SOL:
SOL = km * dB/km + (2 * connector loss)
SOL = user entered loss + (2 * connector loss)
Use one of the following formulas to calculate the fiber loss at EOL:
EOL = km * dB/km * EOL Aging Factor + (2 * connector loss) + EOL Aging Loss, or
EOL = user entered loss * EOL Aging Factor + (2 * connector loss) + EOL Aging Loss

- Select the **Fiber Type** of each span of the network. You can specify a fiber type even if the fiber type is not supported for the design.

Step 6 Click the **Traffic Mapping** folder and complete the following tasks as needed.

- In the Fixed traffic area, choose the unprotected routing strategy from the drop-down list:
  - Auto
  - Unprotected optimum optical path—Each node pair is connected using one connection. The unprotected optimum optical path minimizes the number of required optical amplifiers.
  - Unprotected minimum hop count—Each node pair in the traffic group is connected by one connection. The unprotected minimum hop count minimizes the number of channels (for unprotected traffic types only) that can be deployed among the nodes of the traffic group.

Step 7 Select the C-band and L-band rules.

- **C-band Rules—**Select the options from the drop-down list. The options appear in the following format: C 64Chs 50Ghz(+2dBm/Ch). The channels available are 80, 72, 64, 40, 32, 20, 16, and 8; the reference per channel power options available are -1 dBm, -2 dBm, 1 dBm, 2 dBm, 4 dBm, 5 dBm, 7 dBm and, 8 dBm; and the spacing options available are 100GHz and 50GHz.
- For **L-band Rules**— Select the options from the drop-down list. The options appear in the following format: 32 Ch. 100Ghz +5dBm. The options available are: None, Expand, and channels available are 32; the reference per channel power options available are 2 dBm and 5 dBm; and the spacing option available is 100GHz.
  Select **Expand** to indicate the L-band rules as upgradable.

Step 8 Click the **DWDM Design Rules** folder and complete the following tasks as needed:

- Run Quick Analysis—Check to use a quick but less accurate algorithm to analyze the network in a short time. After the analysis, Cisco Transport Planner displays the following warning message: “Dcu design not optimized due to Run Quick Analysis option.”
- No Tilt Design—Check to force Cisco Transport Planner to operate the amplifiers inside the gain range where no tilt is generated and to determine the type and number of amplifiers in each site of the network accordingly. This option sets all the intermediary points of the network so that channels are always at the reference power level. Default value is Disabled.

Note Long spans (with insertion loss greater than 25 dB) might not be supportable.

- No In-line Bulk Attenuator Design—Check to design the network without using any inline bulk attenuators.If the network cannot be designed without using external in-line attenuators, Cisco Transport Planner displays the following error message: "Unfeasible Network design. Site *X* should require usage of in-line attenuator. Leave unchecked to allow inline bulk attentuators."
- No TXT/Line-Card Bulk Attenuator Design—Check to design the network without using any external receive (Rx) bulk attenuators on transponder or line cards. If any of the clients require Rx bulk attenuators, then the related channel is shown with the working condition (flagged red, orange, or yellow). No Rx bulk attenuator will be shown in any of the reports (such as Optical Channel Results, Internal Connections, or BoM). Leave unchecked to allow bulk attenuators.
- Prevent Use of E-LEAF Dispersion—Check to prevent Cisco Transport Planner from using E-LEAF dispersion compensation units (DCUs) on E-LEAF spans for the overall network. Leave unchecked if you want the algorithm to automatically optimize the usage of the E-LEAF DCUs.
- OSNR Alarm For Regeneration—Allows you to define the optical signal-to-noise ratio (OSNR) alarm severity. When this limit is reached, Cisco Transport Planner suggests a channel at an appropriate site on the network. After the network is designed and analyzed, in the Tasks pane (under Reports), click **Optical Results** to see if any site requires regeneration. The regeneration column will suggest the site where Regeneration is required.
- Turbo Simplex—Check to achieve faster results by optimizing a subset of the total channels based on type and path rather than optimizing every channel. Unchecking this option can result in longer analysis times for large networks, especially with Any-to-Any ROADM traffic.
- Max Sc Value—Allows you to enter the maximum slope compensation value.

Step 9 To define the shelf configuration parameters, click the **Layout** folder and complete the following tasks:

- Osmine Compliant—Check to instruct Cisco Transport Planner to ensure that all the sites placing transponder and line cards are compliant with OSMINE.
- Hybrid Node—Check to instruct Cisco Transport Planner to ensure that cross-connect, SDH, and SONET cards are not placed within the optical transport section (OTS) shelf.
- Max Number of Shelves—Allows you to specify the maximum number of shelves per rack. The maximum number of shelves you can specify is 4. Default is Auto.
- AIC—Choose Yes to instruct Cisco Transport Planner to put the AIC card in slot 9 of the first shelf in each site.
- Fiber Storage—Choose Yes to instruct Cisco Transport Planner to put the fiber storage within the rack below the optical shelf.
- Y-Cable—The options available are Auto, 1RU FlexLayer Shelf Assembly, and 2RU Y-Cable Panel.
  - Auto—Instructs Cisco Transport Planner to set the default value for the Y-Cable option.
  - 1RU FlexLayer Shelf Assembly—Instructs Cisco Transport Planner to use the ONS 15216 Splitter/Combiner Flex Layer modules to implement the required Y-cable protections.
  - 2RU Y-Cable Panel—Instructs Cisco Transport Planner to use the new ADC Splitter/Combiner modules to implement the required Y-cable protections.
- Fan Tray—(Software R8.0 and later) Instructs Cisco Transport Planner to put the type of fan tray within each node. Options available are FTA3-T and FTA4-T.
- TXP/MXP/XP in OTS—Instructs Cisco Transport Planner to place client cards in OTS shelves. Options available are Auto, Yes, and No. Auto instructs CTP to place client cards in OTS shelves.

- Etsi Rack Width—Allows you to specify the ETSI rack width. Choose 19 inches to add 15454E-19IEC-KIT for each ETSI shelf. Options available are Auto, 19 inches, and 600mm.
- Rack Height in RU—Allows you to specify an integer value for the rack height. Default is Auto. Auto assigns 44 RU for ANSI and 40 RU for ETSI.
- Extra Shelves—Allows you to specify an integer value for the number of empty shelves to be added to the node layout. Auto does not add any shelves.
- DCC Shelves Management—Check to instruct Cisco Transport Planner to reserve slot 12 for equipping 15454-MR-L1 units to implement data communication channel (DCC) shelf management.

Step 10 Click **OK**.

1.5.4 Setting the Default Project Values

Use the following procedure to set the default project settings and repair time. These defaults will appear during project creation.

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Options**.

Step 2 In the Options Explorer dialog box (Figure 1-14 on page 1-20), click **Project** and complete the following tasks to set the defaults that appear in the Project Creation wizard:

- Customer—Enter the default customer name (128-character maximum).
- Created by—Enter the default user name (128-character maximum).
- Units—Choose the default span length unit of measure from the drop-down list, either **Km** or **Miles**.
- Price List—Choose the default price list.
- Layout—Choose either **ANSI** (American National Standards Institute) or **ETSI** (European Telecommunications Standards Institute) from the drop-down list.

Step 3 Click **General** and complete the following tasks:

- MTTR (hours)—Enter the mean time to repair (MTTR) for all sites in the network. This value will apply to every site in the network. If you change the MTTR value after creating sites, the new value will only apply to sites you create after the change.
- Restocking Time (days)—Enter the number of days required (including transportation time) to restock the units into the maintenance center.
- Confidence Level (%)—Choose the confidence level for finding the spare units in the maintenance center (50, 75, 95, or 99 percent).
- Default CTP Software Release—Choose a release to be set as the default CTP software release. This release will be used as the default release when creating a project. See the section 2.1 Creating a Project, page 2-1.

Step 4 Click **OK**.

1.5.5 Defining Third-Party DWDM Interfaces

Cisco Transport Planner allows you to define a third-party DWDM interface to be used in project creation. After you define third-party DWDM interfaces, you can choose them when creating traffic demands. For more information on defining third-party interfaces, see Appendix D, "Third-Party DWDM Wavelength Interface Model."

Note If you create a network design with a third-party interface and need to share the design with other users, you must provide not only the saved network MPZ file but also the exported database file containing the third-party interface definition. To view this project, the other user first must import the database with the third-party interface values.

Use the following procedure to define a third-party DWDM interface:

Step 1 Click **Tools > DB Parts Mgmt**. The DB Parts Manager dialog box appears.

Note You cannot open the DB Parts Manager if a project is open or if you are using the Base Network Designer profile.

Step 2 Right-click **Platform Parts** and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 3 Right-click **Group** and choose **New Group** from the shortcut menu. The new group appears under Group and in each system release under parts DB.

Step 4 In the Group Editor dialog box, complete the following information:

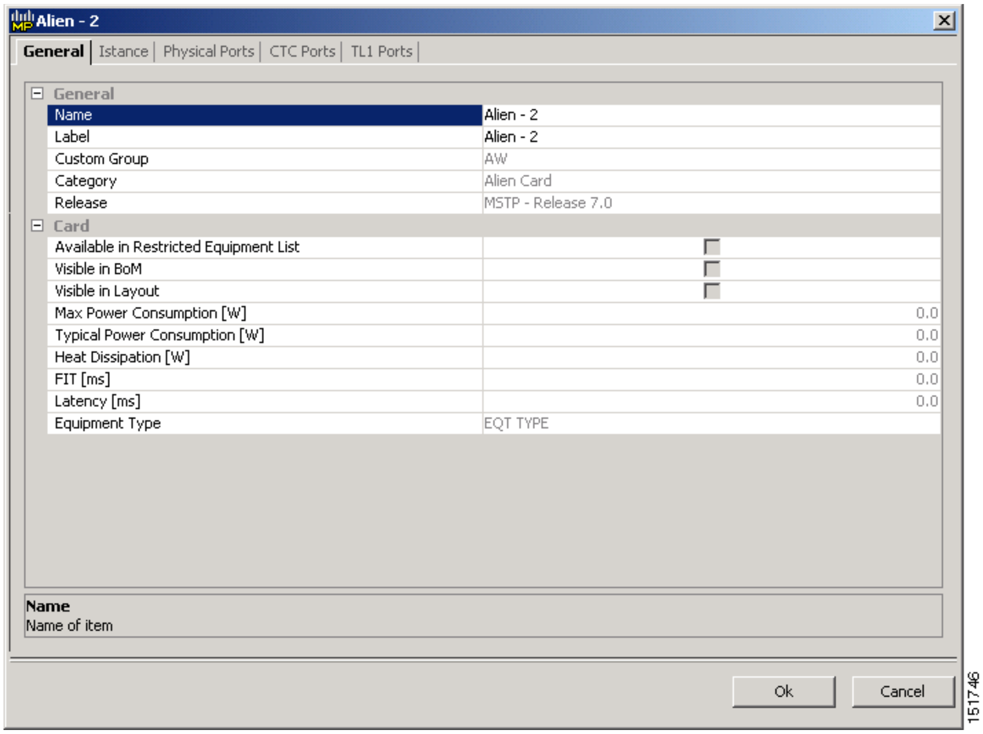
- Name of group—Enter the name of the new database.
- Note—(Optional) Enter a description of the group.

Step 5 In the parts DB for the desired system release, click the group that you created.

Step 6 In the Parts tab of the DB Parts Manager dialog box, right-click and choose **Client** and then **Alien** from the shortcut menu. A new row appears on the Parts tab for the client hardware.

Step 7 Double-click the row to open the Alien dialog box (Figure 1-15).

Figure 1-15 Alien Card Dialog Box



Step 8 In the General tab of the Alien dialog box, type the name of the card in the **Name** field and the enter the **Label** name.

Step 9 Click the **Istance** tab and complete the following:

- Ansi PID—Enter the product identifier of the ANSI system, as needed. If you select BoM visible for this third-party interface with ANSI PID completed, the third-party interface is included in the BoM with the related product identifier.
- Etsi PID—Enter the product identifier of the ETSI system, as needed. If you select BoM visible for this third-party interface with ETSI PID completed, the third-party interface is included in the BoM with the related product identifier.
- TAG—(Display only) For internal use.
- SYS. NAME ANSI—Not applicable for third-party interfaces.
- SYS. NAME ETSI—Not applicable for third-party interfaces.
- WL START—Choose the wavelength starting range that the third-party interface supports from the drop-down list.
- WL END—Choose the wavelength ending range that the third-party interface supports from the drop-down list.

Step 10 Click the **Physical Ports** tab and in the Label column, type a label for each port.

The CTC Ports and TL1 Ports tabs are not applicable for third-party interfaces.

Step 11 Click **Ok**.

Step 12 In the Parts tab of the DB Parts Manager dialog box, right-click and choose **Software** and then **Alien** from the shortcut menu. A new row appears on the Parts tab for the client software.

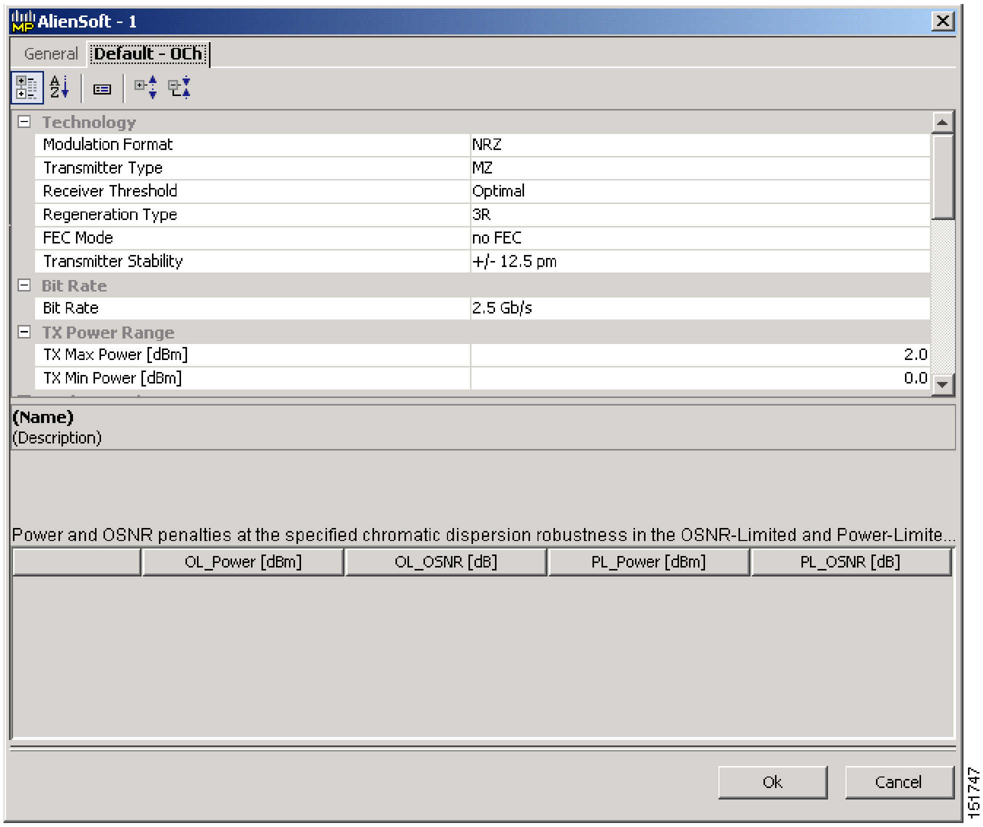
Step 13 Double-click the row to open the AlienSoft dialog box.

Step 14 In the General tab, complete the following:

- Name—Type the name in the Name field.
- Related Item—Choose the client card that you created in Step 7 to Step 11.

Step 15 Click the **Default - OCh** tab (Figure 1-16).

Figure 1-16 AlienSoft Dialog Box, Default-OCh Tab



Step 16 Complete the following (see Tables 1-1 through 1-3 for supported value combinations):

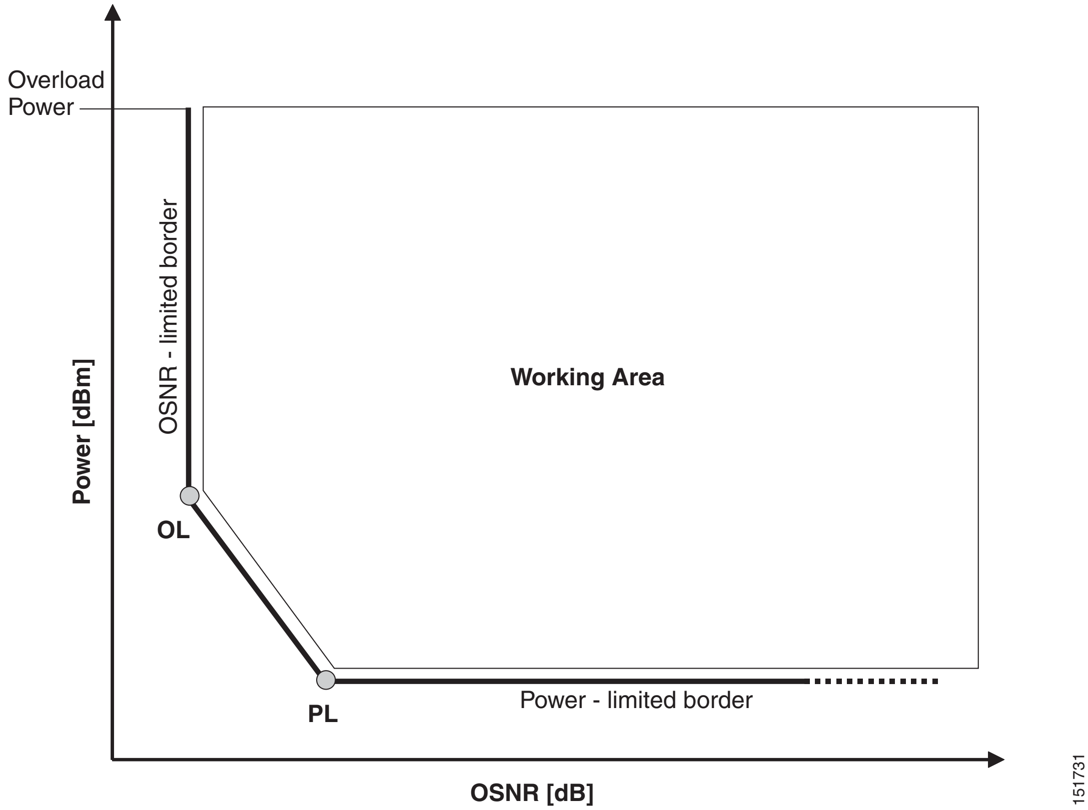
- In the Rules area, choose the C- or L-band design rule from the **Design Rule** drop-down list.
- In the Technology area, complete the following:
  - Modulation Format—Choose **NRZ** (Non Return to Zero) or **Duo Binary**.
  - Transmitter Type—Choose **MZ** (Mach Zehnder), **DML** (Direct Modulated Laser), or **EML** (Electro-absorption Modulated Laser).
  - Receiver Threshold—Choose **Optimal** (minimum BER) or **Average** (average received power).
  - Regeneration Type—Choose **3R** or **2R** regeneration mode.
  - FEC Mode—Choose **FEC** (Forward Error Correction), **no FEC**, or **E-FEC** (Enhanced FEC).
  - Transmitter Stability—Choose the maximum wavelength error allowed (pm). The values are 12.5, 25, 50, or 100 pm.
- Bit Rate—Choose the desired bit rate from the drop-down list.
- In the TX Power Range area, complete the following:
  - TX Max Power—Enter the maximum power output level (dBm).

- TX Min Power—Enter the minimum power output level (dBm).

- In the Back to Back Receiver Sensitivity area, complete the following as needed to define the working interface area for Back to Back. Back to Back is a configuration where the receiver is placed in front of the transmitter and no other equipment exists between the two. Back to Back is used to measure characteristics of the TX and RX pair. Figure 1-17 shows the interface operative area.
  - Overload Power [ps/nm]—Enter the overload power level.
  - OL_Power [dBm]—Enter the minimum power level in the OSNR-limited range.
  - OL_OSNR [dB] on 0.5 nm RBW—Enter the minimum OSNR level in the OSNR-limited range (measured in 0.5 increments).
  - PL_Power [dBm]—Enter the minimum power level in the power-limited range.
  - PL_OSNR [dB] on 0.5 nm RBW—Enter the minimum power level in the OSNR-limited range (measured on 0.5 nm bandwidth).
- In the Chromatic Dispersion area, complete the following as needed:
  - Customize CD Robustness—Check to enable the CD Robustness field, as needed. Chromatic dispersion (CD) refers to the broadening of a light pulse after traveling a distance in the fiber.
  - CD Robustness [ps/(nm*km)]—If Customize CD Robustness is checked, choose the maximum positive dispersion, Dmax_pos [ps/(nm*km)], tolerable by the interface: 0dB, 1dB, 1.5dB, 2dB, or 3dB.
- Customize Penalties—Check to enable the Gaussian cross-talk Penalties, Single-Interfering Cross-Talk Penalties, and Scale Q factors fields as needed.
- If Customize Penalties is checked, enter the values to determine the Gaussian cross-talk Penalties in the A_GXt and B_GXt fields, as needed. Gaussian cross talk refers to random power that interferes with a signal. The A_GXt and B_GXt values are the coefficients for the exponential curves that estimate P-penalty (PL), P-penalty (OL), OSNR-penalty (PL), and OSNR-penalty (OL) for Gaussion cross-talk levels in the OL and PL regions of the interface model with dispersion margins added (see Figure 1-17). The formula is Penalty (GXt) = A_GXt * exp(B_GXt *GXt).
- If Customize Penalties is checked, enter the values to determine the Single-Interfering Cross-Talk Penalties in the A_SIXt and B_SIXt fields, as needed. Single-interfering cross talk refers to interference caused by a single signal. The A_SIXt and B_SIXt values are the coefficients for the exponential curves that estimate P-penalty (PL), P-penalty (OL), OSNR-penalty (PL), and OSNR-penalty (OL) for single-interfering cross-talk in the OL and PL regions of the interface model with dispersion margins added (see Figure 1-17). The formula is Penalty (IXt) = A_SIXt* exp(B_SIXt* IXt).
- If Customize Penalties is checked, enter Scale Q values in the F-P(PL), F-P(OL), F-OSNR(PL), and F-OSNR(OL) fields, as needed. The scale factors measure how efficient a card is in recovering the signal distortion. The slope of the Q-factor curve versus OSNR or RX power determines how a BER increase could be recovered with an increase of OSNR, power, or both (depending in which OSNR/power working point the card is). In general, the scale factors are two values (one in OSNR and one in power) for each working point OL and PL of the interface model (see Figure 1-17). The the F-P(PL), F-P(OL), F-OSNR(PL), and F-OSNR(OL) values translate a Q-penalty (that is, a BER increase) into power and OSNR penalties. The formulas follow:
  - P-penalty(PL) = Q-penalty * F-P(PL)
  - P-penalty(OL) = Q-penalty * F-P(OL)
  - OSNR-penalty(PL) = Q-penalty * F-OSNR(PL)
  - OSNR-penalty(OL) = Q-penalty * F-OSNR(OL)

F-P(PL) and F-OSNR(PL) are evaluated in the PL working region, while F-P(OL) and F-OSNR(OL) are evaluated in the OL working region of the curve with the dispersion margins added.

Figure 1-17 Interface Operative Area



Step 17 Click **Ok**.

Table 1-1 lists the supported combinations for 40-Gbps third party interfaces.

Table 1-1 Supported Combination for 40-Gbps Third-Party Interface

Modulation Format	TX Type	RX Threshold	FEC	TX Stability [pm]	Chromatic Dispersion Penalties [dBm]			
					P-penalty (OL)	OSNR-penalty (OL)	P-penalty (PL)	OSNR-penalty (PL)
Duo Binary	MZ	Optimal	E-FEC	± 12	0	1	0	1

Table 1-2 lists the supported combinations for 10-Gbps third party interfaces.

Table 1-2 Supported Combinations for 10-Gbps Third-Party Interface

Modulation Format	TX Type	RX Threshold	FEC	TX Stability [pm]	Chromatic Dispersion Penalties [dBm]			
					P-penalty (OL)	OSNR-penalty (OL)	P-penalty(PL)	OSNR-penalty (PL)
NRZ	MZ	Optimal	E-FEC	± 25	0	2	1	0
NRZ	MZ	Optimal	FEC	± 25	0	1.5	1	0

Table 1-2 Supported Combinations for 10-Gbps Third-Party Interface

Modulation Format	TX Type	RX Threshold	FEC	TX Stability [pm]	Chromatic Dispersion Penalties [dBm]			
					P-penalty (OL)	OSNR-penalty (OL)	P-penalty(PL)	OSNR-penalty (PL)
NRZ	MZ	Average	no FEC	± 25	2	0	2	0
NRZ	EML	Average	no FEC	± 100	0	3	3	0

Table 1-3 lists the supported combinations for 2.5-Gbps third party interfaces.

Table 1-3 Supported Combinations for 2.5-Gbps Third-Party Interface

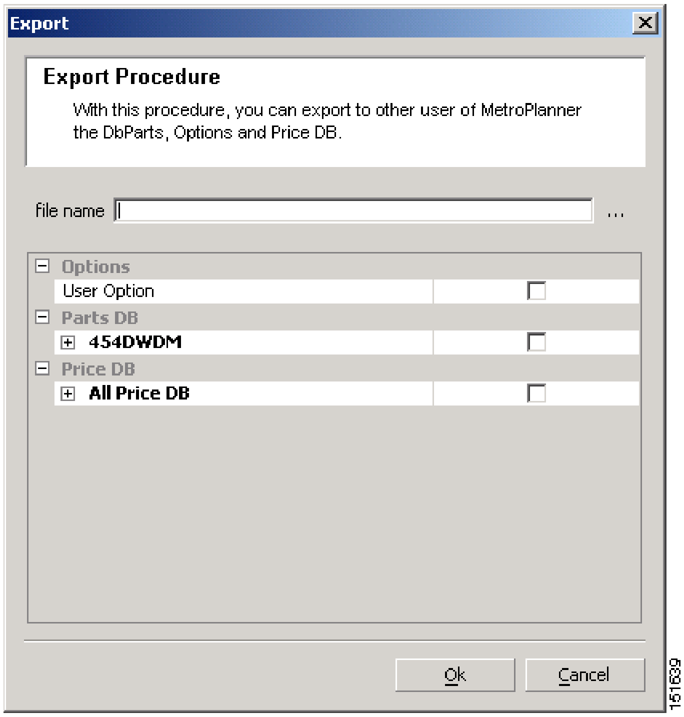
Modulation Format	TX Type	RX Threshold	FEC	TX Stability [pm]	Chromatic Dispersion Penalties [dBm]			
					P-penalty (OL)	OSNR-penalty (OL)	P-penalty (PL)	OSNR-penalty (PL)
NRZ	DML	Average	FEC	± 25	0	2	2	0
NRZ	DML	Average	no FEC	± 25	0	2	2	0
NRZ	DML	Average	no FEC	± 25	3	0	3	0
NRZ	DML	Average	no FEC	± 25	3	3	3	3
NRZ	EML	Average	no FEC	± 25	0	2	2	0
NRZ	DML	Average	no FEC	± 100	0	3	3	0

1.5.6 Exporting User Options, Price Lists or Alien Definitions

Use the following procedure to export user options, price lists, maintenance contracts, and the parts database files. The export command creates a ZIP file that includes all of the created files.

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Export**. The Export dialog box appears (Figure 1-18).

Figure 1-18 Export Dialog Box



Step 2 In the Export dialog box, enter a file path and name in the file name field. To export to an existing file, click the **...** button and navigate to the desired directory and file. Click **Select** to choose the file.

Step 3 To select the items to export, complete the following as needed:

- User Option—Check to export the user options set using the Tools > Options command.
- PartsDB—Check the desired platforms.
- PriceDB—Check **All Price DB** to export all price lists, or expand All Price DB and check the individual price lists that you want to export.

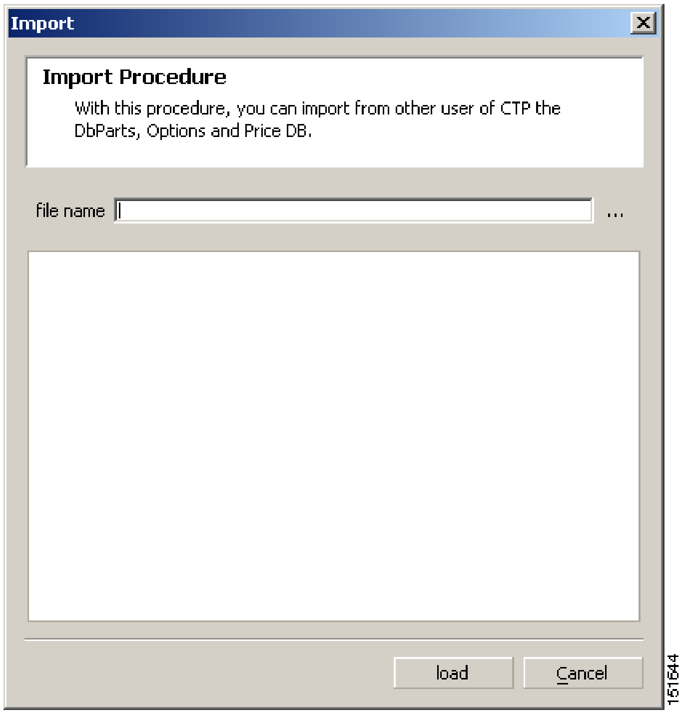
Step 4 Click **Ok**.

1.5.7 Importing User Options, Price Lists or Alien Definitions

Use the following procedure to import user options, price lists, maintenance contracts, and the parts database files. You can import a ZIP file of multiple exported items or an individual TXT file.

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Import**. The Import dialog box appears (Figure 1-19).

Figure 1-19 Import Dialog Box



Step 2 In the Import dialog box, click the **...** button and navigate to the desired directory and file. Click **Select** to choose the file to import.

Step 3 Click **load**.

Step 4 If you selected a single TXT file, skip this step and go to Step 5. If you selected a ZIP file with multiple exported options, complete the following as needed:

- User Option—Leave checked to import a file with the user options that were set with the Tools > Options command.
- PartsDB—Leave checked to import the parts database for the desired platform.
- PriceDB—Leave **All Price DB** checked to import all price lists, or uncheck and check the desired individual price lists.

Step 5 Click **OK**.

Step 6 In the confirmation dialog box, click **OK**.

1.5.8 Resetting the Default Layout

Your graphical layout settings are saved when you exit Cisco Transport Planner. The next time that you launch Cisco Transport Planner, the layout appears as it did upon exiting. The default graphical layout includes items such as whether the panes are visible and/or docked.

To return to the Cisco Transport Planner default layout, choose **Default Layout** from the View menu. To restore the user modified layout, choose **My Default View** from the View menu.

1.5.9 Adding User Profiles

A user profile is a set of privileges used for running Cisco Transport Planner. Each profile offers different capabilities. Cisco Transport Planner is packaged with the Network Designer profile, but you can add other user profile types provided by Cisco. All the procedures in the *Cisco Transport Planner DWDM Operations Guide* are written for users with Network Designer access.

Use the following procedure to add a user profile to Cisco Transport Planner:

Step 1 Close all open instances of Cisco Transport Planner.

Step 2 Identify the directory where Cisco Transport Planner is installed on your computer, see the "1.4 Launching Cisco Transport Planner" section on page 1-14.

Step 3 Create a profile folder; if profile folder already exists, go to Step 4.

Step 4 Copy the profile JAR file provided by Cisco Systems into the profile folder.

Step 5 Launch Cisco Transport Planner. For more information, see the "1.4 Launching Cisco Transport Planner" section on page 1-14. The new profile will appear in the **Current Selected Profile** drop-down list.

1.5.10 Understanding Sides Labeling

In Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0, the label for each supported site structure is different from the labels that have been used in the previous releases. Table 1-4 summarizes the labeling format of the sites in the previous releases and in Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0.

Table 1-4 Sides Labeling in Cisco Transport Planner Software R9.0 and in previous releases

Sites	Labeling in Previous Releases	Labeling in Cisco Transport Planner Software R8.5
Terminal/Terminal+	Only one side is created and labeled, T.	Only A can be used for the existing side.
Line/Line+	Two sides are created and are labeled, West and East.	Only A and B can be used for the existing sides.
Multi-Degree with PP-MESH-4	—	Only A, B, C, and D can be used for the existing sides.
Multi-Degree with PP-MESH-8	—	Only label A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H can be used for the existing sides.
PSM Line	—	Only Aw and Ap can be used for the existing sides, where w stands for working and p stands for protection.
PSM Section	—	Only Aw and Ap can be used for the existing sides, where w stands for working and p stands for protection.

CHAPTER 2

Creating and Analyzing Networks

A project consists of a single network or multiple networks that you analyze and compare. In a project, you can have multiple copies of a single network with the same customer input data, but use different options in each to investigate multiple solutions.

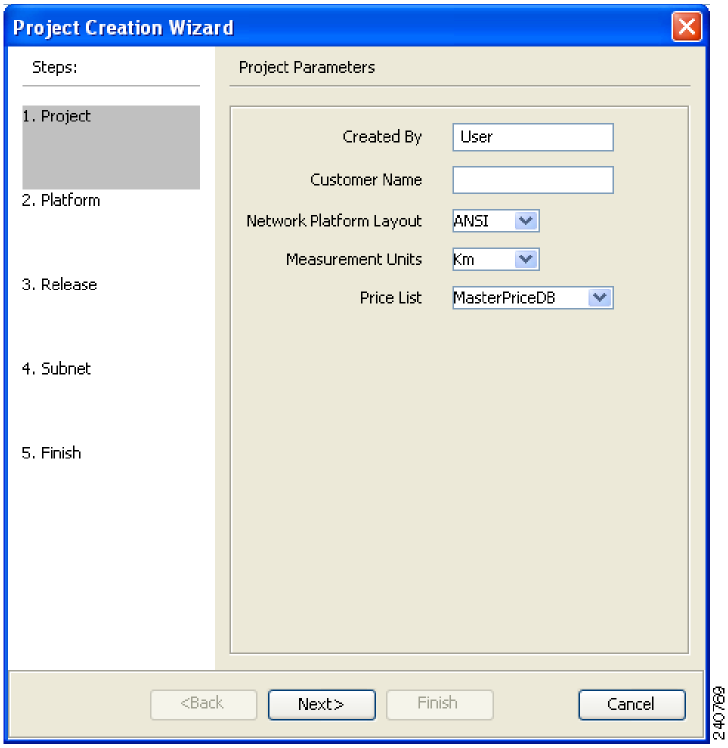
2.1 Creating a Project

Use the following procedure to create a single network in a project. A new network is in the Design state. For more information about the different network states, see the "2.10 Managing the Network Design" section on page 2-46.

Note All options set by the Project Creation Wizard can be changed as needed, except Measurement Units and ANSI/ETSI, which can be changed.

Step 1 From the File menu, choose **New**. The Project Creation Wizard appears (Figure 2-1).

Figure 2-1 Project Creation Wizard



Step 2 In the Project Parameters area complete the following:

- Created By—Enter a user name. You can enter a maximum of 128 character.
- Customer Name—Enter the name of the customer requiring this network design. You can enter a maximum of 128 character.
- Network Platform Layout—Choose **ANSI** (the North American standard) or **ETSI** (the international standard) from the drop-down list to indicate the platform type. ANSI networks will not allow you to define SDH (ETSI) service demands. ETSI networks will not allow you to define SONET (ANSI) service demands.
- Span Measurement Units—Choose **Km** (kilometers) or **Miles** from the drop-down list to set the unit of measure used for span length.
- Price List—Choose a price list from the drop-down list.

Step 3 Click **Next**.
The Choose Platform area appears.

Step 4 In the Choose Platform area, check the desired platform and click **Next**.
The Choose Release area appears.

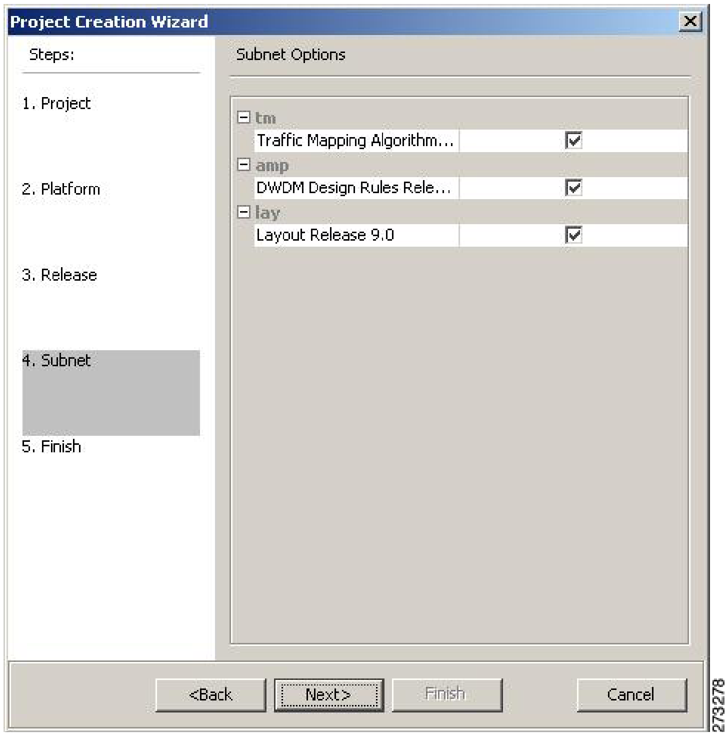
Step 5 In the Choose Release area, check the desired software release for the network design and click **Next.**
The Subnet Options area appears.
To set a default software release see "1.5.2 Setting the Default Software Release" section on page 1-19.

Step 6 In the Subnet Options area, complete the following.

- Traffic Mapping Algorithm Release 9.0—Check to select the ONS 15454 Software R9.0 version of the interface and the wavelength routing optimization algorithm to be used in the network design. Software R9.0 is backward compatible and can manage Software Releases 4.7, 5.0, 7.0, and 8.5.
- Design Rules Release 9.0—Check to select DWDM Design Rules Release 9.0.

- Layout Release 9.0—Check to define the ONS 15454 Software R9.0 version of the algorithm used to generate the layout of each site within the subnetwork. Software R9.0 is backward compatible and can manage Software Releases 4.7, 5.0, 7.0, and 8.5.

Figure 2-2 Project Creation Wizard Subnet Page



Step 7 Click **Next**.

Step 8 Complete one of the following:

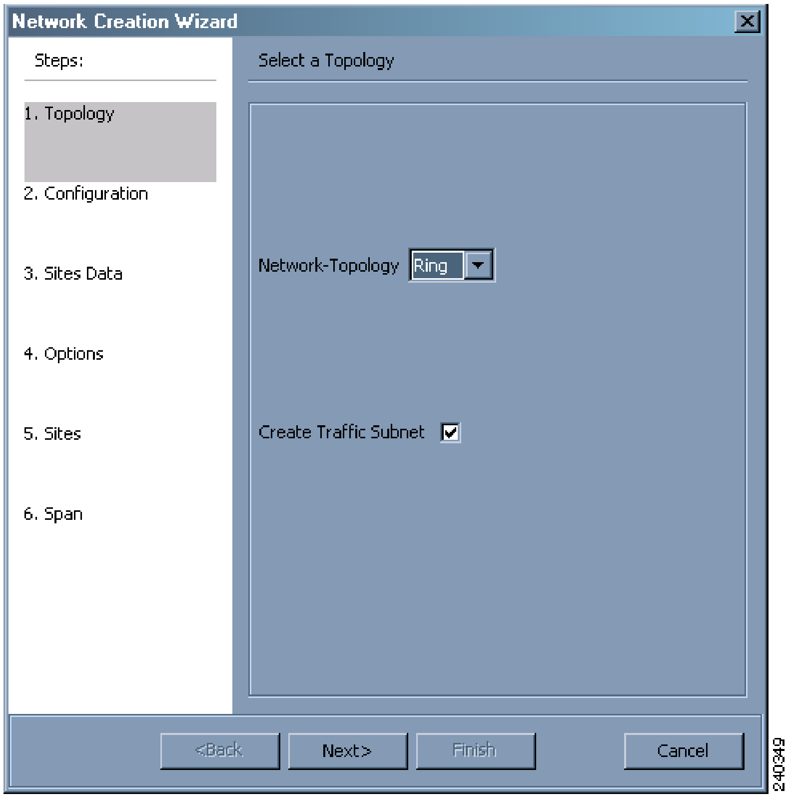
- To run the Network Creation wizard, check the **Run the Network Wizard Now** check box and click **Finish**. Continue with Step 9.
- To create an empty project to add sites and fibers manually, uncheck the **Run the Network Wizard Now** check box and click **Finish**. Project Creation wizard creates the project and an empty network and subnetwork under which you can manually add sites and fibers. Skip the remaining steps in this procedure. To add sites manually, see the "2.2 Adding Sites" section on page 2-11.

Step 9 In the Topology area of the Network Creation wizard (Figure 2-3), choose any one of the following options from the Network-Topology drop-down list:

- Ring
- Linear
- PSM Line
- PSM Section

Step 10 To instruct Cisco Transport Planner to automatically create a traffic subnet associated with the created network, check the Create Traffic Subnet check box. Cisco Transport Planner creates (in addition to the Traffic_ALL), an additional traffic subnet (Traffic_Ring or Traffic_Linear), depending on the topology value you specify in the Network Creation wizard.

Figure 2-3 Network Creation Wizard Topology Page



Step 11 Click **Next**.
The Configuration page appears.

Step 12 Enter the number of sites in the field/s displayed depending on the network topology selected in Step 9. The following options are available:

Network topology	Fields to be entered...	Maximum, Minimum, and Default Number of Sites
Ring or Linear	Number of Sites	Maximum: 100 Minimum: 2 Default: 3
PSM Line	• Intermediate Sites on Working path • Intermediate Sites on Protected path	Both for working and protected paths: Maximum: 60 Minimum: 0 Default: 0
PSM Section	• Intermediate Sites on Working path • Intermediate Sites on Protected path	Both for working and protected paths: Maximum: 60 Minimum: 0 Default: 1

The maximum number of locations where the optical service channel (OSC) can be terminated in a network is 40. The maximum number of Add/Drop locations (equipped with WSS, WXC, multiplexer/demultiplexer, or OADM cards) traversed by an optical circuit is limited to 40.

Step 13 On the Site Name and Topology area, choose the topology for each site from the drop-down list. See Figure 2-4. Available options are:

- Line—Site with two sides facing two fiber span. The default site value for ring topology is Line.
- Terminal—Site with one side facing one fiber span.
- Line + —Site with two sides facing two fiber spans that can provide multi-degree expansion capability through an MMU unit.
- Terminal +—Site with one side facing one fiber span that can provide multi-degree expansion capability through an MMU unit. Terminal+ is not allowed for ring network topology or for linear network topology intermediate sites.
- Multi-degree—Nodes have more than two sides and face more than two fibre spans.
- PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection—Provides protection for terminal sites at Line level through an optical protection switching module (PSM). In this configuration, the PSM is directly connected to the fibers after the amplification stage.
- PSM Terminal - Multiplex Section Protection—Provides protection for terminal sites at Multiplex level through an optical protection switching module (PSM). In this configuration the PSM is equipped between Mux/Dmx stage and the amplification stage.

The site topology options displayed depend upon the restrictions listed in the following table. See Table 2-1.

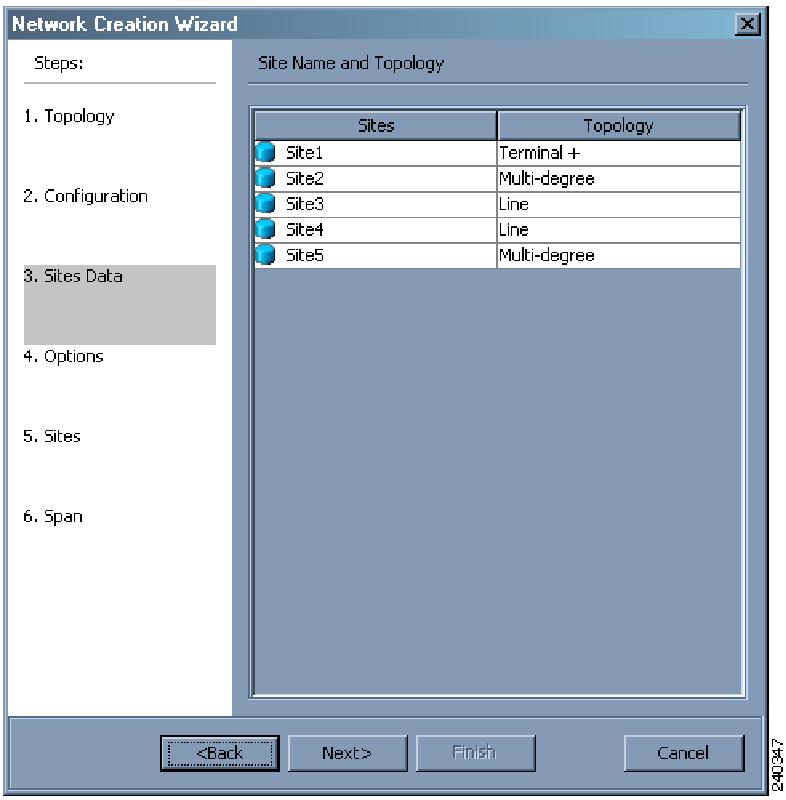
Table 2-1 Site Topology Restrictions

If the Network Topology is...	then...
Ring	You cannot choose the following options: • Terminal • Terminal+ • PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection • PSM Terminal - Multiplex Section Protection
Linear	You cannot choose the following options: • Terminal for the intermediate sites • Terminal+ for the intermediate sites • PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection • PSM Terminal - Multiplex Section Protection

Table 2-1 Site Topology Restrictions

If the Network Topology is...	then...
PSM Line	You cannot set any topology for the sites. CTP automatically sets the site topology as follows: • PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection for the two PSM sites • Line for the intermediate sites
PSM Section	You cannot set any topology for the sites. CTP automatically sets the site topology as follows: • PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection for the two PSM sites • Line for the intermediate sites

Figure 2-4 Network Creation Wizard- Site Data Page



Step 14 Click **Next**
The Options area appears.

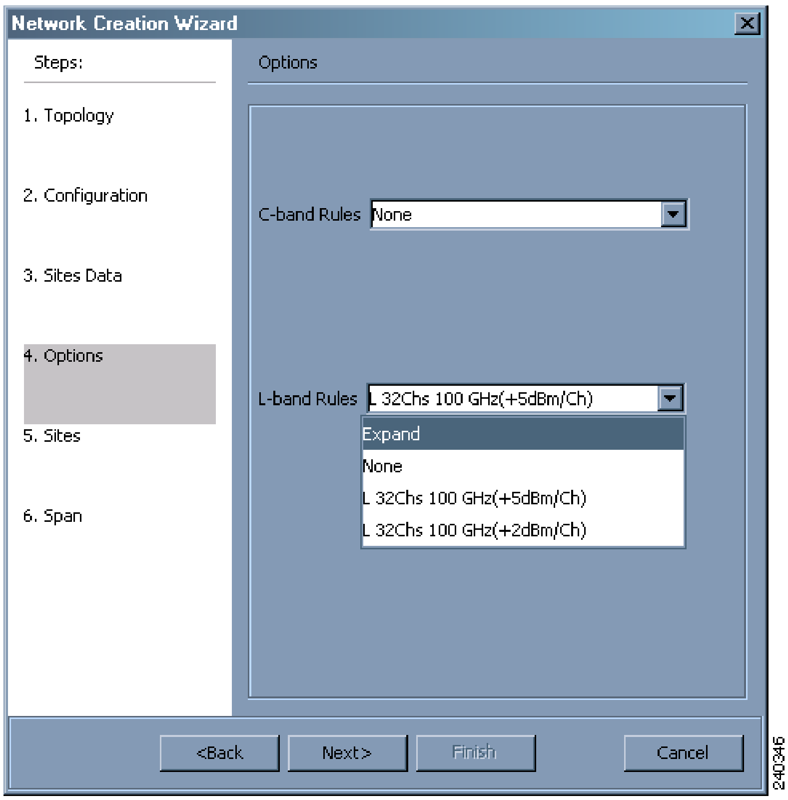
Step 15 The Options area allows you to define C band and L band rules for the network design Figure 2-5. In the Options area complete the following:

- C-band rules—The C-band options appear in the following format: 80Ch. 50Ghz +1dBm. The channels available are 80, 72, 64, 40, 32, 20, 16, or 8; the reference per channel power options available are -1 dBm, +1 dBm, 2 dBm, -2dBm, +4dBm, 5 dBm, 7dBm and 8 dBm; and the spacing options available are 100GHz or 50GHz.

- L-band Rules— The L-band options appear in the following format: 32 Ch. 100Ghz +5dBm. The options available are: None, Expand, and channels available are 32; the reference per channel power available are 2 dBm and 5 dBm; and, the spacing options available is 100GHz.

Note If you use a Line+ or Multi-Degree site, you must select design rules based on 100 GHz channel spacing, and in the case of Line+, you must also select 32-channel rules. If these conditions are not met, Cisco Transport Planner will provide an error message when you attempt to analyze the network. See Table 4-1 for additional details on site design rules.

Figure 2-5 Network Creation Wizard Options Page



Step 16 Click **Next**

The Site Management area appears.

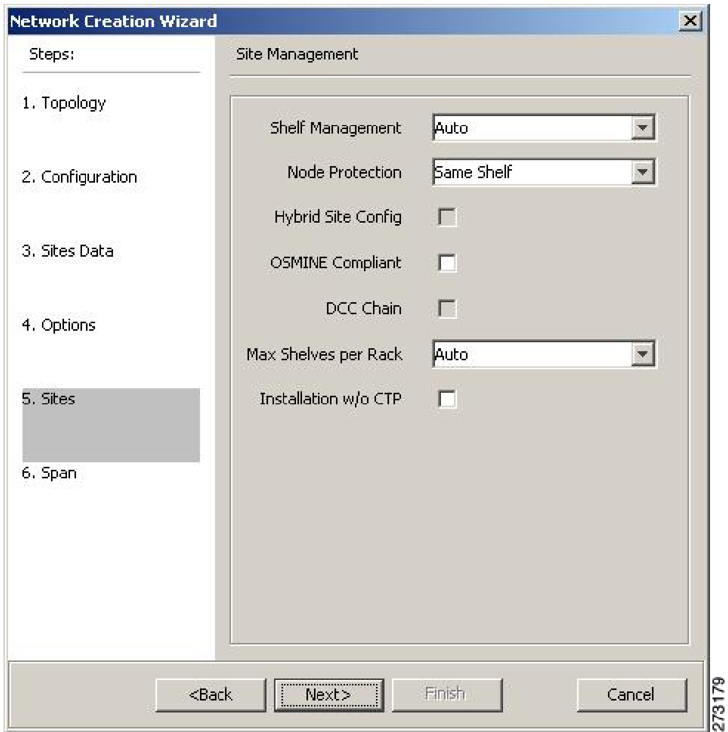
Step 17 In the Site Management area, complete the following. See Figure 2-6.

- Shelf Management—Choose the shelf management configuration:
  - Multi Shelf Integrated Switch—All the Multi Service Transport Platform (MSTP) optical cards (optical add/drop multiplexers [OADMs] and amplifiers) reside in different shelves connected by a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches connected to the MSTP shelves. For this option, Multi-Shelf Integrated Switch Cards (MS-ISC) are used to support the multishelf configuration.
  - Multi Shelf External Switch—All the MSTP optical cards (OADMs and amplifiers) reside in different shelves connected by a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches external to the MSTP shelves (Cisco Catalyst 2950). For this option, two external Ethernet switch units are used to support the multishelf configuration.

- Individual Shelf—All the MSTP optical cards (OADMs and amplifiers) reside in the same shelf. For this option, multishelf management is not supported; every shelf is managed as an independent shelf.

- Node Protection—Choose **Same Shelf** (single shelf configurations) or **Separated Shelves** (multishelf configurations). Same Shelf configuration places all the OADM/ROADM units in a single shelf, and does not provide any protection at the shelf level in the node. Separated Shelves places OADM/ROADM units (west-facing and east-facing) in separate shelves in the node and it is selectable only if Multishelf management is selected. You can also set node protection for a multi-degree node.
- Hybrid Site Config—Check to create all the nodes configured as hybrid MSTP/Multi Service Provisioning Platform (MSPP) nodes. Hybrid Node is only available if you chose Individual Shelf as the Shelf Management type.
- OSMINE Compliant—Check this option to place the DWDM units in the shelves according to Operations Systems Modifications for Integration of Network Elements (OSMINE) placement rules.
- DCC Chain—Check to put a TXP(P)_MR_2.5G card in Slot 12 on each shelf of each site to use DCC.
- Max Shelves per Rack—Choose the maximum number (from 1 to 4) of ANSI or ETSI shelves (equipping optical cards or TXP/MXP cards) that can be placed in each rack in the site when generating the layout of the site.
- Installation w/o M/P—Check this box to design a network that does not require the setup of configuration files (thresholds and setpoints). Installation without Cisco Transport Planner is also known automatic node turn up. When this feature is enabled, the software in the node will configure itself with parameters; XML configuration files are not required to configure the node. When this option is selected at the end of EDFA and DCU placement, Cisco Transport Planner will analyze the resulting network and verify that in each node, where the option “installation w/o Cisco Transport Planner” is enabled, has:
  - A preamplifier in each direction.
  - All amplifiers working in gain control mode
  - A flat node output spectrum; that is, the resulting channel tilt at the exit of the node is 0
  - A feasible setpoint forced during simulation.

Figure 2-6 *Network Creation Wizard Sites Page*



Step 18 Click **Next**.

The Span Parameters area appears.

Step 19 In the Span Parameters area, complete the following. See Figure 2-7.

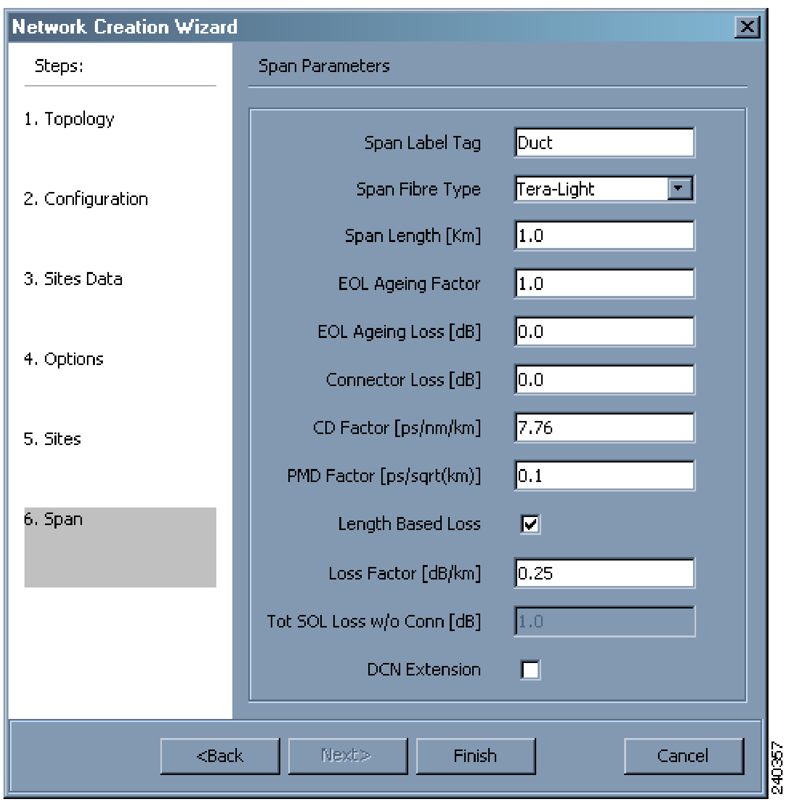
- Span Label Tag—Enter the desired span label.
- Span Fibre Type—Choose the fiber type for each span in the network.
- Span Length—Enter the span length. The displayed unit of measure is retrieved from the Span Measurements Units field.
- EOL Ageing Factor—Type the number to use when factoring fiber aging. This factor is multiplied by the SOL total span loss without connectors.
- EOL Ageing loss [dB]—Type the EOL aging loss value. The EOL loss-per-span value is added at the end of life to each discrete fiber in the network (for example, to add an EOL margin for splicing).

Note Enter a value in either EOL Ageing Factor or EOL Ageing loss; you do not need to enter a value in both fields. Use one of the following formulas to calculate the fiber loss at SOL:
SOL = km * dB/km + (2 * connector loss)
SOL = user entered loss + (2 * connector loss)
Use one of the following formulas to calculate the fiber loss at EOL:
EOL = km * dB/km * EOL Aging Factor + (2 * connector loss) + EOL Aging Loss
EOL = user entered loss * EOL Aging Factor + (2 * connector loss) + EOL Aging Loss

- Connector loss [dB]—Type the concentrated loss at the end of the span.

- CD factor [ps/mn/km]—Type the fiber chromatic dispersion (CD) factor. The default value is dependent on the selected fiber type. Any value that you enter in this field is lost whenever you change the fiber type. Chromatic dispersion is always entered in ps/nm/km. Fiber chromatic dispersion is defined for the middle of the wavelength band. C-band is defined at 1545.3 nm; L-band is defined at 1590.4 nm.
- PMD factor [ps/sqrt(km)]—Type the polarization mode dispersion (PMD) factor. The default value is dependent on the selected fiber type. Any value that you enter in this field is lost whenever you change the fiber type. PMD is always entered per kilometers.
- Length Based Loss—If checked, the fiber loss is determined by Span Length * Loss Factor. If the check box is not checked, you must enter the total loss of the span.
- Loss factor [dB/km]—Type the value of the SOL fiber loss per kilometer that is used to calculate the loss of each span in the network. The fiber loss factor is always entered in dB/km.
- Tot SOL loss w/o conn [dB]—Type the start of life link fiber loss for each span, without the connector concentrated loss. The total SOL loss without connectors is equal to the loss factor multiplied by the length. In the Length Based model, this value is calculated automatically.
- DCN extension—Click the check box to use DCN extensions on each of the spans in the network. This implies that the OSC channel is not used to connect the two nodes. All nodes facing a span with the DCN Extension option enabled require a ITU-T G.709 generic communications channel (GCC) access that must be provided by the customer.

Figure 2-7 Network Creation Wizard Span Page



Step 20 Click **Finish**. CTP checks the validity of the fiber factor values. If the fiber factor values are within the valid range (Table 2-2), CTP creates a visual representation of the network. If the values are out of range, CTP issues a warning, asking you to confirm the input values.

Note All options set by the Network Creation Wizard can be changed as needed per site and per span.

Table 2-2 Valid Ranges for Fiber Factor Values

Fiber Type	Parameter	Min. Error Value	Min. Warning Value	Default Value	Max. Warning Value	Max. Error Value	Unit
ITU-T G.652-SMF	Loss factor	0	0.2	—	0.4	10	dB/km
	Chromatic dispersion factor at 1545.3 nm (C-band)	0	16.2	16.7	17.1	30	ps/nm/km
	Chromatic dispersion factor at 1590.4 nm (L-band)	0	18.53	19.03	19.43	30	ps/nm/km
	PMD factor	0	0.0	0.1	0.5	10	ps/(√km)
ITU-T G.655-E-LEAF	Loss factor	0	0.2	—	0.4	10	dB/km
	Chromatic dispersion factor at 1545.3 nm	0	3.4	3.80	4.2	10	ps/nm/km
	PMD factor	0	0	0.1	0.5	10	ps/(√km)
ITU-T G.655-True Wave	Loss factor	0	0.2	—	0.4	10	dB/km
	Chromatic dispersion factor at 1545.3 nm	0	3.8	4.19	4.6	10	ps/nm/km
	PMD factor	0	0	0.1	0.5	10	ps/(√km)
ITU-T G.652-DS (Dispersion shifted)	Loss factor	0	0.2	—	0.4	10	dB/km
	Chromatic dispersion factor at 1590.4 nm (L-band)	0	2.43	2.83	3.23	30	ps/nm/km
	PMD factor	0	0	0.1	0.5	10	ps/(√km)

2.2 Adding Sites

Use the following procedure to add new sites to an existing network. A site is a customer premise location where any equipment can be co-located in a rack within a building. Cisco Transport Planner supports up to 100 sites in a network. The number of racks and nodes in a site is independent of number of number of sites in the network. The maximum number of locations where the OSC can be terminated in a network is 40. When the number of locations where the OSC is terminated exceeds the maximum supported value, the tool completes the design, but in the summary report there will be an alarm to indicate this situation. The maximum number of add/drop locations in a network is 40. The maximum number of Add/Drop locations (equipped with WSS, WXC, multiplexer/demultiplexer, or OADM) traversed by an optical circuit is limited to 40.

Note Every new site added to a design is automatically configured as Multi-Shelf Integrated Switch with Same Shelf protection. To change this, you can edit the site properties after adding it to the network design. See the "4.3 Editing Site Parameters" section on page 4-2.

Step 1 Right-click the network folder in the Project Explorer and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

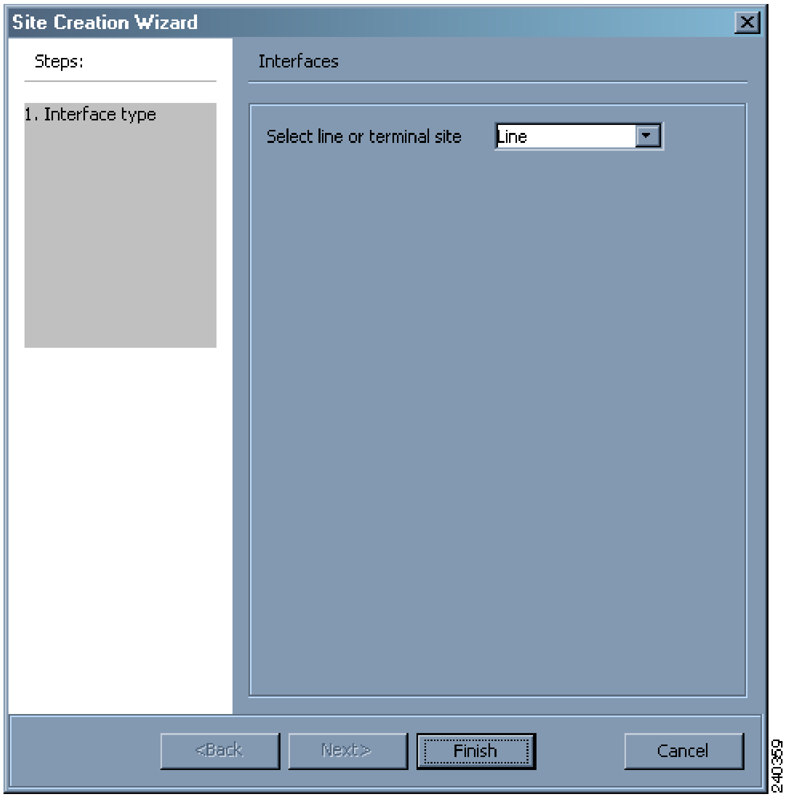
Step 2 Right-click the Sites folder and choose **New Site** from the shortcut menu. The Site Creation wizard appears (Figure 2-8). As an alternative, if sites already exist in the network design and you have the NtView *Name* tab open, click the **Create a new site** icon in the toolbar. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Step 3 Choose the interface type:

- Line—Two pairs of fibers are terminated at the node.
- Terminal—A single pair of fibers is terminated at the node.
- Line+—Two pairs of fibers are terminated at the node but the number of fibers can be increased. An MMU card (topology upgrade) must be installed.
- Terminal+—A single pair of fibers is terminated at the node but the number of fibers can be increased. An MMU card (topology upgrade) must be installed.
- Multi-degree—Nodes have more than two sides and face more than two fibre spans.
- PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection—Provides protection for terminal sites at Line level through an optical protection switching module (PSM). In this configuration, the PSM is directly connected to the fibers after the amplification stage.
- PSM Terminal- Multiplex Section Protection—Provides protection for terminal sites at Multiplex level through an optical protection switching module (PSM). In this configuration the PSM is equipped between Mux/Dmx stage and the amplification stage.

Step 4 Click **Finish.**

Figure 2-8 Site Creation Wizard



2.3 Adding Fiber Spans

Use the following procedure to manually add fiber spans between sites. A fiber span consists of a pair of fibers (one transmit and one receive) between two sites. A span is represented by a fiber duct in the NetView*Name* tab. Within a fiber duct, more than one fiber pair can exist.

Note The number of fiber spans that each site can support is defined in the site properties. See the "2.2 Adding Sites" section on page 2-11 or the "4.3 Editing Site Parameters" section on page 4-2.

Step 1 In the NtView *Name* tab, click the Create a new duct icon in the toolbar. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Step 2 Click one of the sites that you want to connect with a fiber span. This site will be the source site for later network analysis output.

Step 3 Click the destination site. A fiber span appears between the two sites. This site will be the destination site for later network analysis output.

For the first span, the source site is set as A and the destination site is set as B. Cisco Transport Planner automatically adjusts East and West for additional spans.

2.4 Creating an Optical Subnet

An optical subnet is a collection of spans with certain associated, defined, common properties. You can define distinct optical subnets on the same network and can also set a list of associated properties on each of them.

The following properties are supported in an optical subnet:

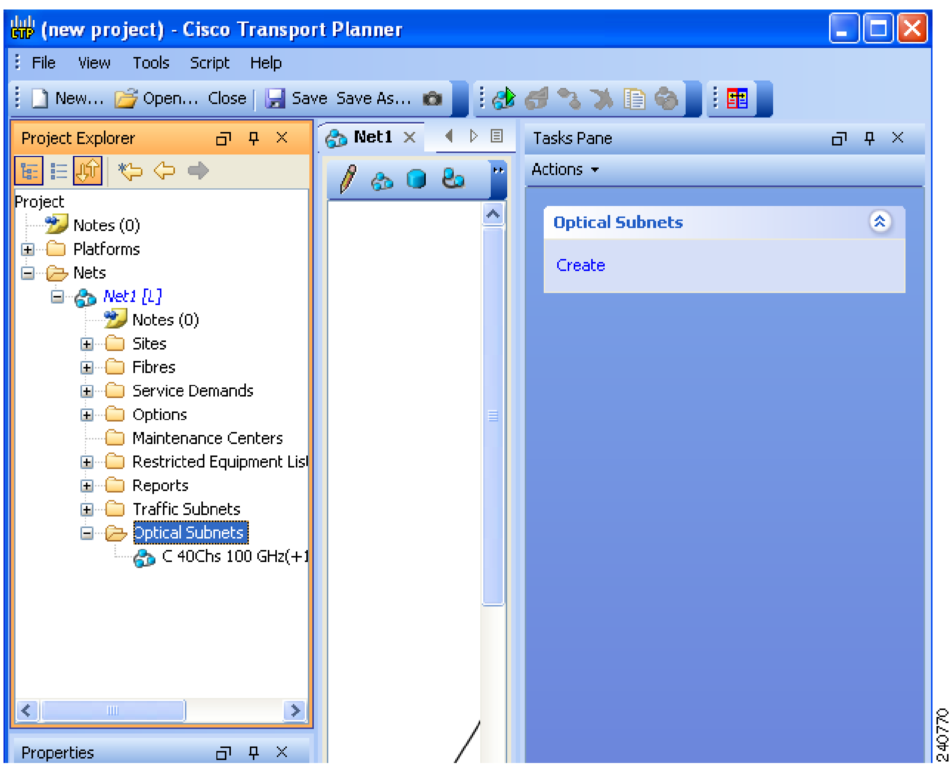
- C-band Rules—Allows you to define rules for the C-band channels, the maximum per channel power, and the channel spacing for the design.
- L-band Rules—Allows you to define, for the L-band channels, the maximum per channel power, and the channel spacing for the design.

When you create a new project (see the "2.1 Creating a Project" section on page 2-1), Cisco Transport Planner automatically creates an optical subnet associated to the network. At least one optical subnet (even if empty) must exist for each network in a project.

You can create an optical subnet using the Project Options (default) Optical Subnet property (Design Rules) values. To do this:

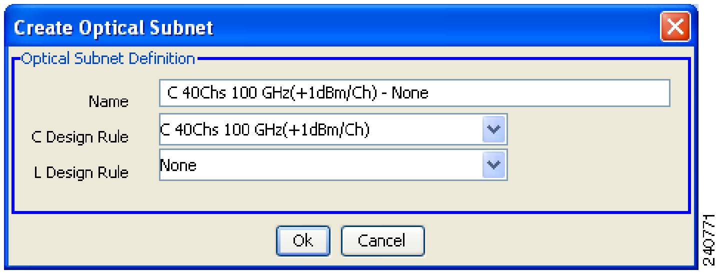
Step 1 Select the **Optical Subnet** folder in Project Explorer. The Optical Subnet Pane appears in the Task Pane on the right side of the screen (Figure 2-9).

Figure 2-9 Creating Optical Subnet



Step 2 Click **Create**. The **Create Optical Subnet** dialog box appears (Figure 2-10). The default name, which is a combination of the user-created C-band and L-band rules, and the wizard-created default C-band and L-band rules are displayed.

Figure 2-10 Create Optical Subnet Dialog Box



Step 3 Select C-band and L-band design rules from the C Design Rule and L Design Rule drop-down lists for the new optical subnet that you want to create.

Step 4 Click **OK**. A new optical subnet with the design properties you selected is created and placed in project explorer under the Optical Subnets folder.

Note You cannot create more then one optical subnet with the same properties values and each span must be part of only one optical subnet.

Cisco Transport Planner allows you to modify, edit, define an optical subnet as current, and to delete an optical network. To do these, select the optical subnet you want to change in Project Explorer and choose the appropriate Modify, Edit, Set as Current, or Delete options under **Optical Subnets** in the Tasks Pane.

Note When you delete an optical subnet, all the spans contained in the deleted optical subnet are placed within the current optical subnet. In case the current optical subnet is deleted, all their spans will be automatically placed within the optical subnet with the greatest number of spans. When the current optical subnet is removed, the tool automatically defines as current the optical subnet with the greatest number of contained spans.

2.5 Adding Notes to a Project

Use the following procedure to add a note to any item in the Project Explorer. Each network has a Notes folder in the Project Explorer. After you have created a note, it appears in the Notes folder for that particular network.

Step 1 Right-click the desired item in the Project Explorer and choose **Edit Note** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 In the Edit Note creation box, enter the desired text.

Step 3 To close the Edit Note creation box and to save the note, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the window.

Step 4 To view notes, double-click the **Notes** folder. The Notes window appears. Table 2-3 lists the columns in the Notes window.

Table 2-3 Notes Window

Column	Description
Header	Displays the note text. To view the entire note, click the plus (+) sign next to the header to expand the text.
Action	Click **Go** to open the item in the Project Explorer where the note was created.
Source	Displays the location of the note, for example, ProjectManager.Nets.Net2.Sites.Site2.W.

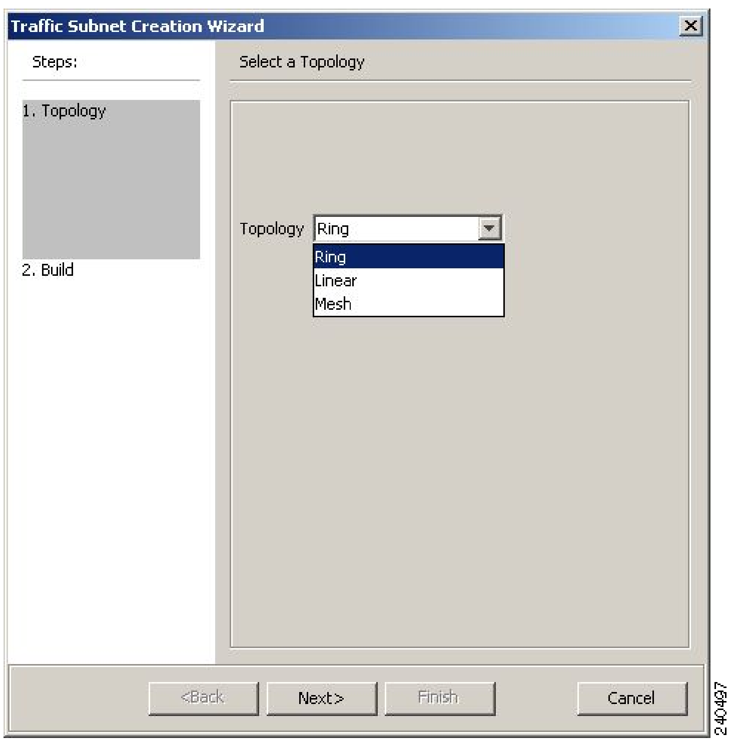
Step 5 To close the Notes window, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the window.

2.6 Creating Traffic Subnet

Step 1 In the Project Explorer tab, scroll down to Traffic Subnets. Right-click Traffic Subnets, and select **Create**.

The Traffic Subnet Creation wizard appears. See Figure 2-11.

Figure 2-11 Traffic Subnet Creation Wizard



Step 2 Select the Topology for the subnet from the drop-down list (**Ring**, **Linear**, and **Mesh**), then click **Next**.

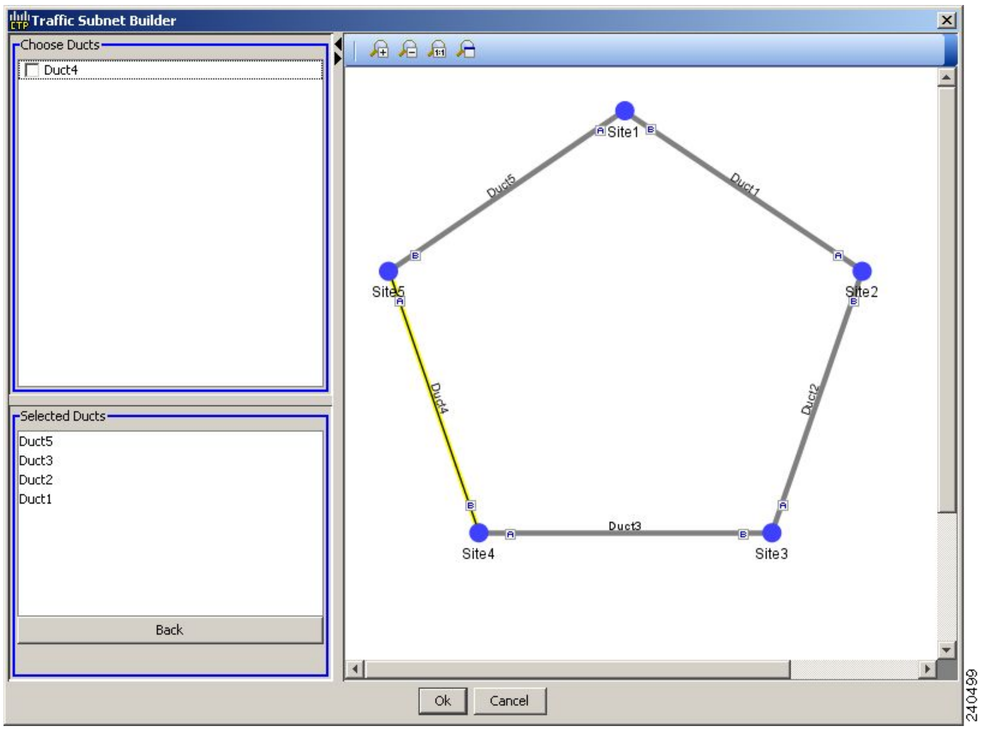
Note If Ring or Linear topology is selected for the subnet, the spans in the subnet must be adjacent and also ordered.

Step 3 Click Press to build new subnet. The Traffic Subnet Builder Wizard appears (Figure 2-12).

Step 4 Select the ducts that should be a part of the subnet from the list displayed on the left handside, and click **OK**. This takes you back to the Traffic Subnet Creation Wizard.

Step 5 Click **Finish** to complete the creation of the traffic subnet. The created subnet appears in Project Explorer under Traffic Subnets.

Figure 2-12 Traffic Subnet Builder Wizard



2.7 Creating a Demand

You can create five types of service demands using the following procedures. You can create regeneration sites while creating a service demand. Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 provides support for the OTU2_XP card, PSM card, GE_XPE and 10GE_XPE cards, ADM-10G card and the OPT-RAMP-C amplifier.

2.7.1 Types of Demands

Cisco Transport Planner provides five types of service demands:

- Point-to-point

- Protected ring (P-ring)
- ROADM
- Ethernet aggregated
- TDM aggregated

2.7.2 Manual Regeneration

In optical networks, as the fiber length increases, a loss in the signal ratio and power could occur due to attenuation and dispersion. A regenerator is required to recreate the weak and distorted optical signals through reamplification, regeneration, and retiming processes. The regenerators remove noise and distortion, convert the optical signal to an electrical signal, and then convert the signals back to optical signals (O-E-O conversion).

Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 supports the creation of regeneration sites in the network. Regeneration is supported for the following demands:

- Point-to-point
- P-ring
- Ethernet Aggregated
- TDM Aggregated

The demand is displayed in the following manner:

Demand > Service > Trail > Section

- "Service" is the circuit through which traffic flows between nodes.
- "Trail" is the network section joining two traffic nodes. By default, a trail has only one single section. The trail can be split in different regeneration sections.
- "Section" is a contiguous subset of the span.

A new section is added whenever a regeneration site is created. The sections can have different wavelengths based on availability. Regeneration can be performed using two cards back-to-back (TXP or MXP) or with a dedicated regenerator card.

2.7.3 Configurations for OTU2_XP

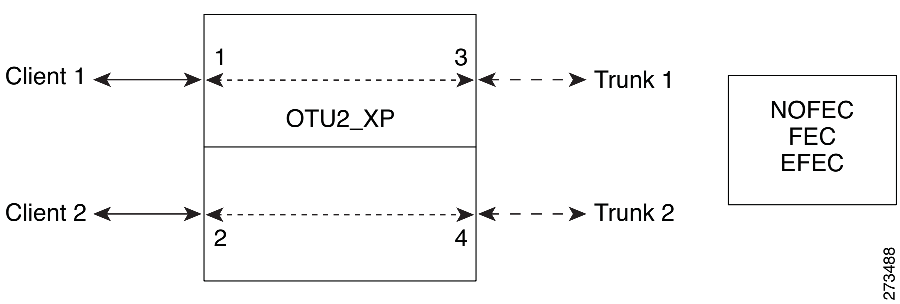
Cisco Transport Planner Release 9.0 supports the OTU2_XP card, which is a four-port, XFP-based, multirate (OC-192/STM-64, 10GE, 10G FC) Xponder for the ONS 15454 ANSI and ETSI platforms. All the ports are ITU-T G.709 compliant and support 40 channels (wavelengths) at 100-GHz channel spacing in the C-band (that is, the 1530.33 nm to 1561.42 nm wavelength range). G.709 framing and forward error correction (FEC) encoding can be independently enabled on each port, while the enhanced FEC (E-FEC) encoding is available only on ports 3 and 4. Both client and trunk ports are XFP pluggable. The client port supports SR, IR2, LR2, and ZR XFPs and the trunk port supports DWDM XFPs. Depending on which port acts as a client or trunk port, the OTU2_XP card operates in five different configurations as shown in the following table.

Configuration	Card listed as	Port 1	Port 2	Port 3	Port 4
Dual Transponder (2 x 10G transponder)	OTU2-XP-Txp mode	Client port 1	Client port 2	Trunk port 1	Trunk port 2
Dual Regenerator (2 x 10G standard regenerator with enhanced FEC [E-FEC] only on one port)	OTU2-XP-Regen mode	Trunk port 1	Trunk port 2	Trunk port 1	Trunk port 2
Single Regenerator (1 x 10G E-FEC regenerator with E-FEC on two ports))	OTU2-XP-Single Regen mode	Not used	Not used	Trunk port	Trunk port
Protected Transponder (1 x 10G splitter protected transponder)	OTU2-XP-Splitter mode	Client port	Not used	Trunk port (working)	Trunk port (protect)
Mixed Mode (1 x 10G transponder and 1 x 10G standard regenerator)	OTU2-XP-Mixed mode	Client port	Trunk port 4 without FEC or with FEC	Trunk port 1 without FEC or with FEC or E-FEC	Trunk port 2 without FEC or with FEC or E-FEC

2.7.3.0.1 Dual Transponder (OTU2-XP-Txp)

You can configure the OTU2_XP card as a dual transponder (Figure 2-13). When configured as a dual transponder (OTU2-XP-Txp), the card supports two completely independent bidirectional 10-Gbps services. Port 1 and Port 2 support traffic from or to port 3 and port 4, respectively. Both paths are completely independent and can support different services. G.709 wrapping or unwrapping and FEC correction capability can be independently activated on each path.

Figure 2-13 Dual-Transponder Configuration



You can assign one the following service types as the client:

- OC-192/STM64
- 10GE WAN-PHY

- 10GE LAN-PHY
- 10G-FC

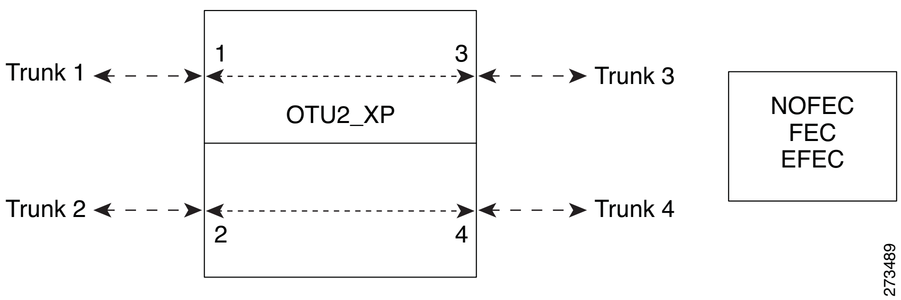
You can set one of the following trunk modes on both trunks for any of the service types:

- No FEC
- FEC
- E-FEC

2.7.3.0.2 Dual Regenerator (OTU2-XP-Regen)

You can configure the OTU2_XP card as a dual regenerator (Figure 2-14). When configured as a dual regenerator (OTU2-XP-Regen), the unit regenerates two completely independent bidirectional 10-Gbps signal paths (similar to the OTU2-XP-Txp configuration). In this configuration, all four ports support DWDM XFPs. You can also independently set G.709 framing and FEC capability for all four ports. You can enable E-FEC encoding only on ports 3 and 4.

Figure 2-14 Dual-Regenerator Configuration



You can use the following combinations of trunk modes according to the framing of the service to be regenerated:

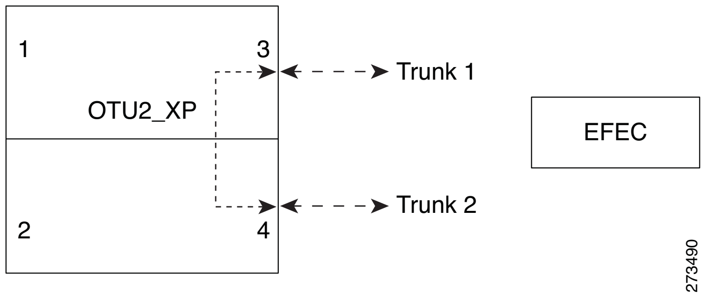
- OC-192/STM-64 service type:
  - Trunk ports 1 and 2: No FEC
    Trunk ports 3 and 4: No FEC
- OTU-2 service type:
  - Trunk ports 1 and 2: FEC
    Trunk ports 3 and 4: FEC

    or
  - Trunk ports 1 and 2: E-FEC
    Trunk ports 3 and 4: FEC

2.7.3.0.3 Single Regenerator (OTU2-XP- Single Regen)

You can configure the OTU2_XP card as a single regenerator (Figure 2-15). When configured as a single regenerator (OTU2-XP- Single Regen), the card regenerates only one bidirectional 10-Gbps signal path. The ports 3 and 4 support DWDM XFPs and G.709 framing as well as E-FEC. The ports 1 and 2 are not used.

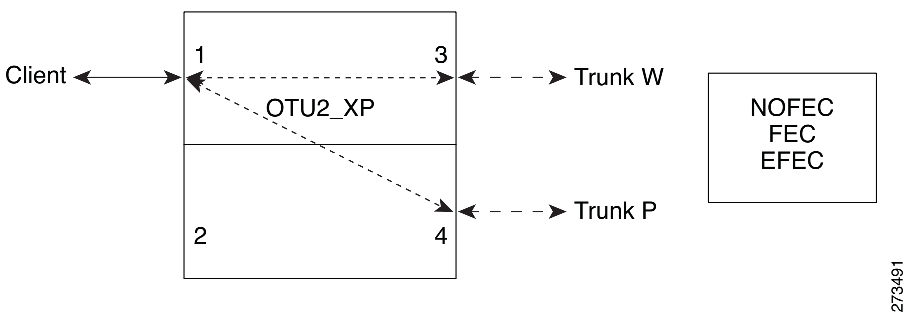
Figure 2-15 Single-Regenerator Configuration



2.7.3.0.4 Protected Transponder (OTU2-XP- Splitter)

You can configure the OTU2_XP card as a protected transponder (Figure 2-16). When configured as a protected transponder (OTU2-XP- Splitter), the card implements the fiber-switched protection. In this configuration, the client service on port 1 is transmitted to ports 3 and 4 and then on to both trunks. Only one signal received from the two trunks on ports 3 and 4 is transmitted to port 1 (the signal from the other port is only monitored). After detecting a failure on one trunk, the unit automatically switches on the other port, which restores the signal on port 1. In protected-transponder configurations, port 2 is always disabled.

Figure 2-16 Protected-Transponder Configuration



You can set one of the following service type for the client port:

- OC-192/STM64
- 10GE WAN-PHY
- 10GE LAN-PHY
- 10G-FC

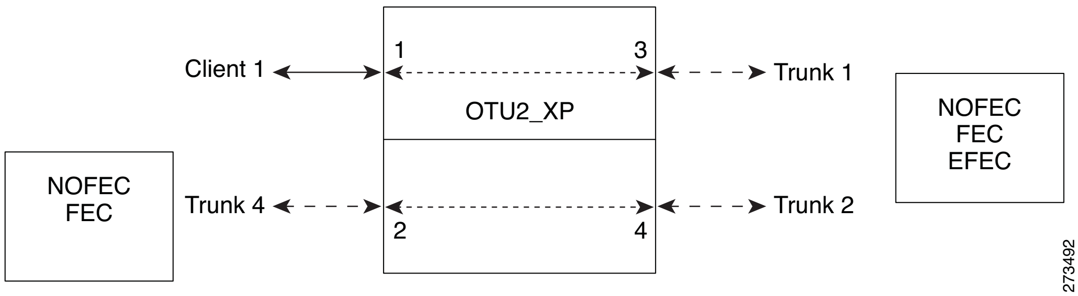
You can set one of the following trunk modes on both trunks for any of the service types:

- No FEC
- FEC
- E-FEC

2.7.3.0.5 Mixed Mode (OTU2-XP- Mixed)

You can configure the OTU2_XP card in mixed mode (Figure 2-17). When configured in mixed mode (OTU2-XP- Mixed), the card is a regenerator in one set of the ports and a transponder on the other set. The two sets are completely independent and can be configured to transmit or regenerate different services. You can independently set G.709 framing and FEC capability on each trunk port, but ports 1 and 2 cannot have E-FEC encoding.

Figure 2-17 Mixed-Mode Configuration



You can swap the configuration of the two sets, that is, ports 1 to 3 set as the regenerator and ports 2 and 4 as the transponder.

You can set one of the following service types for the client port:

- OC-192/STM64
- 10GE WAN-PHY
- 10GE LAN-PHY
- 10G-FC
- OTU2

You can set one of the following trunk modes on all the trunks for all service types:

- No FEC (all)
- FEC (all)
- E-FEC (only to ports 3 and 4)

CTP does not automatically select mixed mode for OTU2_XP cards. You need to select mixed mode for an OTU2_XP card to force it.

For further information on the OTU2_XP card, refer to the *Cisco ONS 15454 DWDM Reference Guide, Release 9.0*.

2.7.4 Configurations for Protection Switching Module (PSM)

The Protection Switching Module (PSM) card provides protection features at the optical level. The card can be deployed in any of the following configurations:

- Channel Protection (PSM-OCH)
- Multiplex Protection (PSM Section)
- Path Protection (PSM Line)

2.7.4.1 Channel Protection

Channel protection configuration provides protection at the trunk level for TXP/MXP configuration that do not have dedicated fiber-switched units. This level of protection is similar to fiber-switched protection.

The PSM splits the traffic originated by the transponder trunk between working and protected TX ports. Working TX (W-TX) and protected TX (P-TX) ports are connected to the add ports of Add-Drop stages.These connections add the channel in two different directions. In the receiving direction, PSM W-RX and P-RX ports are connected to the drop ports of Add-Drop stages. These connections receive the channel from the two directions. The PSM selects a path among W-RX and P-RX ports so that only one direction at a time is connected to COM-RX ports and therefore to the TXP/MXP.

2.7.4.2 Multiplex Protection

Multiplex protection configuration provides protection at the multiplex level for terminal sites.

In this configuration, the PSM is configured between the Mux/Dmx stage and the amplification stage. The traffic originated by the transponder trunk port is multiplexed by a multiplexer unit. Then, the PSM splits traffic between the working and protected paths, which are independently amplified by two separate booster cards. In the receiving direction, the signal is pre amplified and then, the PSM selects a path among W-RX and P-RX ports so that only one direction at a time is connected to COM-RX ports. The received signal is then demultiplexed to the TXP.

2.7.4.3 Path Protection

Path protection configuration provides protection at the line level for terminal sites.

In this configuration, the PSM is directly connected to the fibers after the amplification stage. In the transmitter direction, the traffic originated by the transponder trunk port is multiplexed by a multiplexer unit and amplified by the POST amplifier. The PSM then splits traffic between the working and protected paths directly connected to the PSM unit. In the receiving direction, the PSM selects a path option among W-RX and P-RX ports so that only one direction at a time is connected to COM-RX ports. The signal is then pre-amplified and demultiplexed to the TXP.

2.7.5 OPT-RAMP-C Card

Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 supports the OPT-RAMP-C card, which is a double-slot unit that improves unregenerated sections in long spans using the span fiber to amplify the optical signal. To achieve Raman amplification, two extra band signals called Raman wavelengths (of different wavelengths) are transmitted on the fiber in the direction opposite the payload. If the Raman signals are powerful enough and the span has the right characteristics, a distributed gain called the Raman gain is generated on the fiber, so that the apparent span loss is reduced. Raman gain values are in the range of 7 to 10 dB. The Raman effect provided by the OPT-RAMP-C card enables span-loss reduction.

2.7.6 GE_XPE and 10GE_XPE Cards

CTP Release 9.0 supports the GE_XPE and 10GE_XPE cards, which are Gigabit Ethernet (GE) XPonders for the ONS 15454 ANSI and ETSI platforms. The cards are designed for bulk GE_XPE and 10GE_XPE point-to-point transport over 10GE LAN PHY wavelengths for Video-on-Demand (VOD) or for broadcast video across protected 10GE LAN PHY wavelengths.

2.7.7 ADM-10G Card

CTP Release 9.0 supports both single-card and double-card (ADM-10G peer group) configurations of the ADM-10G card. In a single-card configuration, port 18 must be configured as a trunk interface (OC-192/STM-64 or OTU2 payload). In a double-card configuration (ADM-10G peer group), port 18 must be configured as an ILK2 interface.

The card supports path protection/SNCP on client and trunk ports for both single-card and double-card configurations. The card does not support path protection/SNCP between a client port and a trunk port. Path protection/SNCP is supported only between two client ports or two trunk ports. The card supports client-to-client hairpinning, that is, creating of circuits between two client ports for both single-card and double-card configurations.

2.7.8 Creating a Point-to-Point Demand

Use the following procedure to add a point-to-point traffic demand:

Step 1 In the NtView *Name* tab, click the **Create new Point-to-Point demand** icon in the toolbar. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

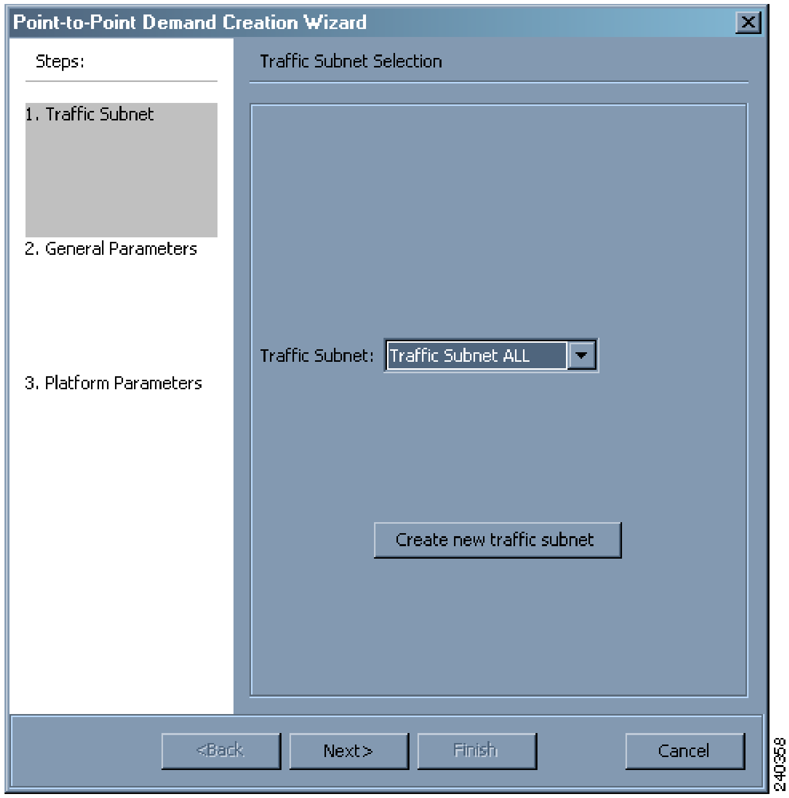
Step 2 Click the source site of the demand.

Step 3 Click the destination site of the demand. The Point to Point Demand Creation Wizard appears (Figure 2-18).

Step 4 From the drop-down list, select **Traffic Subnet ALL** or any of the previously created traffic subnets to which this service demand should be part of, and proceed to Step 5. If you wish to create a new traffic subnet see "2.6 Creating Traffic Subnet" section on page 2-16.

Step 5 Click **Next**.

Figure 2-18 Point to Point Demand Creation Wizard



Step 6 On the General Parameters page, complete the following:

- Label—Type the name of the demand.
- Source—(Display only) Displays the source site name.
- Destination—(Display only) Displays the destination site name.
- Service Type—Choose the service type from the drop-down list. For a list of services, see the "1.1.2.5 Service Support" section on page 1-4.
- Present # ch—Enter the number of channels to be created. The Forecast # ch field automatically updates with the number entered in this field.
- Forecast # ch—Enter the number of channels to be installed at a later date. This value includes the Present # ch value. For example, if you entered 4 in the Present # ch value and want to add two channels in the future, enter 6.

Step 7 Click **Next**.

Step 8 On the Platform Parameters page, complete the following:

- Protection—Choose the protection type from the drop-down list: **Y-Cable Protected**, **Client 1+1**, **Fiber Switched**, **PSM-OCH**, or **Unprotected**. For more information on protection types, see the "1.1.2.4 Protection Scheme Support" section on page 1-4.
- Path—(Unprotected only) Choose the routing type from the drop-down list:
  - Auto—Allows the highest degree of flexibility in routing the channels. Cisco Transport Planner routes the channels with the lowest possible cost, given the other constraints.
  - A—Select this for a Terminal or a Terminal+ site.
  - A or B—Select either of these for a Line or a Line+ site.

- A, B, C, or D—Select either of these for a Multi-Degree site if four ducts are connected.
- A, B, C, D, E, F, G, or H—Select either of these for a Multi-Degree site if eight ducts are connected.
- Aw or Ap—Select either of these for a PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection or PSM Terminal - Multiplex Section Protection site.

- Optical Bypass—(Unprotected only) Choose the site where the channels for the current demand will be optically bypassed. A channel in optical bypass is dropped on one side of the node and added on the other side of the same node to allow the future use of that node as an add/drop location.

Step 9 Complete the following fields in the Interface Parameters area. The options available are based on the service type selected in Step 6.

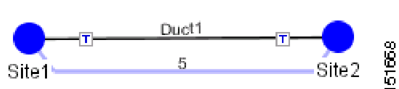
- Transponder—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.
- Line Card—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.
- Alien Card—Appears only if you created a third-party interface as described in the "1.5.5 Defining Third-Party DWDM Interfaces" section on page 1-27. Click to expand, and then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.
- Pluggable Card—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.

Step 10 In the Client Interface area, define the client interface type (SR, IR, or LR) for the source and destination from the Source and Destination drop-down lists. This option is available for transponder and muxponder interfaces that have pluggable client interfaces, and depends on the selected service type and card type.

Step 11 Click **Finish**. The Demand Editor dialog box appears listing the present and forecast channels.

The demand appears in the NtView *name* tab and in the Project Explorer tree in the Service Demands > Point To Point folders. A demand is a solid line when selected and a dotted line when not selected. The line has a number above it that indicates the number of channels that are present. Figure 2-19 shows a selected point-to-point demand with five channels between sites 1 and 2.

Figure 2-19 Point-to-Point Demand Between Two Sites



Step 12 To add a new service, click the **Add new service** icon in the toolbar. A new row appears. Complete the parameters for the new channel.

Step 13 To delete an existing channel, select the row and click the **Delete service** icon in the toolbar.

Step 14 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar. The Regeneration editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

Step 15 Click **OK** to save the changes to the channels and close the Demand editor dialog box, or **Cancel** to close the dialog box without saving the changes.

Note To make changes to the demand parameters, see the "4.6 Editing a Point-to-Point Demand" section on page 4-15, or click **Cancel** to close the Demand Editor dialog box.

Note For each network, Cisco Transport Planner automatically creates a default subnet that exactly matches the overall network topology. This cannot be deleted.

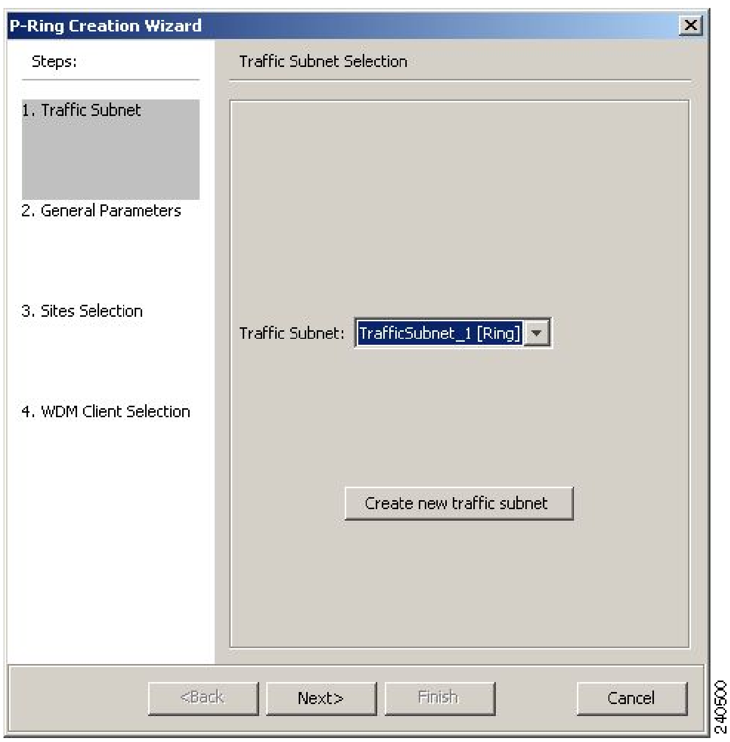
2.7.9 Creating a Protected Ring Demand

Use the following procedure to create a P-ring traffic demand.

Step 1 Create a ring network using either the procedures in the "2.1 Creating a Project" section on page 2-1 or by manually placing sites into a ring configuration.

Step 2 In the Native Net# tab, click the **Create new P-Ring demand** icon in the toolbar. The P-Ring Creation Wizard appears (Figure 2-20). For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Figure 2-20 P-Ring Creation Wizard



Step 3 For each network, the tool automatically creates, a default subnet that exactly matches the overall network topology. This cannot be deleted. From the drop-down list, select any previously created traffic subnet with a ring topology that this circuit should be part of and proceed to Step 4. If you wish to create a new traffic subnet see 2.6 Creating Traffic Subnet, page 2-16.

Step 4 On the General Parameters page, complete the following:

- Label—Enter the name of the demand.

- Service Type—Choose the service type from the drop-down list. For a list of services, see the "1.1.2.5 Service Support" section on page 1-4.
- Present # ch—Enter the number of channels to be created. The Forecast # ch field automatically updates with the number entered in this field.
- Forecast # ch—Enter the number of channels to be installed at a later date. This value includes the Present # ch value. For example, if you entered 4 in the Present # ch value and want to add two channels in the future, enter 6.

Step 5 Click **Next**.

Step 6 On the Sites Selection page, in the Protection Sites area, press **Ctrl** and click the sites that you want to add to the P-ring. A P-ring requires at least two sites. Click the right arrow button. To remove a site added to the list, click the site and click the left arrow button.
In the Optical Bypass area, press **Ctrl** and click the sites that you want to add to the P-ring. Click the right arrow button. To remove a site added to the list, click the site and click the left arrow button.

Step 7 Click **Next**.

Step 8 On the WDM Client Selection page, complete the following interface parameters. The options available are based on the service type selected in Step 4.

- Transponder—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.
- Line Card—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.
- Alien Card—Appears only if you created a third-party interface as described in the "1.5.5 Defining Third-Party DWDM Interfaces" section on page 1-27. Click to expand, and then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.
- Pluggable Card—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.

In the Client Interface area, define the client interface type (SR, IR, or LR) for the source and destination from the Source and Destination drop-down lists. This option is available for transponder and muxponder interfaces that have pluggable client interfaces, and depends on the selected service type and card type.

Step 9 Click **Finish**. The Demand Editor dialog box appears.

The demand appears in the NtView *name* tab and in the Project Explorer tree in the Service Demands > P-Rings folders. A demand is a solid line when selected and a dotted line when not selected. The line has a number above it that indicates the number of channels present. Figure 2-21 shows a selected one-channel P-ring between sites 1, 2, 3, and 5 with an optical bypass of site 4.

Step 10 To add a new service, click the **Add new service** icon in the toolbar. A new row appears. Complete the parameters for the new channel.

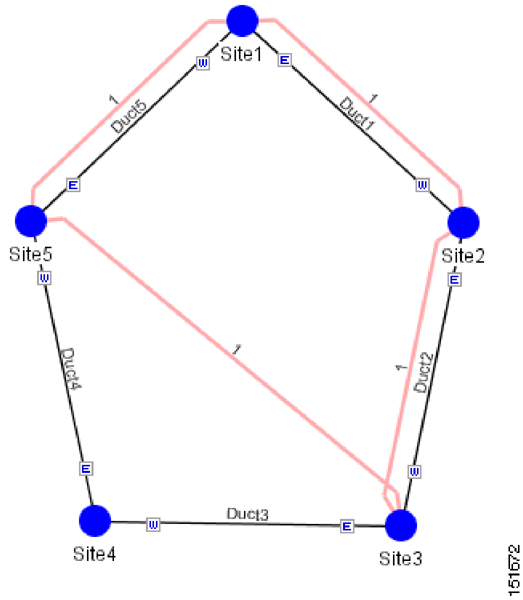
Step 11 To delete an existing channel, select the row and click the **Delete service** icon in the toolbar.

Step 12 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar. The Regeneration editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

Step 13 Click **OK** to save the changes to the channels and close the Demand Editor dialog box, or **Cancel** to close the dialog box without saving the changes.

Note To make changes to the demand parameters, see the "4.7 Editing a P-Ring Demand" section on page 4-17, or click **Cancel** to close the Demand Editor dialog box.

Figure 2-21 P-Ring Demand



2.7.10 Creating a ROADM Demand

Use the following procedure to create ROADM traffic groups and demands:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, under Nets, right-click the **ROADM** folder and choose **New ROADM Group**. The ROADM Group Creation Wizard appears.

Step 2 Select the desired traffic subnet from the Traffic Subnet field. You can create a new traffic subnet if desired using the "2.6 Creating Traffic Subnet" section on page 2-16.

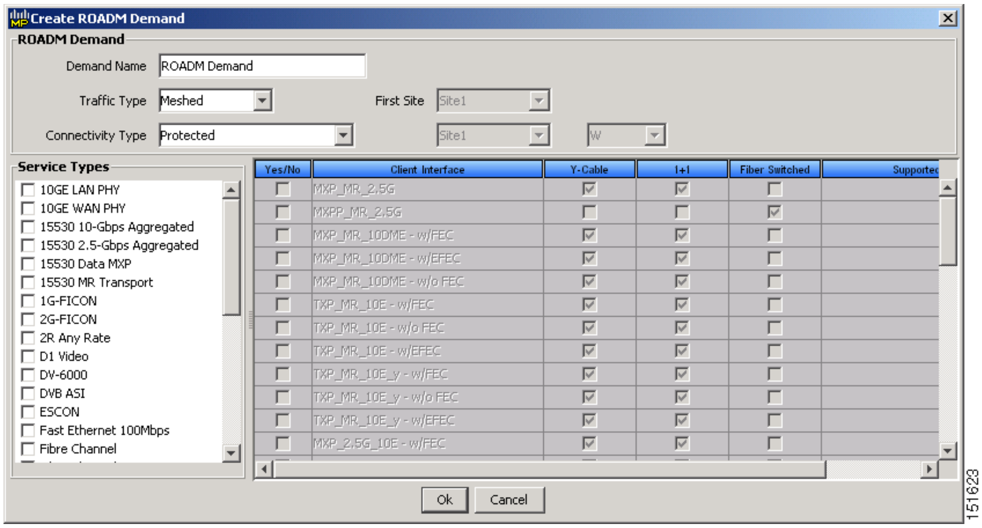
Step 3 Type the ROADM traffic group name in the Group Name field.

Step 4 Check the desired sites.

Step 5 Click **Finish**. The new ROADM traffic group appears under the ROADM folder in the Project Explorer.

Step 6 Right-click the new ROADM traffic group and choose **Create new ROADM demand** from the shortcut menu. The Create ROADM Demand dialog box appears (Figure 2-22).

Figure 2-22 Create ROADM Demand Dialog Box



Step 7 Enter a name for the demand in the Demand Name field.

Step 8 Select a traffic pattern type (Hub or Meshed) from the Traffic Type drop-down list. If you select Hub, the First Site drop-down list becomes available. If you selected Meshed, proceed to Step 10.

Step 9 For Hub traffic types, select the originating site from the First Site drop-down list.

Step 10 Select a connectivity type from the Connectivity type drop-down list: **Protected**, **Unprotected Minimum Hop**, **Unprotected Optimum Path**, or **Unprotected Subnet**. Refer to the "1.1.5.3 ROADM Traffic Demands" section on page 1-10 for more information on the connectivity choices. If you chose Unprotected Subnet, continue with the next step; otherwise proceed to Step 12.

Step 11 If you chose Unprotected Subnet, choose the starting site and the direction the ring must be traversed from the drop-down lists.

Step 12 In the Service Types list, check the boxes for one or more client service types for the ROADM demand. The client interfaces that support each service type appear in the table to the right of the Service Types list.

Step 13 To further define the client interfaces, complete the following options for each client interface listed in the table. Check boxes in gray are not available for selection.

- Yes/No—Check to select this card to implement the service type.
- Client Interface—(Display only) Displays the card type for the selected service type.
- Y Protected—Check to select Y-cable protection if the connectivity type is Protected.
- 1+1 Protected—Check to select 1+1 protection if the connectivity type is Protected.
- Fiber Switched—Check to select fiber-switching protection if the connectivity type is Protected.
- Supported Service—(Display only) Displays the service types supported for the card.

You can select more than one client interface to support the same service type. By default, Cisco Transport Planner checks the best client interface to support each service.

Step 14 Click **OK** to create the demand.

Step 15 To finalise the ROADM demand, complete the following steps:

a. Analyse the network.

b. Upgrade the analysed network.

c. In the upgraded network, go to the card listed under the ROADM demand, select the required connectivity (for example, Site1 - Site2), right-click and select the Finalize connectivity option. The ROADM Finalise Connectivity Wizard appears.

d. On the General Parameters page, complete the following:

- Label—Enter the name of the demand.
- Service Type—Choose the service type from the drop-down list. For a list of services, see the "1.1.2.5 Service Support" section on page 1-4.
- Present # ch—Enter the number of channels to be created. The Forecast # ch field automatically updates with the number entered in this field.
- Forecast # ch—Enter the number of channels to be installed at a later date. This value includes the Present # ch value.

e. In the Platform area of the Platform Parameters page, complete the following:

- Protection—Choose the protection type from the drop-down list: **Y-Cable Protected**, or **Client 1+1**. For more information on protection types, see the "1.1.2.4 Protection Scheme Support" section on page 1-4.

f. In the 454DWDM area, complete the following:

- Transponder—Click to expand, then check the card type check box to select the card at the end sites of the service channels.

g. In the Client Interface area, define the client interface type (SR, IR, or LR) for the source and destination from the Source and Destination drop-down lists. This option is available for transponder and muxponder interfaces that have pluggable client interfaces, and depends on the selected service type and card type.

h. Click **Finish**. The Demand Editor dialog box appears listing the present and forecast channels.

i. To add a new service, click the **Add new service** icon in the toolbar. A new row appears. Complete the parameters for the new channel.

j. To delete an existing channel, select the row and click the **Delete service** icon in the toolbar.

k. To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar. The Regeneration editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

l. Click **OK** to save the changes to the channels and close the Demand editor dialog box, or **Cancel** to close the dialog box without saving the changes.

m. Analyse the upgraded network again.

The demands that were finalized appear in the reports.

2.7.11 Creating Ethernet Aggregated Demands

An Ethernet aggregated demand is a collection of low-rate Gigabit Ethernet/10Gigabit Ethernet services that can be aggregated on a single 10-Gbps wavelength division multiplexing (WDM) trunk. This demand is supported only by the GE_XP, 10GE_XP, GE_EXP, and 10GE_EXP cards when configured as an L2-Switch.

The Ethernet Aggregation Creation wizard allows you to:

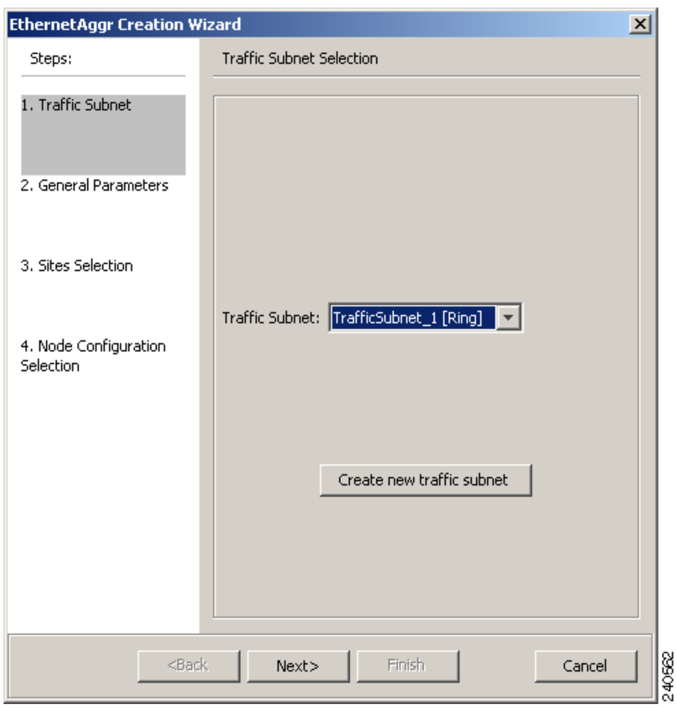
- Create one WDM transport channel at a time over a predefined traffic subnet.

- Specify the wavelength to be used for the channel, and define a list of locations with add/drop VLAN circuit capability.
- Create a set of desired VLAN circuits on this WDM transport channel.
- The check functionality generates a report showing for each section of the subnet where the WDM transport channel is over allocated and then perform corrective action when required.
- The clone functionality creates an identical copy of the current WDM transport channel with the same add/drop sites and WDM channel configuration parameters. You can then start filling this channel with the desired circuits.

Use the following procedure to create Ethernet aggregated demands:

Step 1 In the NtView *name* tab, click the **Create new AggregatedEthernet demand** icon in the toolbar. For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts." The EthernetAggr Creation Wizard appears (Figure 2-23).

Figure 2-23 Ethernet Aggregation Creation Wizard



Step 2 Choose the desired traffic subnet from the Traffic Subnet drop-down list. You can create a new traffic subnet if desired (see 2.6 Creating Traffic Subnet, page 2-16).

Step 3 Click **Next**.

Step 4 In the General Parameters pane, enter values in the following fields:

- Label—Type the name of the demand. The default value is EthernetAggr1.
- Present/Forecast—Check this box if this demand will be needed in the future; uncheck this box if this demand is needed now. This parameter drives the list of pluggable port modules to be equipped on the card and will affect BoM reports.

Step 5 Click **Next**.

Step 6 In the Sites selection pane, complete the following tasks:

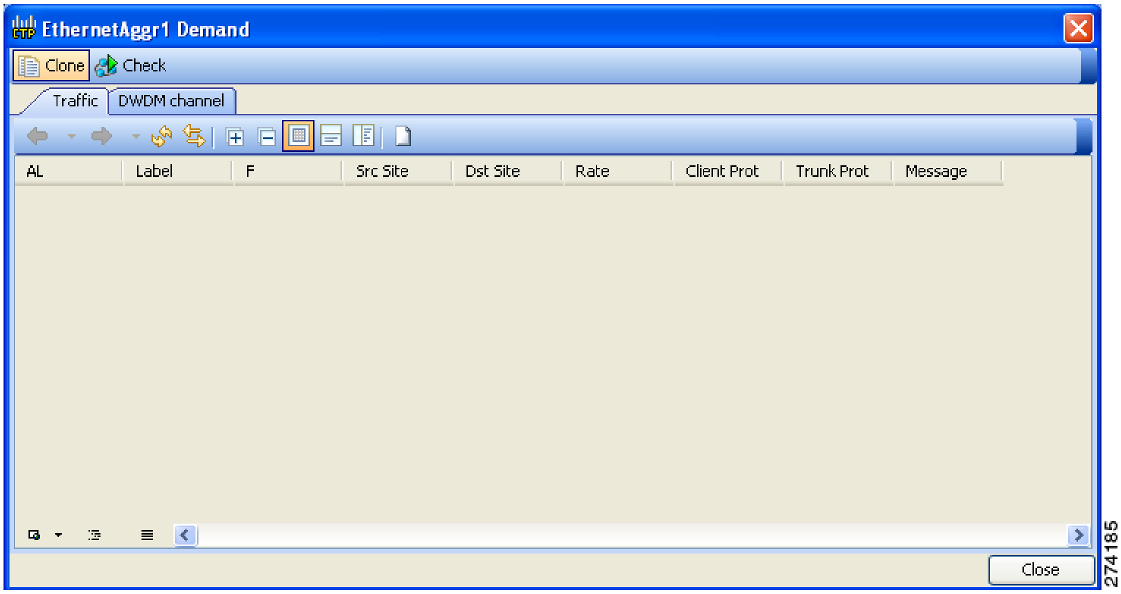
- In the Protection Sites area, press **Ctrl** and click the sites that you want to add to the Ethernet aggregated demand. An Ethernet aggregated demand requires at least two sites. Click the right arrow button. To remove a site added to the list, click the site and click the left arrow button.
- In the Optical Bypass area, press **Ctrl** and click the sites that you want to add to the Ethernet aggregated demand. Click the right arrow button. To remove a site added to the list, click the site and click the left arrow button. If the Present/Forecast check box is checked, you cannot select Optical Bypass sites. A channel in optical bypass is dropped on one side of the node and added on the other side of the same node to allow the future use of that node as an add/drop location.

Step 7 In the Node Configuration selection pane, enter values for the following options:

- DWDM Trunk—Select the DWDM trunk type. You can specify the kind of WDM trunk interface for the card in each add/drop site. Allowed values are:
  - Auto
  - w/EFEC
  - w/FEC
  - w/o FEC
- Wavelength—Select the WDM transport channel wavelength. This option allows you to force the current WDM transport channel wavelength. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band. Allowed values are:
  - Auto—Allows CTP to assign a wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - C band-32 ch.odd
  - L band- 32 ch.odd
  - C band- 40 ch
  - C band - 72 ch
  - C band- 80 ch
- New CFG—Choose the desired card type for each of the protected sites.

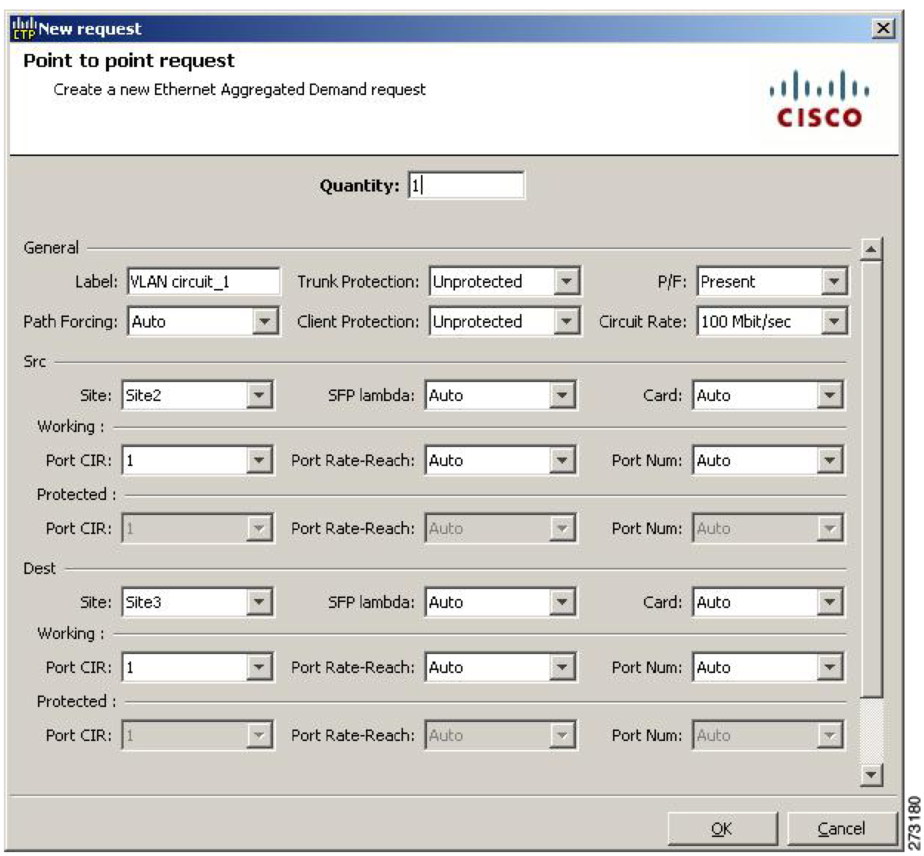
Step 8 Click **Finish**. The *name* Demand window appears (Figure 2-24).

Figure 2-24 EthernetAggr1 Demand Window, TrafficTab



Step 9 To add a circuit, click the **Create a new circuit** icon. The New Request window appears (Figure 2-25).

Figure 2-25 New Request Window



Step 10 The New Request window contains four areas of information: Quantity, General, Src, and Dest.

Quantity Area

Quantity—Enter the number of circuits to be created.

General Area

- Label—Enter the label for the circuit. By default, VLAN_Circuit_x is used.
- Trunk Protection—Enter the trunk protection type. Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - Protected
- P/F—Select Forecast if this demand will be needed in the future. Select Present if this demand is needed now. This parameter drives the list of pluggable port modules to be equipped on the card and affects BoM reports.
- Path Forcing—This option allows you to force the circuit routing on the traffic subnet associated with this demand. Allowed values are:
  - Auto—(Default) Causes the tool to automatically define the trunk path.
  - Side *x*—Represents the label of the side on the Src site where the circuit is routed.
- Client Protection—Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - Client 1+1
- Circuit rate—Displays the allowed circuit rates.

Src Area

- Site—Select the source site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the Card. Allowed values are Auto, 10GE-XP, 10GE-EXP, GE-XP, and GE-EXP. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Src area contains Working and Protected subareas.

Working sub-area

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, 1, and 2. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Protected sub-area

These fields are enabled only if client protection is enabled in the Client Protection field.

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, 1, and 2. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Dest Area

- Site—Select the destination site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the card. Allowed values are Auto, 10GE-XP, 10GE-EXP, GE-XP, and GE-EXP. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Dest area contains Working and Protected subareas.

Working sub-area

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, and 1 to 20. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Protected sub-area

These fields are enabled only if the client protection is enabled in the Client Protection field.

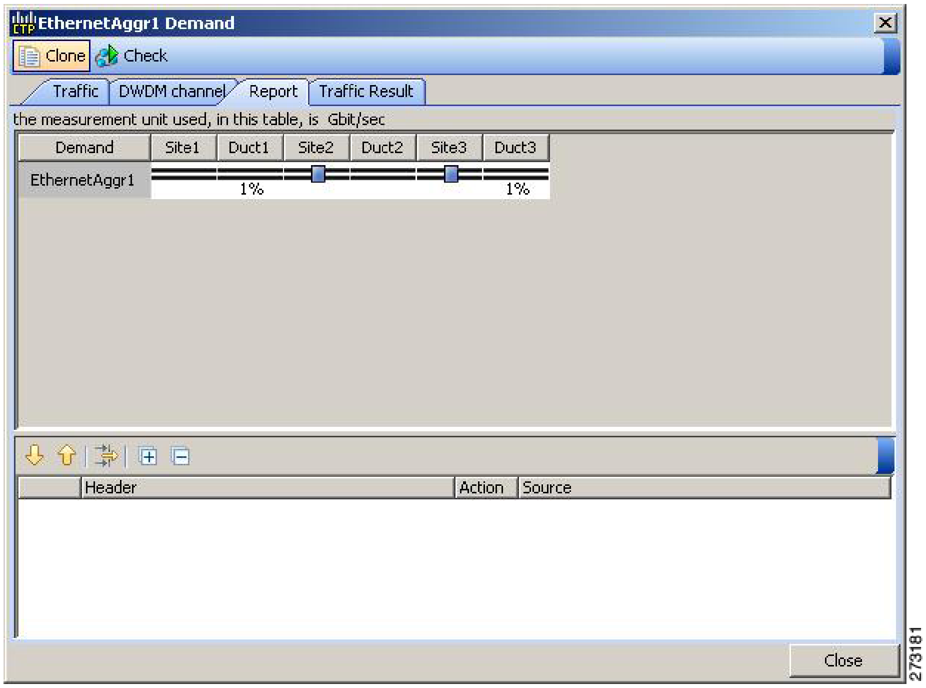
- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the max and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values Auto, 1, to 20. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Step 11 Click **OK.**

Step 12 If you want to clone this demand, click the **Clone** button in the left corner of the screen. A new demand, which is a copy of this demand, is created and appears in the Project Explorer pane.

Step 13 Click the **Check** tab in the left corner of the window to generate a report showing the circuit path in the WDM traffic channel and to check any over-allocation of bandwidth (Figure 2-26). The report shows, in a row, each of the sites on the subnet, and each span in between.

Figure 2-26 Circuit Path View in a Ethernet Aggregated Demand



Step 14 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar of the DWDM channel tab. The Regeneration Editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

Step 15 Click **Close**. To edit circuits, see the "4.9 Editing an Ethernet Aggregated Demand" section on page 4-21.

2.7.12 Creating TDM Aggregated Demands

A TDM aggregated demand is a collection of low-rate SONET and Gigabit Ethernet services that is aggregated on a single 10-G WDM trunk. The TDM aggregated demand is a specific service demand that is carried only by the ADM-10G card. You can define aggregated TDM demand only for an ANSI design, and this demand is supported only on a ring traffic subnet.

The TDM Aggr Creation wizard allows you to:

- Create one WDM transport channel at a time over a predefined traffic subnet
- Specify the wavelength to be used for the channel, and define a list of locations with add/drop STS circuit capability.
- Create a set of STS circuits on this WDM transport channel to pass traffic.
- The check functionality generates a report showing, for each section of the subnet, where the WDM transport channel is over allocated and then perform, when required, the corrective action.

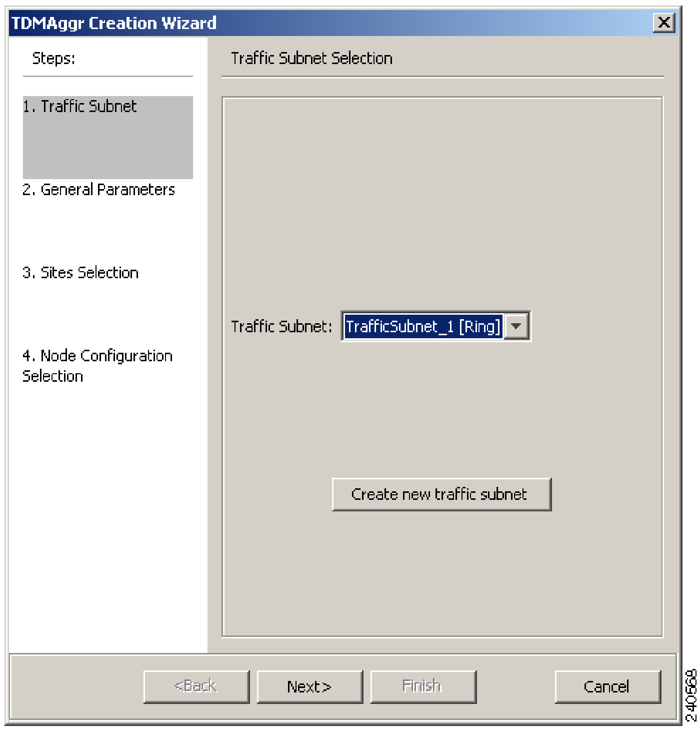
The total amount of bandwidth used by all the defined circuits in each section of the WDM transport channel cannot exceed the maximum channel capacity of STS-192c. Sections exceeding the maximum capacity are colored red in the report. Demands that fail the check are flagged as invalid demands and the Analyzer stops.

The clone functionality allows you to create an empty copy of the current WDM transport channel, with the same add/drop sites and WDM channel configuration parameters. You can then start filling this channel with the desired circuits.

Use the following procedure to create TDM aggregated demands:

Step 1 In the NtView *name* tab, click the Create new TDM Aggregated demand icon in the toolbar. For more information about CTP icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."
The TDMAggr wizard appears (Figure 2-27).

Figure 2-27 TDM Aggr Creation Wizard



Step 2 Select the desired traffic subnet from the Traffic Subnet drop-down list. You can create a new traffic subnet if desired using (see 2.6 Creating Traffic Subnet, page 2-16).

Step 3 Click **Next**.

Step 4 In the General Parameters pane, complete the following tasks:

- Label—Type the name of the demand. The default value is TDMAggr1.
- Present/Forecast—Check this box if this demand will be needed in the future; uncheck this box if this demand is needed now. This parameter drives the list of pluggable port modules to be equipped on the card and will affect BoM reports.

Step 5 Click **Next**.

Step 6 In Sites selection pane, complete the following tasks:

- In the Protection Sites area, press **Ctrl** and click the sites that you want to add to the TDM aggregated demand. A TDM aggregated demand requires at least two sites. Click the right arrow button. To remove a site added to the list, click the site and click the left arrow button.

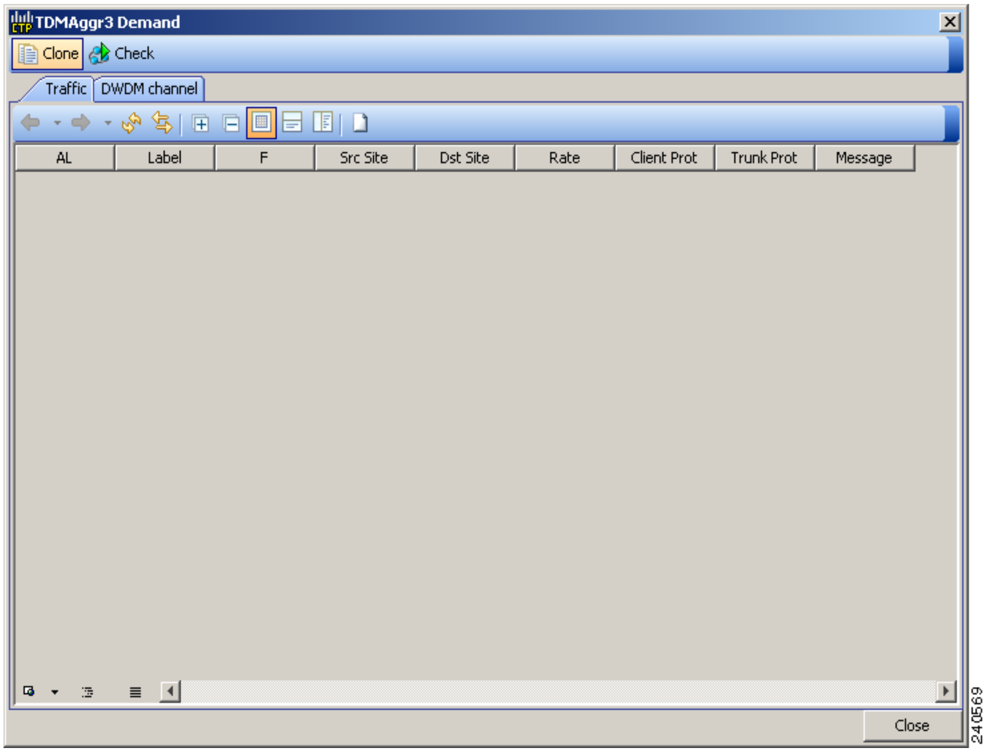
- In the Optical Bypass area, press **Ctrl** and click the sites that you want to add to TDM aggregated demand. Click the right arrow button. To remove a site added to the list, click the site and click the left arrow button. If the Present/Forecast check box is checked, you cannot select Optical Bypass sites. A channel in optical bypass is dropped on one side of the node and added on the other side of the same node to allow the future use of that node as an add/drop location.

Step 7 In the Node Configuration selection pane, complete the following tasks:

- DWDM Trunk—Select the DWDM trunk type to specify the kind of WDM trunk interface for the card in each allowed add/drop site. Allowed values are:
  - Auto
  - w/EFEC
  - w/FEC
  - w/o FEC
- Wavelength—Allows you to force the current WDM transport channel wavelength. Allowed values are:
  - Auto—Allows CTP to assign a wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - C band-32 ch.odd
  - L band- 32 ch.odd
  - C band- 40 ch
  - C band- 72 ch
  - C band- 80 ch

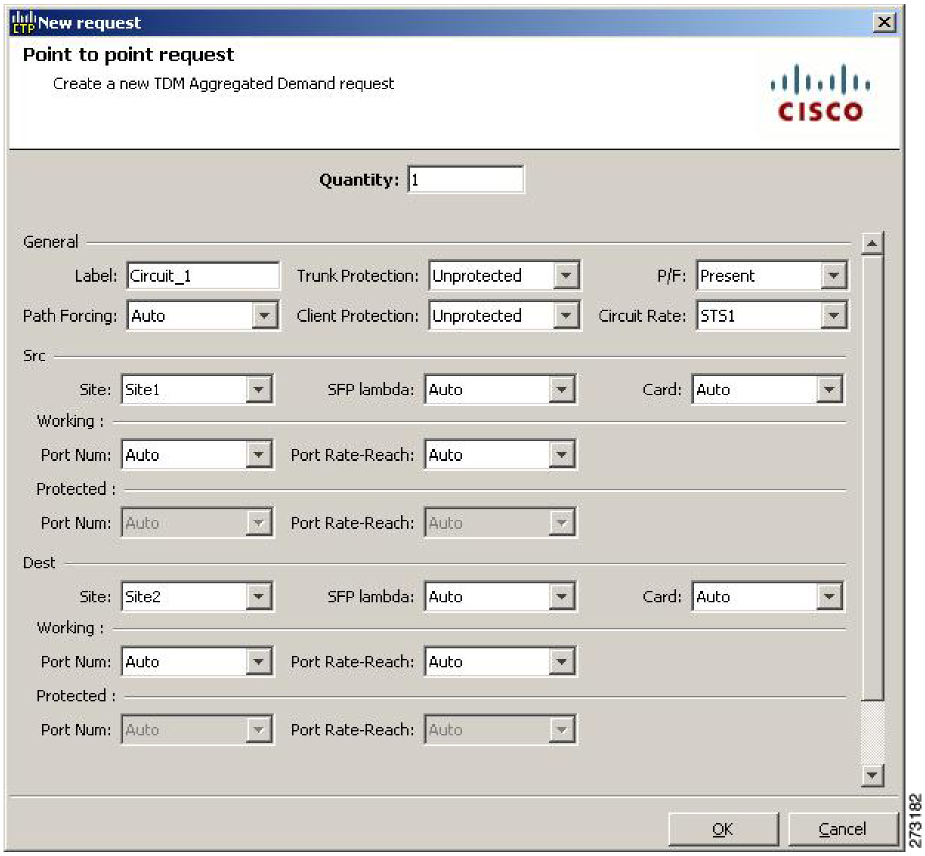
Step 8 Click **Finish.** The *name* Demand window appears (Figure 2-28).

Figure 2-28   TDMAggr Demand Window



Step 9 To add a circuit, click the **Create a new circuit** icon. The New Request window appears (Figure 2-29).

Figure 2-29 New Request Window



Step 10 The New Request window contains four areas of information: Quantity, General, Src, and Dest.

Quantity Area

Quantity—Enter the number of circuits to be created.

General Area

- Label—Enter the label for the circuit. By default, VLAN_Circuit_x is used.
- Trunk Protection—Enter the trunk protection type. Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - UPSR
- P/F—Select Forecast if this demand will be needed in the future. Select Present if this demand is needed now. This parameter drives the list of pluggable port modules to be equipped on the card and affects BoM reports.
- Path Forcing—This option allows you to force the circuit routing on the traffic subnet associated with this demand. Allowed values are:
  - Auto—(Default) Causes the tool to automatically define the trunk path.
  - Side *x*—Represents the label of the side on the Src site where the circuit is routed.
- Client Protection—Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - 1+1 APS

- Circuit rate—Displays the allowed circuit rates.

Src Area

- Site—Select the source site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the Card. Allowed values are Auto and ADM-*x*. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Src area contains Working and Protected sub-areas.

Working sub area

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Protected sub area

These fields are enabled only if client protection is enabled in the Client Protection field.

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Dest Area

- Site—Select the destination site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the card. Allowed values are Auto and ADM-*x*. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Dest area contains Working and Protected sub areas.

Working sub area

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Protected sub-area

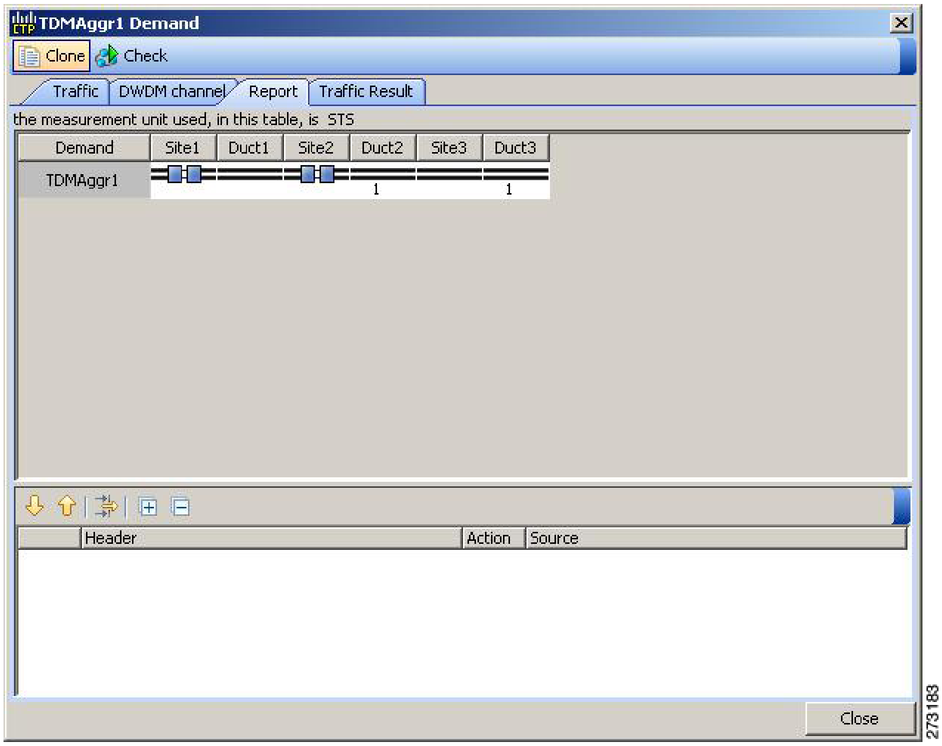
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Step 11 Click **OK.**

Step 12 If you want to clone this demand, click the **Clone** button in the left corner of the screen. A new demand, which is a copy of this demand, is created and appears in the Project Explorer pane.

Step 13 Click the **Check** tab on the left corner of the window to generate a report showing the circuit path in the WDM traffic channel and to check any over-allocation of bandwidth (Figure 2-30). The report shows, in a row, each of the sites on the subnet, and each span in between.

Figure 2-30 Circuit Path View in a TDM Aggregated Demand



Step 14 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar of the DWDM channel tab. The Regeneration Editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

Step 15 Click **Close**. To edit circuits, see the "4.10 Editing a TDM Aggregated Demand" section on page 4-26.

2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site

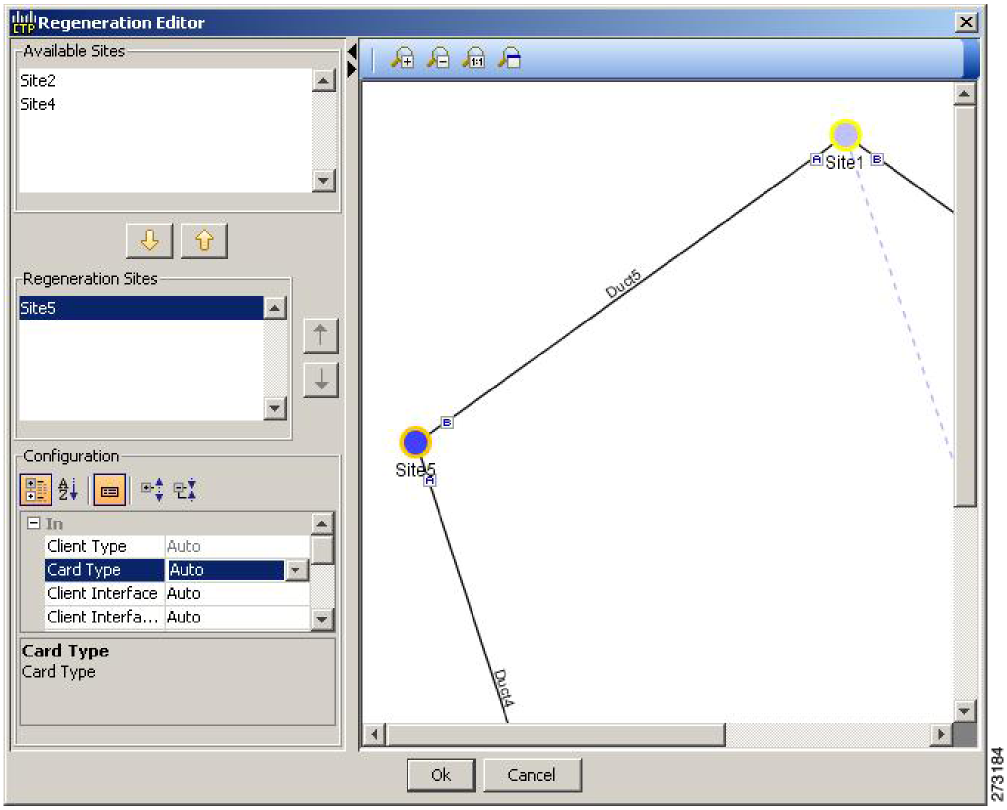
Use the following procedure to create a regeneration site in the network.

Note A regeneration site cannot be a site with the functionality as OLA, OSC, pass-through, or hub.

Note The **Regeneration...** icon is active only when you select a trail in the Demand Editor.

Step 1 In the Demand Editor, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar. The Regeneration Editor appears, Figure 2-31. For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts".

Figure 2-31 Regeneration Editor



Step 2 In the Available Sites area, choose the site and click the down arrow icon. To remove a site added to the Regeneration Sites list, choose the site and click the up arrow icon.

> **Note** When adding more than one regeneration site to the path, ensure the regeneration sites are added in the correct sequence to avoid unfeasible routing. For example, if you create a point-to-point demand from site1 (source) to site 3 (destination), the sites available in the path are site 4 and site 5. Site 5 must be selected first, followed by site 4, because site 5 is closer to site 1.

Step 3 To sort the regeneration sites in the list, use the up and down arrow icons located on the left.

Step 4 If you chose a source or destination card for a regeneration site, choose the card type for the site from the drop-down list. The regeneration cards that are compatible with the source and destination cards are displayed in the interface.

> **Note** The OTU2_XP card has four modes. For more information on these modes, refer to the "2.7.3 Configurations for OTU2_XP" section on page 2-18.

Step 5 Click **OK**.

> **Note** To allow different wavelengths to be used for regeneration, choose the Allow different wavelengths option in the Properties pane in Net > Options > Traffic Mapping > System Release 9.0.

2.8 Viewing Circuits in a Network

You can view all the circuits that have been created in any of the Service Demands folders in the **Traffic** tab of the **Net1** tab.

The following columns are displayed:

- SA—Indicates the system alarms that affect the circuit. This indication is available only after the network is analysed.
- AL— Indicates the optical alarms that affect the circuit.This indication is available only after the network is analysed.
- F—Indicates if the demand will be needed in the future.
- Demand —Displays the name of the demand.
- Group—Displays the demand group to which the circuit belongs.
- Label —Displays the label of the circuit.
- TMSubnet—Displays the name of the traffic subnet in which the circuit is defined.
- SrvType— Displays the service type value.
- Sites—Lists the add/drop site.
- Card/TrunkType—Displays the card type and trunk type.
- Protection type— Displays the protection type of the demand.
- Wavelength —Displays the assigned wavelength.

You can edit the circuits for any demand by double-clicking the circuit or by choosing the circuit and clicking the **Edit** button in the toolbar.

Use any one of the following options to group and order the circuits:

- Type\Demand\Group— The circuits are first grouped and ordered by demand name. Each set of circuits with the same demand name is then ordered by the group name.
- SrvType\Type\group—The circuits are first grouped and ordered by service type. Each set of circuits with the same service type is then ordered by the group name.

Note You can also select a set of fields in a particular order in the Group by dialog box to build a grouping rule to be applied to the table.

2.9 Analyzing the Network

After you have created the desired sites, fiber spans, and service demands, you must analyze the network to determine network performance. The network must be in the Design, Install, or Upgrade state before you can analyze it. Cisco Transport Planner automatically optimizes the design and summarizes the optical transmission performance. If there are problems with the design, Cisco Transport Planner lists the problems and descriptions in the Analyzer Messages pane.

Use the following procedure to analyze the network:

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab, and click the network that you want to analyze.

Step 2 Click the Analyze Network icon in the toolbar. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts." As an alternative, click **Analyze** in the Tasks Pane.

The Cisco Transport Planner analysis status bar indicates when the network analysis is complete.

Step 3 If any problems occur during the analysis, click the **Analyzer** tab to view the results on the Analyzer Messages pane. The Summary report appears. See the "3.2.1 Viewing the Summary Report" section on page 3-2 for more information. Warning and error messages help you identify problems with your current design. For a list of all system messages, see Appendix C, "System Messages."

Step 4 If necessary, resolve the problems listed in the Summary report. After you resolve the problems in the network, you can analyze the network again.

Note You can return a Design-Analyzed network to the design state to make further changes by clicking the network icon in the Mgmt Tree and clicking **Design** in the Tasks Pane.

2.10 Managing the Network Design

After creating and analyzing a network design, you must prepare the design for installation at a customer site. After a network has been installed, you can reanalyze to correct any problems.

Network designs have several possible states:

- Design—The initial state for any new network design. You can add, delete, or change any aspect of the network design. In the Design state, no locks exist. After analyzing a design, you can put it back into the Design state to modify it by choosing Design in the Tasks Pane.
- Design-Analyzed—The state of the network design after you run the network analyzer. All reports are available and updated. You cannot change any aspect of the network design. You can modify the BoM, such as changing global discounts and spare parts. You can return to the Design state after analyzing the network by choosing Design in the Tasks Pane.
- Copy—A copy of a network. You can create a copy of a network in any state. A copy is useful for testing different design options. You can copy a network before or after analyzing it. A copied network inherits the set of project options defined in the original network. For more information, see the "2.10.1 Creating a Copy of the Network" section on page 2-47.
- Install—A network is initially designed with theoretical fiber values (such as loss, length, etc.). When a network is installed in the field, you can move the network into the Install state so that you can enter and check the real fiber parameter values. You can create an Install network from a network in the Design-Analyzed or Upgrade-Analyzed state. A network in the Install state inherits the set of project options defined in the analyzed network. All sites in an Install network are locked. You cannot modify any aspect of the network design except the span parameters and (on unlocked sites) amplifiers. You can, however, modify the BoM. All routed circuits are fixed, and cannot be changed while in this state. For more information, see the "2.10.2 Creating a Network in the Install State" section on page 2-47.
- Install-Analyzed—The state of the Install network design after you run the network analyzer. All reports are available and updated. Cisco Transport Planner locks all sites, spans, demands, and equipment when a network is in the Install-Analyzed state.

- Upgrade—During network design, you define a number of the channels to be implemented at the present time and a number of channels to be implemented in the future (forecast). After installing the network, you might decide to implement the forecast circuits. To do this, you create an Upgrade network and then select the forecast or traffic demand services that you want to implement. You can create an Upgrade network from a network in the Design-Analyzed or Install-Analyzed state. You can unlock specified parameters to alter the design to include forecasted channels and traffic demands. A network in the Upgrade state inherits the set of project options defined in the analyzed network. For more information, see the "2.10.3 Creating an Upgrade Network" section on page 2-48.
- Upgrade-Analyzed—The state of the Upgrade network design after you run the network analyzer. All reports are available and updated. Cisco Transport Planner locks all sites, spans, demands, and equipment when a network is in the Upgrade state.

To complete the procedures in this section, you must have a project open and the network(s) loaded. See the "1.4.1 Opening a Project" section on page 1-15 and the "1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks" section on page 1-16.

2.10.1 Creating a Copy of the Network

To create a copy of a network in any state, right-click the network and choose **Copy** from the shortcut menu. A new copy appears in the Network Mgmt Tree tab.

2.10.2 Creating a Network in the Install State

Use the following procedure to create a network in the Install state:

Step 1 If the network is not analyzed, complete the "2.9 Analyzing the Network" section on page 2-45.

Step 2 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab.

Step 3 Right-click the network and choose **Install** from the shortcut menu. A new network appears in the Mgmt Tree in the Install state. All results from the analyzed network are imported into the Install network and are placed in the Locked mode.

Step 4 Make the necessary changes to the Install network. You can edit the following fiber parameters: fiber loss value, fiber CD, fiber PMD, and fiber length. See the "4.11 Editing Fiber Span, Pair, and Fiber Parameters" section on page 4-31. Cisco Transport Planner also allows you to unlock site parameters for modification. To change site parameters, see the "4.3 Editing Site Parameters" section on page 4-2.

Step 5 In the Mgmt Tree view, click the **Analyze Network** icon in the toolbar. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts." The Transport Planner Analyzer status window appears to indicate the progress. As an alternative, click **Analyze** in the Tasks Pane. The Cisco Transport Planner analysis status bar indicates when the network analysis is complete. The network now appears in the Install-Analyzed state.

Note If you have changed parameters that are inconsistent with the present network layout (for example, if you set an output tilt value that the amplifier cannot reach), during network analysis an error message on the Analyzer Messages pane identifies which parameter is causing the problem. Warning and error messages help you identify problems with your current design. For a list of all system messages, see Appendix C, "System Messages."

Step 6 When you have analyzed the network and are satisfied with the results, import the new generated installation parameters to each site of the network. For more information, see the "3.2.2 Saving the NE Update File" section on page 3-3.

2.10.3 Creating an Upgrade Network

Use the following procedure to put a network in the Upgrade state:

Step 1 If the network is not analyzed, complete Analyzing the Network, page 45.

Step 2 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab.

Step 3 Right-click the analyzed network and choose **Upgrade** from the shortcut menu. A new Upgrade network appears in the Mgmt Tree tab. All results from the analyzed network are imported into the Upgrade network.

Step 4 Make the necessary changes to the Upgrade network. For more information, see the Editing Fiber Span, Pair, and Fiber Parameters, page 31 and the Editing Site Parameters, page 2.

Step 5 In the Mgmt Tree view, click the **Analyze Network** icon in the toolbar. For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts." The Transport Planner Analyzer status window appears to indicate the progress. As an alternative, click **Analyze** in the Tasks pane in any view. The Cisco Transport Planner analysis status bar indicates when the network analysis is complete. The network now appears in the Upgrade-Analyzed state.

Note If you have changed parameters that are inconsistent with the present network layout (for example, if you set an output tilt value that the amplifier cannot reach), during network analysis an error message on the Analyzer Messages pane identifies which parameter is causing the problem. Warning and error messages can help you identify problems with your current design. For a list of all system messages, see Appendix C, "System Messages."

In an Upgrade network, you can perform the following tasks:

- Modify the fiber span properties (such as length, dispersion, PMD coefficient, excess losses, and aging).
- Add or delete traffic
- Convert forecasted traffic to present traffic
- Finalize ROADM traffic to present traffic
- Modify the type of a node
- Force the presence or the absence of a card or a module (this includes amplifiers, OSC modules, OADM cards, and DCU modules)

In an Upgrade network, you can force certain installation parameters:

- Amplifier per-channel output power setpoint
- Amplifier output tilt setpoint
- OADM card aggregate output power setpoint

- Full multiplexer/demultiplexer or ROADM output power setpoint

You cannot change the following parameters when in Upgrade state:

- Node input channel fail threshold
- Node OSC channel fail threshold
- Preamplifier input power threshold
- OADM card aggregate input power setpoint
- Full muxponder/demuxponder or ROADM input power setpoint
- Channel drop power

When upgrading a network that has a point-to-point demand, you can:

- Move Future circuits to become Present. This move can be done without unlocking the circuit.
- Add new, present, or future point-to-point services to the existing demand.
- Delete any present or future channel originally defined in the baseline network.
- Change any unlocked point-to-point circuit or unlocked point-to-point service demand parameter.

When upgrading a network that has an any-to-any demand, you can:

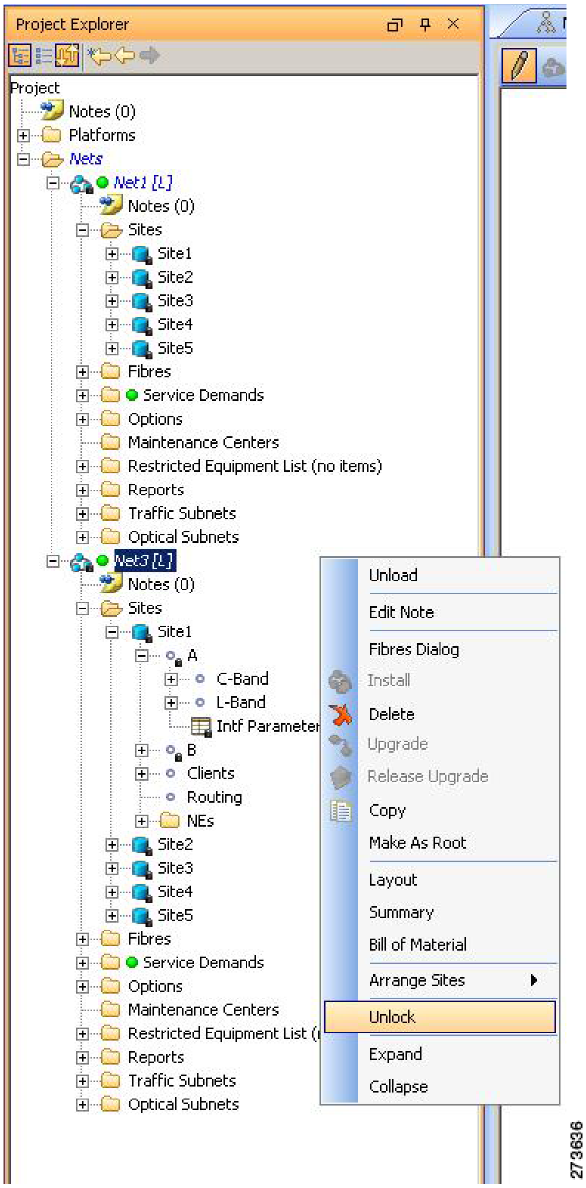
- Move any of the Any-to-Any (future) services to become Present. This move can be done without unlocking the circuit.
- Create a new Any-to-Any demand on an already existing Any-to-Any group.
- Create a new Any-to-Any group.
- Delete an existing Any-to-Any demand from an Any-to-Any group.
- Delete an Any-to-Any group with all of its Any-to-Any demands.

Note Any-to-Any services that have been moved to Present will be represented as Point-to-Point services.

2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design

The Locked state occurs when no value is set for a parameter and Auto option is selected. During network analysis, Cisco Transport Planner assigns a value for each parameter set with Auto and puts them in the Locked state. The Locked state indicates that the next time the network is analyzed, the analyzer cannot change the value. Locking a site forces the presence or absence of all preamplifiers, boosters, add/drop filters, and DCU cards required by the site/network as a result of running the analyzer previously. Locked elements are indicated by a closed padlock icon in the Project Explorer. For more information on the Auto, forced, and locked states, see the "1.1.6 Auto, Forced, and Locked Parameters" section on page 1-12.

Figure 2-32 Unlocking Network in the Project Explorer View



To unlock network components, right-click the desired element in Upgrade or Install mode in the Project Explorer area and choose **Unlock** from the shortcut menu (Figure 2-32). You can unlock at the network level or the site level or the element level. Unlocking items at higher level unlocks all elements under that level.

2.10.5 Creating a JPEG of the Network Design

Use the following procedure to create a snapshot of your network design in JPEG format:

Step 1 Click the **NtView** ***Name*** tab.

Step 2 Complete the "4.16 Arranging Sites" section on page 4-63 as necessary so that the sites in the network appear in the tab in the desired arrangement.

Step 3 Click the Save network view image icon in the toolbar.

Step 4 In the Save network view image dialog box, navigate to the desired directory.

Step 5 Enter the file name in the File Name field and click **Save**.

2.10.6 Upgrading to CTP Software Release 9.0

Use the following procedures to upgrade a release to CTP Software Release 9.0:

Note
- CTP Release 9.0 supports upgrading CTP Software Release 7.0 and later.
- At one time, you can upgrade a software release only to its next-highest supported release. For example, Release 7.0 can be upgraded to Release 8.0 but not to Release 8.5.

Step 1 From the File menu, click **Open** to load the saved CTP project (Release 7.0 and later).

Step 2 Right-click on the network loaded in the Project Explorer and choose **Release Upgrade**.

CTP automatically creates a copy of the initially loaded network and updates the system release to the next highest release. The newly created copy is moved into the Upgrade administrative state.

Step 3 Repeat Step 2 until the release is upgraded to Release 9.0.

Note The tool allows you to manually enter the details of a deployed network even if the Cisco Transport Planner design file is not available. You can perform a release upgrade only on a network that has been analyzed.

2.11 Generating a BoM

You can generate a BoM when a network is in the Install or Upgrade state, or after you have successfully analyzed your network design. The price database selected during project creation is used to generate the BoM.

To complete the procedures in this section, you must have a project open and the network(s) loaded. See the "1.4.1 Opening a Project" section on page 1-15 and the "1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks" section on page 1-16.

2.11.1 Viewing BoM Report Totals

Use the following procedure to view the BoM report totals:

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Bill of Material**. The Bill of Material tab appears. As an alternative, you can access this report by choosing **Bill of Materials** from the Reports folder in the Project Explorer tree.

The upper section of the BoM tab (in the Net view, Site view, and Spare subtabs) displays the following information:

- BoM total discounted—Displays the price for the overall network (without spare parts) for each item in the BoM. If Use global discount is checked, the total includes the discount from the Global discount percentage field.
- Spare total discounted—Displays the price for all of the recommended spare parts in all of the maintenance centers for the overall network. It is the sum of each spare item using the discounted price. The total appears after you check the Spare Part Report check box.
- BoM + Spare total discounted—Displays the sum of the BoM total discounted price and spare total discounted price.
- Price List—Displays the name of the price list database selected for the project.
- Price List last update—Displays the date that the selected price list was last updated.
- Currency—Displays the value of the currency used for each of the price values as specified within the selected price list database.

Step 3 To use the Multishelf Management Integrated Kit bundle when generating the BoM instead of the single items, check **Use MSM bundle**.

Step 4 Check **Spare Part Report** to include the spare parts in the report totals.

Note You can only check the Spare Part Report check box if the network is in Design mode.

Step 5 The Global discount percentage field shows the percentage from the Global Discount Percentage option in the Default Project Options window. To change the global discount for the entire network, check **Use global discount** and enter a new global discount in the form of a percentage in the **Global discount percentage** field. The global discount is applied to all components in the BoM and will overwrite any discount specified in the Global Price List.

2.11.2 Generating a Network BoM

Use the following procedure to generate a BoM for the network:

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Bill of Material**. The Bill of Material tab (Figure 2-33) appears. The Net View subtab is selected by default. Items that are not found appear in yellow in the BOM.

Figure 2-33 **Bill of Material Tab, Net View Subtab**

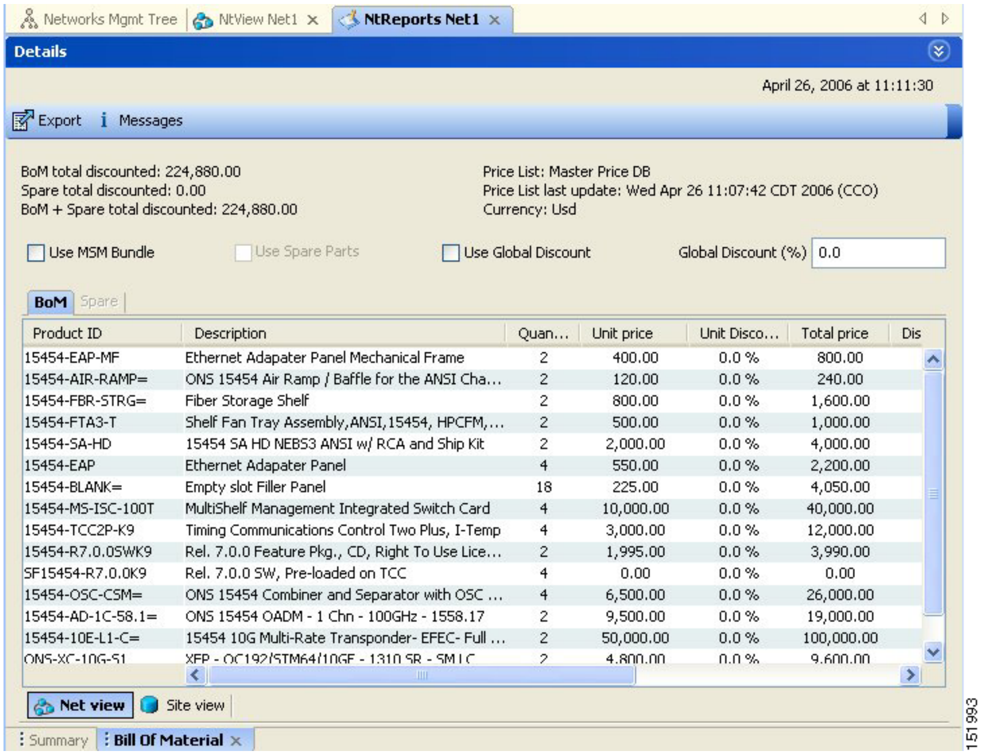


Table 2-4 describes the Net view subtab columns. See the "2.11.1 Viewing BoM Report Totals" section on page 2-51 for a description of the data, check boxes, and fields at the top of the window.

Table 2-4 **BoM Net View Columns**

Column Label	Description
Product ID	Displays the ordering code used to order the BoM from Cisco.
Description	Displays a description of the product.
Quantity	Displays the number of specific products in the BoM.
Unit price	Displays the price for each unit. If the price does not appear, Invalid will display. This occurs when the price list reports "NaN" (Not a Number) for the item because the price list has never been updated. Invalid items appear in the list in red. Items that have not been updated from CCO appear in yellow.
Unit Discount	Displays the per-unit discount amount that you assigned in the Global Discount Percentage field. If you leave the field blank, the field displays the default value from the Price List database.
Total price	Displays the total price of the products before applying the discount.
Discounted Total Price	Displays the total price of the products after applying the discount.
Site #	Displays the number of products to be assigned to a particular site. The number of Site columns is the same as the number of sites in the network.

Step 3 To close the Bill of Material report, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the Bill of Material tab.

2.11.3 Generating a Site BoM

A site BoM lists all of the hardware and software parts required for the system to work as designed at a given site. Use the following procedure to generate a BoM for a site:

Step 1 Click the **NtView** ***Name*** tab and click the site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Bill of Material**. The Site view subtab is selected by default (Figure 2-34). Items that do not appear in the price list appear in red.

Figure 2-34 Bill of Material Tab, Site View Subtab

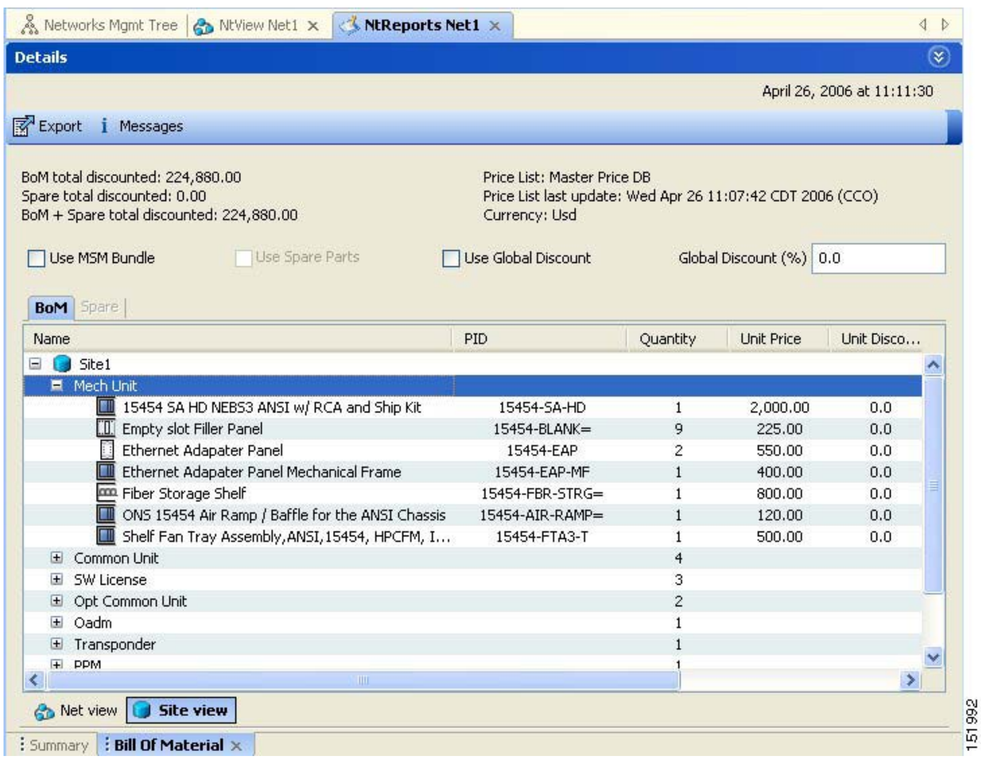


Table 2-5 describes the Site view subtab columns. See the "2.11.1 Viewing BoM Report Totals" section on page 2-51 for a description of the data, check boxes, and fields at the top of the window.

Table 2-5 BoM Site View Columns

Column Label	Description
Name	Displays the site name. Click the plus (+) sign to expand the site and display the categories. Click the plus (+) sign to expand each category to view the items in the BoM.
Product ID	Displays the ordering code used to order the BoM from Cisco.
Quantity	Displays the number of that specific item in the BoM.

Table 2-5 BoM Site View Columns (continued)

Column Label	Description
Unit price	Displays the price for each unit. If the price does not appear, Invalid will display. This occurs when the price list reports “NaN” (Not a Number) for the item because the price list has never been updated. Invalid items appear in the list in red. Items that have not been updated from CCO appear in yellow.
Unit Discount	Displays the per-unit discount amount that you assigned in the Global Discount Percentage field. If you leave the field blank, the field displays the default value from the Price List database.
Total Price	Displays the total price of the products before applying the discount.
Discounted Total Price	Displays the total price of the products after applying the discount.

Step 3 To close the Bill of Material report, click the **X** in the upper-right corner of the Bill of Material tab.

2.11.4 Generating a Spare Parts Report

After you generate the BoM, use the following procedure to determine the spare parts required by the network. If the network is in the Upgrade state, the report includes the parts required to support the implemented services and the new additional present services. To generate a spare parts report, you must associate a site with a maintenance center before network analysis. For more information, see the “4.3 Editing Site Parameters” section on page 4-2.

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Bill of Material**. Click the **Spare** subtab (Figure 2-35).

Figure 2-35 Bill of Material Tab, Spare Subtab

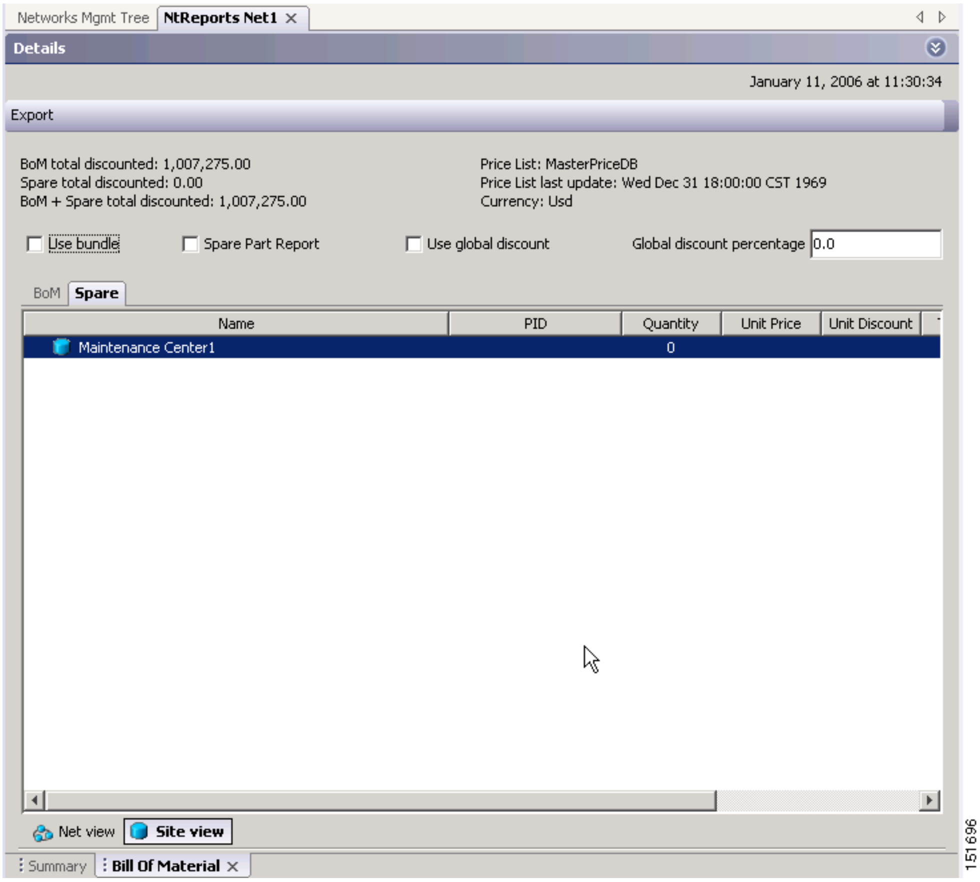


Table 2-6 describes the Spare subtab columns. See the "2.11.1 Viewing BoM Report Totals" section on page 2-51 for a description of the data, check boxes, and fields at the top of the window.

Table 2-6 BoM Spare Subtab Columns

Column Label	Description
Name	Displays the name of the item at the site. Right-click the maintenance center and choose **Expand All** from the shortcut menu to view all spare parts.
Product ID	Displays the ordering code used to order the BoM from Cisco.
Quantity	Displays the number of specific items in the BoM.
Unit price	Displays the price for each unit. If the price does not appear, Invalid will display. This occurs when the price list reports "NaN" (Not a Number) for the item because the price list has never been updated. Invalid items appear in the list in red. Items that have not been updated from CCO appear in yellow.
Unit Discount	Displays the per-unit discount amount that you assigned in the Global Discount Percentage field. If you leave the field blank, the field displays the default value from the Price List database.
Total Price	Displays the total price of the parts before applying the discount.
Discounted Total Price	Displays the total price of the parts after applying the discount.

Step 3 To close the Bill of Material report, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the Bill of Material tab.

2.11.5 Exporting a BoM

Use the following procedure to export the BoM to an external file in XML, Excel spreadsheet, HTML, or text format:

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Bill of Material**. The Bill of Material tab appears.

Step 3 Click **Export**. The BoM export dialog box appears.

Step 4 In the BoM export dialog box, type the name of the file, choose the file type (**.xls** and **.html**) from the drop-down list, and navigate to the desired folder. Click **Save**.

2.12 Managing the Price List

A price list is defined for each project and is used to generate a BoM. Cisco Transport Planner can manage multiple price lists. You can even change a project price list after a project has been established. The Master Price list is the Global Price List in US dollars. You can download new price lists from Cisco Connection Online (CCO).

Only the selected price value is saved with a project; the actual price database is not saved with the project. When opening a saved project (for example, a project received from another designer), the associated price database might not be available. If this is the case, Cisco Transport Planner notifies you that the Master Price list will be used.

To save memory, Cisco Transport Planner automatically loads only the price list selected for the current project.

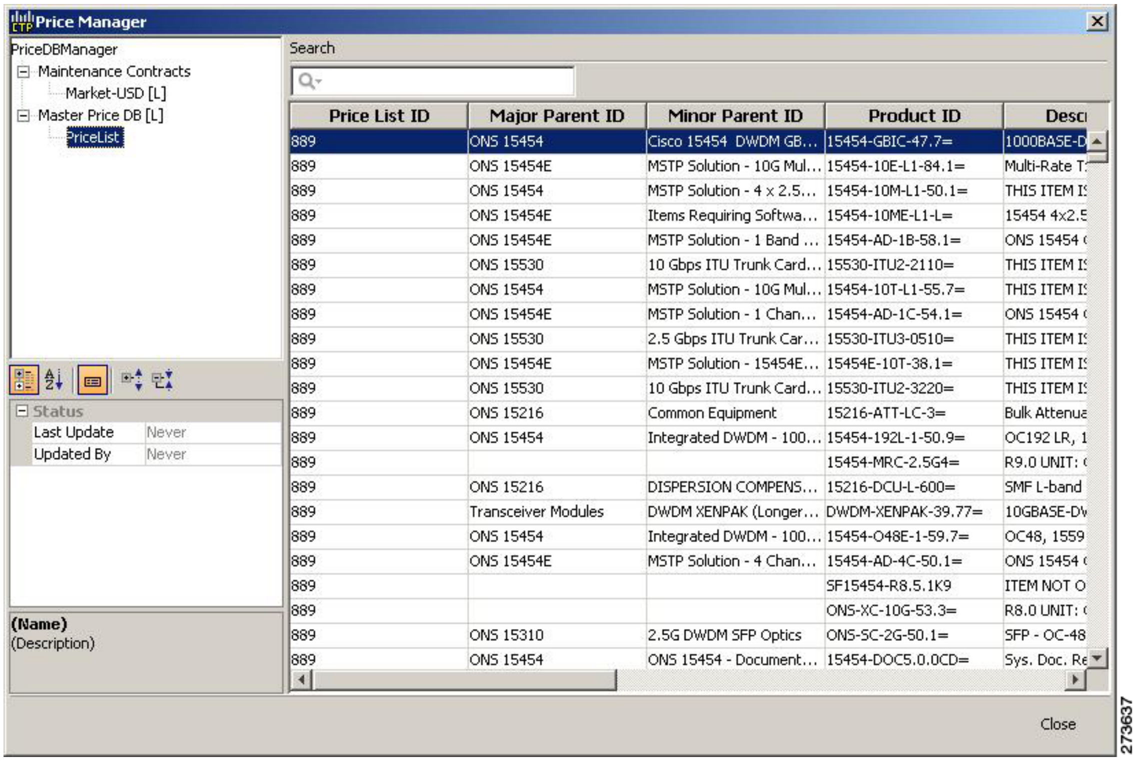
2.12.1 Creating a New Price List

Use the following procedure to download a price list from CCO. You can download price lists from CCO if no projects are currently open.

Step 1 If a project is open, close the project. See the "1.4.4 Closing a Project" section on page 1-16.

Step 2 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36).

Figure 2-36 Price Manager Dialog Box



Step 3 In the Price Manager dialog box, right click **PriceDBManager** and choose **New Price DB** from the shortcut menu.

Step 4 In the Create a New Price DB dialog box, enter the price list name.

Step 5 From the drop-down list, choose the desired CCO price list.

Step 6 Click **OK**.

Step 7 Click **OK** to update from CCO.

Step 8 In the CCO User Name/Password dialog box, type your user name and password, and click **OK**. Cisco Transport Planner downloads the CCO price list.

Step 9 When the update is complete, click **OK** to close the confirmation dialog box. The new price list appears in the PriceDBManager tree.

Step 10 Click **Close** to close the Price Manager dialog box.

2.12.2 Viewing a Price List

Use the following procedure to view and filter a price list:

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36 on page 2-58).

The PriceDB Manager tree lists all of the created price lists. To save memory, Cisco Transport Planner automatically loads only the price list selected for the current project (unless the user requests otherwise). An L indicates that the price list is loaded in memory and is available. A U indicates that a price list is currently not loaded in memory and is not available.

Step 2 To load or unload a price list, right-click a price list and choose **Load** or **Unload** from the shortcut menu.

Step 3 Click **PriceList** under the desired price list identifier in the PriceDBManager tree. The list displays in the right pane of the Price Manager dialog box. The properties of the price list appear in the bottom left corner of the Price Manager dialog box:

- Last update—Indicates the date of the last download from CCO for this price list. If Never appears, this indicates that the user created a price list without downloading from CCO.
- Updated by—Identifies the way in which the price list was updated.

The price list displays the following columns:

- Price List ID—For internal use.
- Major Parent ID—Lists the platform.
- Minor Parent ID—Lists the equipment type.
- Product ID—Identifies the ordering code for the specific unit.
- Description—Provides detail about the item.
- Service Category—For future use.
- List Price—Indicates the price of the item. If NaN (Not a Number) appears in the field, the list has not been updated.
- Major ID—For internal use.
- Minor ID— For internal use.
- Update Status—Identifies how the last update was made to an item:
  - None—Indicates that the price list has never been updated.
  - local_file—Indicates that the price list has been updated from a local file.
  - cco—Indicates that the price list has been updated from CCO.
  - user—Indicates that the price list has been manually updated by the user who directly edited the price list. The user can modify the Discount field.
- Discount—If a discount applies, identifies the discount percentage. To modify this field, enter the new percentage.

Step 4 To search for a specific item in a price list, type the desired item in the Search field at the top of the list. As you type, Cisco Transport Planner filters the list items to match your search entry. To choose Search options, click the Search Tool icon to the left of the Search field and choose one of the following:

- Column name—Searches only the specified column for the search string. The All option searches all columns.
- Case sensitive—Matches the case of the search string.
- Case insensitive—Disregards the case of the search string.
- Match from start—Searches only for the search string if it appears at the beginning of column text.
- Match any where—Searches for the search string if it appears anywhere in the price list.

Step 5 To sort the items in the price list, click on a column to sort by that column.

Step 6 Click **Close** to close the Price Manager dialog box.

2.12.3 Loading and Unloading Price Lists

To save memory, Cisco Transport Planner automatically loads only the price list selected for the current project. An "L" by a price list in the Price Manager dialog box indicates that the price list is loaded; a "U" in the Price Manager dialog box indicates that the price list is not loaded. Use the following procedure to load or unload price lists in Cisco Transport Planner:

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36 on page 2-58).

Step 2 Right-click the price list and choose **Load** or **Unload** from the shortcut menu.

2.12.4 Updating a Price List from CCO

Use the following procedure to update a specified price list from CCO or from a local file. You can also update all price lists, even the lists that are not currently loaded. You can update a price lists from CCO if no projects are currently open.

Step 1 If a project is open, close the project. See the "1.4.4 Closing a Project" section on page 1-16.

Step 2 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36 on page 2-58).

Step 3 Right-click the desired price list identifier in the PriceDBManager tree and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 4 Right-click the desired price list in the expanded tree and choose **UpdateFromCCO** from the shortcut menu.

Step 5 In the Update from CCO dialog box, choose **Update single price list** to download data for the specified list or **Update all price lists** to download the latest data for all price lists.

Step 6 In the CCO User Name/Password dialog box, type your user name and password and click **OK**. Cisco Transport Planner downloads the price list.

Step 7 When the update is complete, click **OK** to close the confirmation dialog box.

Step 8 Click **Close** to close the Price Manager dialog box.

2.12.5 Copying a Price List

Use the following procedure to create a new price list by copying from an existing one. The new price list will have all of the attributes and values of the original price list (such as Updated By, Last Update, unit price, discounts, and so on). You can copy a price list if no projects are currently open.

Step 1 If a project is open, close the project. See the "1.4.4 Closing a Project" section on page 1-16.

Step 2 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36 on page 2-58).

Step 3 Right-click the desired price list in the PriceDBManager tree and choose **Copy** from the shortcut menu.

Step 4 Type the name for the new price list and click **Ok**. The new price list appears in the PriceDBManager tree.

Step 5 Click **Close** to close the Price Manager dialog box.

2.12.6 Deleting a Price List

Use the following procedure to delete a price list. You cannot delete the Master Price List or a price list that is in use by a project. You can delete a price list if no projects are currently open.

Step 1 If a project is open, close the project. See the "1.4.4 Closing a Project" section on page 1-16.

Step 2 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36 on page 2-58).

Step 3 Right-click the desired price list in the PriceDBManager tree and choose **Delete** from the shortcut menu.

Step 4 Click **Close** to close the Price Manager dialog box.

2.12.7 Viewing Maintenance Contracts

Use the following procedure to view maintenance contracts:

Step 1 From the Tools menu, choose **Price List Mgmt**. The Price Manager dialog box appears (Figure 2-36 on page 2-58).

Step 2 Right-click **Maintenance Contracts** and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 3 Click **ContractsList**. The Contract PID column lists the service contract identifiers for the hardware and software parts used by Cisco Transport Planner. The Contract Category column describes the service programs.

Step 4 Click **MapPidsContracts**. The PID column lists the product identifiers. The Contracts column lists the service contract identifier.

Step 5 Click **Close** to close the Price Manager dialog box.

CHAPTER 3

Viewing Network Reports

3.1 Types of Reports

Cisco Transport Planner provides the reports listed in Table 3-1. Report availability depends on whether a network has been analyzed or whether it is in the Install or Upgrade state. Reports are also available by site. See Table 3-1 for report availability details.

Table 3-1 Report Availability

Report	Network Availability	Site Availability
NE Update	Analyzed	—
Installation Parameters	Analyzed	Analyzed
Traffic Matrix	Analyzed	Analyzed
Layout	Install, Upgrade, and Analyzed	Install, Upgrade, and Analyzed
Link Availability	Analyzed	Analyzed
Internal Connections	Analyzed	—
Optical Results	Analyzed	Analyzed
Wavelength Routing	Analyzed	—
Summary	Install, Upgrade, and Analyzed	Install, Upgrade, and Analyzed
Bill of Material	Install, Upgrade, and Analyzed	Install, Upgrade, and Analyzed
Ethernet Aggregated Demand	Analyzed	—
TDM Aggregated Demand	Analyzed	—

For more information on the Bill of Materials report, see the "2.11 Generating a BoM" section on page 2-51. In addition, you can compare the following reports using the Reports Diff tool: Bill of Material, Internal Connections, and Installation Parameters.

To complete the procedures in this section, you must have a project open and the network(s) loaded. See the "1.4.1 Opening a Project" section on page 1-15 and the "1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks" section on page 1-16.

3.2 Viewing Reports

The following procedures use the Tasks Pane to access reports. You can also access reports by clicking the desired report in the Project Explorer tree Reports folder.

3.2.1 Viewing the Summary Report

The Summary report summarizes design information, optical results, design cost, and analyzer messages. You can view it before or after you analyze a network. It automatically appears when you analyze a network. Use the following procedure to view the report at another time:

Step 1 Complete one of the following:

- To view the Summary report for a network, click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.
- To view the Summary report for a site, click the **NtView** *Name* tab and click the site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Summary**. The Summary tab appears (Figure 3-1).

Figure 3-1 Summary Tab

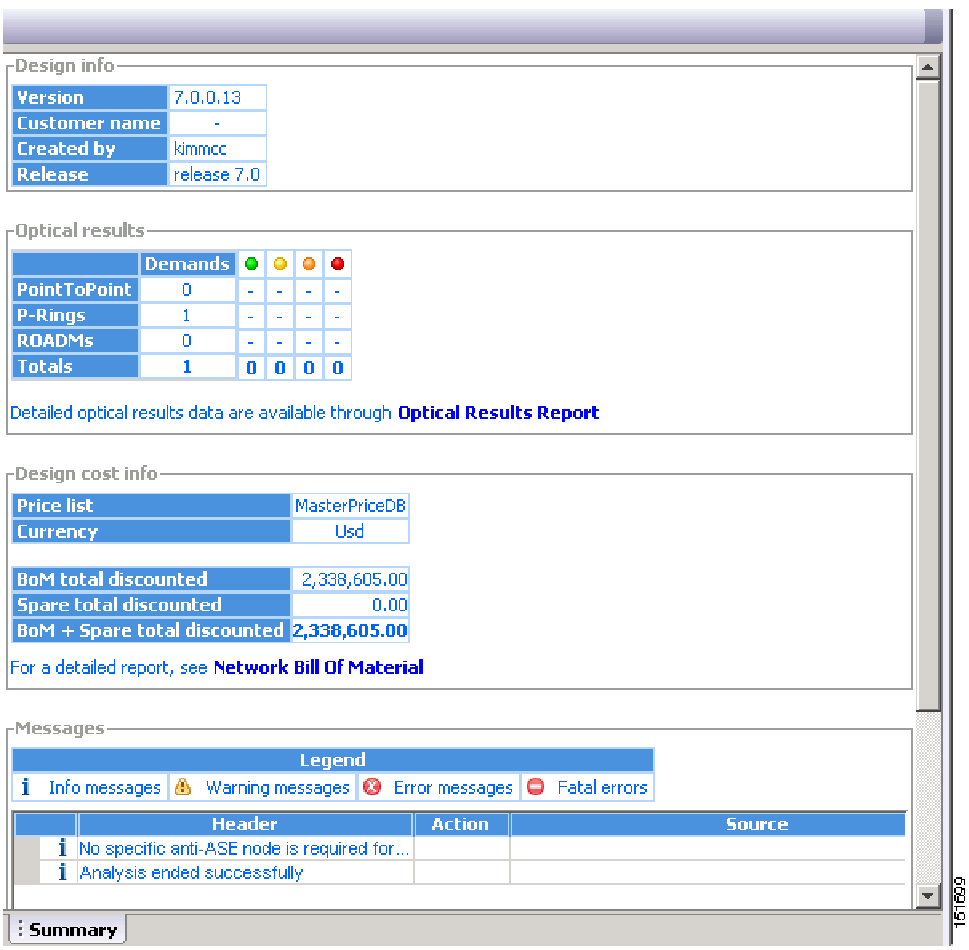


Table 3-2 lists the categories in the Summary tab and their descriptions.

Table 3-2 Summary Tab Categories

Category	Description
Design info	Displays the following information: • Version—Displays the Cisco Transport Planner software release version. • Customer name—Displays the name of the customer requiring this network design. • Created By—Displays the user login name. • Release—Displays the Cisco Transport Planner software release number.
Optical results	Indicates how many demands are included in the network, and identifies the number and severity of alarms for each demand.
Design cost info	Displays the following information: • Price list—Displays the price list used. • Currency—Displays the currency selected for the price list. • BoM total discounted—Displays the total price of the products (excluding spare parts) in the network with the discount applied. • Spare total discounted—Displays the total price of the spare parts in the network with the discount applied • BoM + Spare total discounted—Displays the total price of the products (including spare parts) in the network with the discount applied.
Messages	Displays any analyzer messages that occurred as a result of network analysis. Warning and error messages will help you identify problems with your current design. For a list of all system messages, see Appendix C, "System Messages."

3.2.2 Saving the NE Update File

After Cisco Transport Planner completes network analysis, you can create a configuration file. If the Optical Networking System (ONS) is Software Release 7.0 or later, a single XML file is created including all of the parameters for all the sites in the network; if the ONS is Software R4.7 or R5.0, a single TXT file is created for each site in the network. This file can be directly imported to a site using the NE Update feature in Cisco Transport Controller (CTC). CTC uses this file to preprovision a node.

Each file is named with the site name string by default. The list of reported installation parameters depend on the system release selected for the designed network. You generally save this file after you analyze an Install network.

Use the following procedure to save the NE Update file:

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab, and click the analyzed network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **NE Update**. The Network Element Update File dialog box appears.

Step 3 Check the **Include wavelength parameters** check box to include trunk wavelength preprovisioning in the NE Update XML file. Do not check this box if the network on which you import the NE Update file is using ONS Software R7.0.0. If this option is checked, trunk wavelength is preprovisioned in CTC for all the TXP and MXP units required to support present traffic demands.

Note During project creation, selecting MSTP- Release 7.0 allows you to create projects for system releases 7.0.0 and 7.0.x. However, when importing the NE Update file on a node using system release 7.0.0, the node cannot read the NE Update XML file if Include wavelength parameters is checked.

Step 4 To save the file in a different directory than the Destination Folder, click **Change** and navigate to the desired directory. Click **Save**.

Step 5 Click **Finish**.

Step 6 Click **Cancel** to close the window without saving a configuration setup file.

3.2.3 Viewing the Installation Parameters

The Installation Parameters reports shows the values to be set (provisioned) at installation time on each site in the network. These parameters are grouped under the network elements (NE) that are created after network analysis. These parameters are exported when you save the NE Update file and are used to automatically provision a node using CTC.

Use the following procedure to view the installation parameters after a network has been analyzed:

Step 1 Complete one of the following:

- To view the Installation Parameters report for a network, click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.
- To view the Installation Parameters report for a site, click the **NtView** ***Name*** tab and click the site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Installation Parameters**. The Installation Parameters tab appears (Figure 3-2). The ANS view subtab appears by default. This tab displays the Automatic Node Setup information.

Figure 3-2 ANS View Subtab in the Installation Parameters Tab

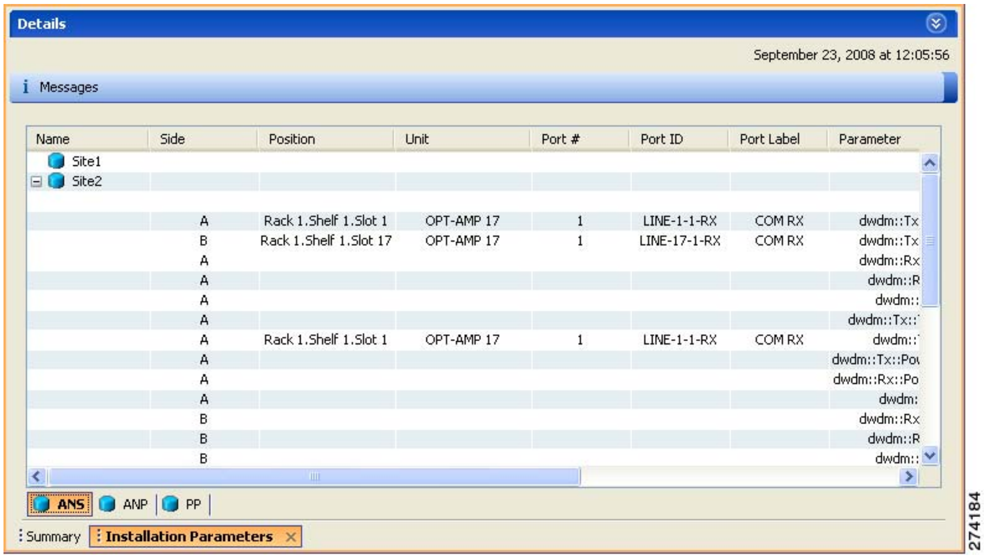


Table 3-3 describes the columns on the ANS view tab of the Installation Parameters report.

Table 3-3 Installation Parameters Report ANS View Tab Columns

Column	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site.
Side	Displays the node interface: T (terminal), E (east), or W (west).
Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot position of the card from which the patchcord originates.
Unit	Displays the name of the card.
Port #	Displays the port number from which the patchcord originates.
Port ID	Displays the port ID.
Port Label	Displays the name of the port.
Parameter	Displays the name of the parameter to be set, such as RX Power Low.
Value	Displays the name of the value to be set.
Measurement Unit	Displays the measurement unit for the related installation parameter value, such as dBm.
Manual Set	Indicates with a Yes or No which parameters must be manually set using the CTC interface. This column only applies to alarms. It does not apply to threshold crossing alerts (TCAs).

Step 3 Click the **ANP view** tab to view the Automatic Node Provisioning information. Table 3-4 describes the columns on the ANP view tab of the Installation Parameters report.

Table 3-4 Installation Parameters Report ANP View Tab

Category	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site.
Shelf ID	Displays the shelf identifier.
Rack number	Displays the rack number.
Rack position	Identifies the rack position in the shelf.
Slot position	Identifies the slot position in the shelf for the card.
Equipment type	Displays the card type.

Step 4 Click the **PP view** tab to view the Provisioning Parameters information. Table 3-5 describes the columns on the PP view tab of the Installation Parameters report.

Table 3-5 Installation Parameters Report PP View Tab

Column	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site.
Shelf ID	Displays the shelf identifier.
Slot position	Displays the slot number for the card with the PPM.
Port position	Displays the port number.
Ppm position	Displays the PPM location on the card.
Parameter	Displays the name of the PPM.
value	Displays the installation parameter value.

Step 5 To close the Installation Parameters report, click the **X** on the top right of the Installation Parameters tab.

3.2.4 Viewing Internal Connections

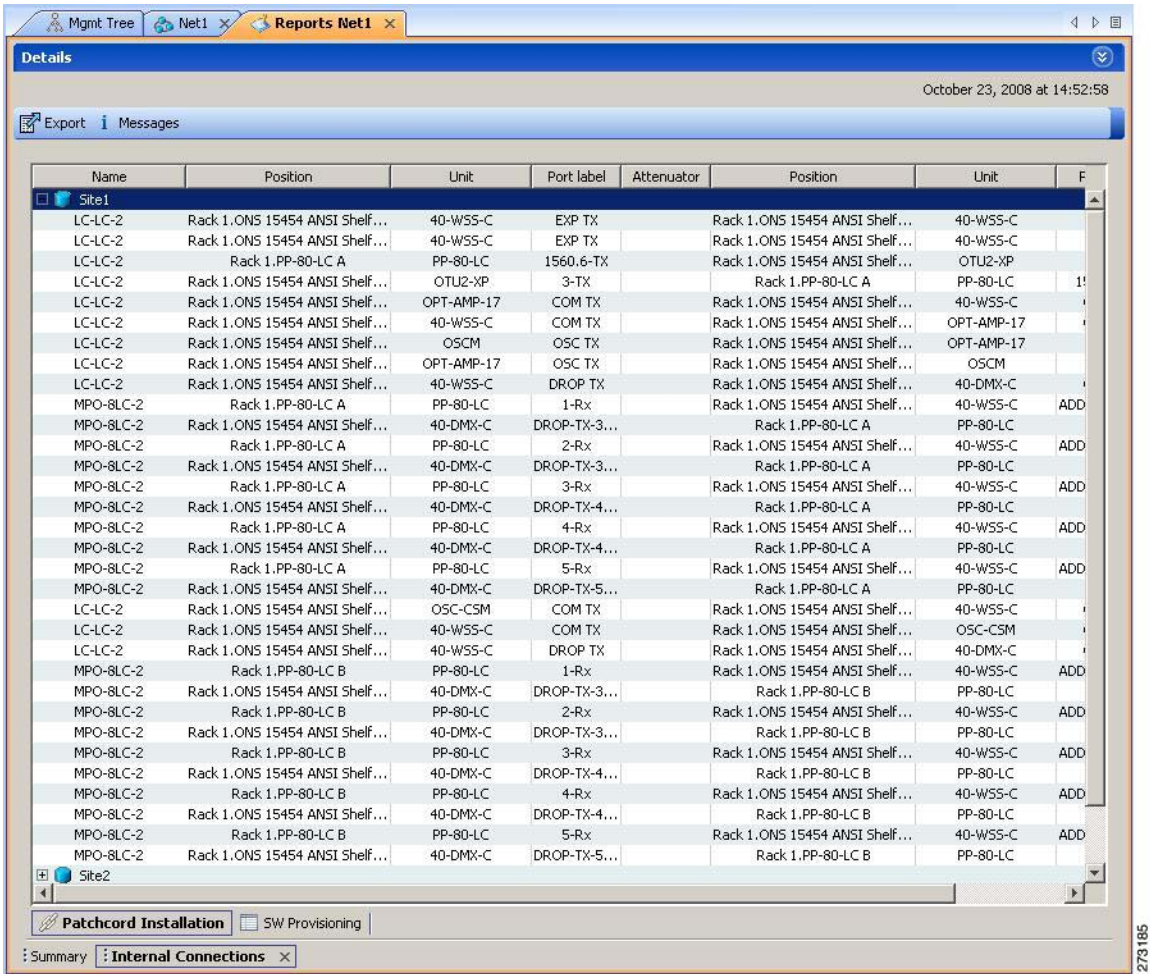
Use the following procedure to view the network internal connections after a network has been analyzed.

Use this procedure to view patchcord connections related to optical amplifiers, optical filter units, connections with client interface units, transponders, line cards and pluggables.

Step 1 Click the **Mgmt Tree** tab, and click the analyzed network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Internal Connections**. The Internal Connections tab appears (Figure 3-3).

Figure 3-3 Internal Connections Tab



Step 3 The Internal Connections tab has the following two options:

- Patchcord Installation—To view all the patchcord connections that the installer has to mechanically cable within the site between the different ports of the cards.
- SW Provisioning—To view the patchcord representation on the local CTC interface. This subtab contains all the connections to be manually set or removed with respect to the default connections that are automatically generated by the software running on the node. This view has the following fields:
  - To Be Manually Set—These pathcord connection are manually set by using the CTC local craft.
  - Automatically Set—These patchcord connections are set automatically on the site by the system software.
  - To Be Removed—These patchcord connections are automatically set on the node and must be manually removed by using the CTC.

Click **Patchcord Installation** or click **SW Provisioning**

Table 3-6 lists the columns in the Internal Connections Details window and their descriptions. Click a columns to sort the table information by that column.

Table 3-6 Internal Connections Tab Columns

Column Name	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site. On the SW provisioning view subtab, this column indicates whether the connection should be manually set using the CTC interface or removed.
Position-1	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot position of the card from which the patchcord originates.
Unit-1	Displays the name of the card.
Port Num	(SW provisioning view subtab only) Displays the port number where the patchcord terminates.
Port ID-1	(SW provisioning view subtab only) Displays the port ID.
Port label-1	Displays the name of the port.
Attenuator	When indicated, this is the product ID of the bulk attenuator to be equipped on this connection. It also reports when an internal attenuator must be placed between the DC-TX and DC-RX ports on the preamplifier (when no DCU is equipped).
Position-2	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot position of the card where the patchcord terminates.
Unit-2	Displays the name of the card.
Port Num	(SW provisioning view subtab only) Displays the port number where the patchcord terminates.
Port ID-2	(SW provisioning view subtab only) Displays the port ID.
Port Label-2	Displays the name of the port.
P/F	Displays whether the connection relates to a present or forecast circuit.

Step 4 To export the information to an external file, click **Export**. In the Internal connections export dialog box, type the name of the file and navigate to the desired folder. Click **Save**.

Step 5 To close the Internal Connections tab, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the tab.

3.2.5 Viewing the Traffic Matrix Report

The Traffic Matrix report displays the point-to-point, P-ring, ROADM, and aggregated demand channel data in the form of service, Och-CC, trail, and section information (see Figure 3-4 and Figure 3-5). The Och-CC row displays the circuit details from the source client card to the destination client card and does not include the regeneration points, if any.

Figure 3-4 Report Details for a Point-to-Point Demand

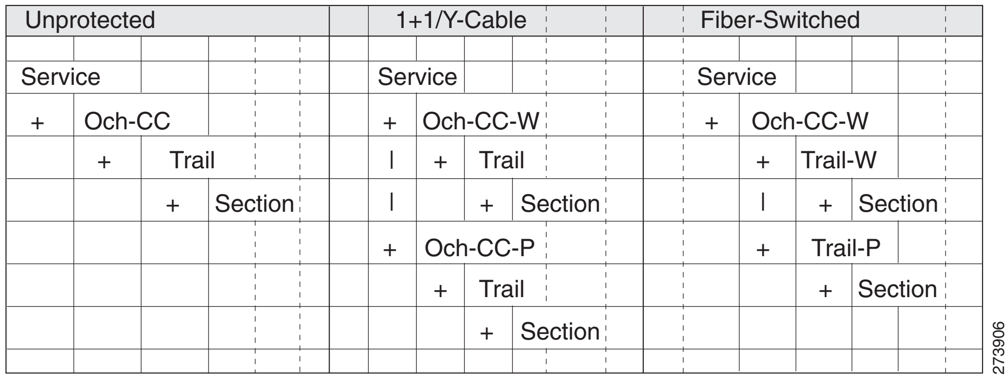
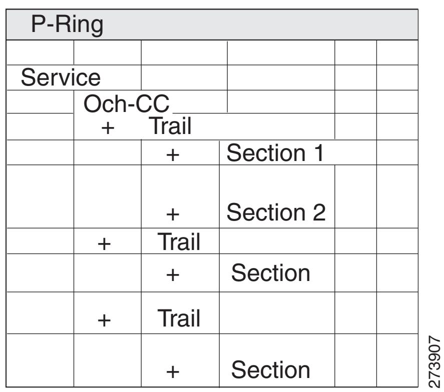


Figure 3-5 Report Details for a P-Ring Demand



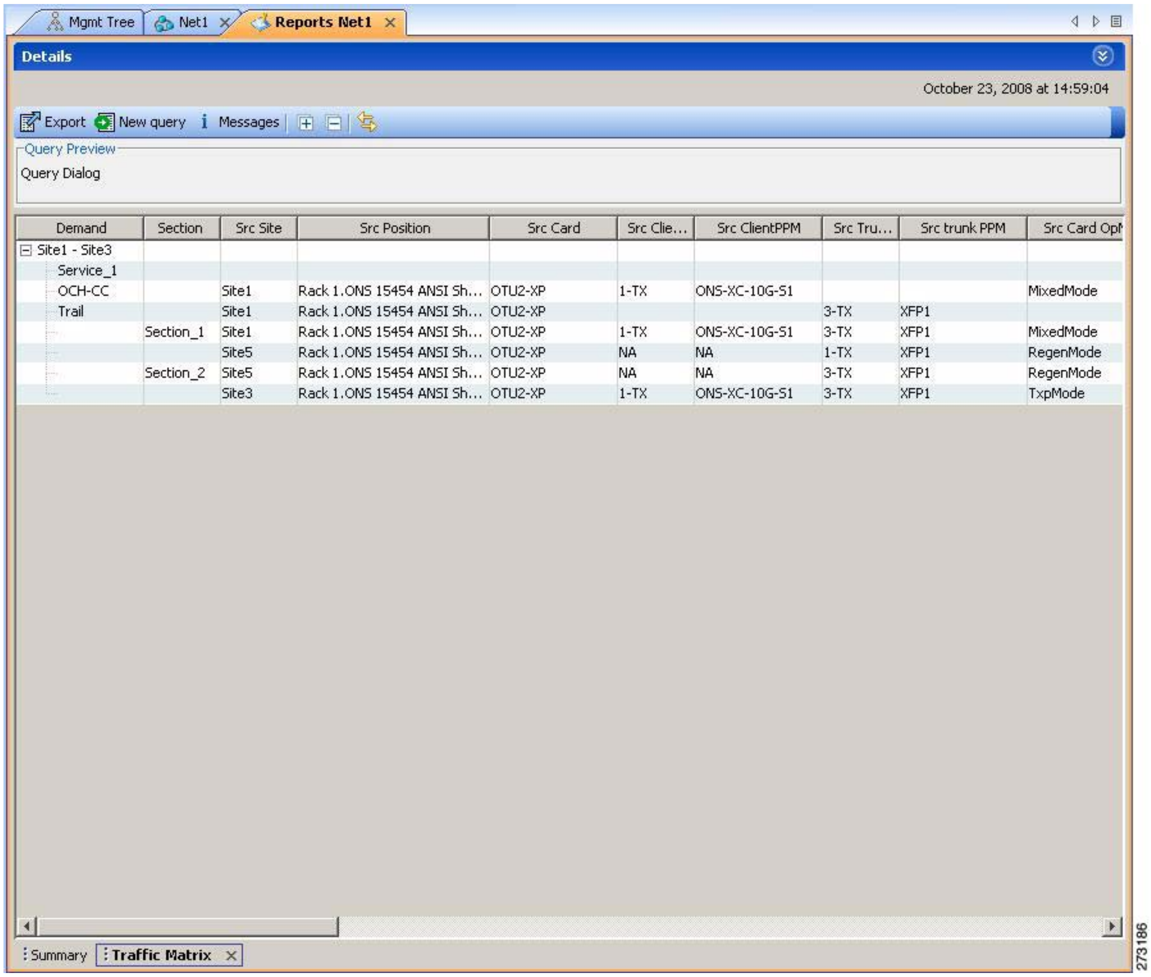
Use the following procedure to view the traffic matrix report:

Step 1 Complete one of the following tasks:

- To view the Traffic Matrix report for a network, click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.
- To view the Traffic Matrix report for a site, click the **NtView** *name* tab and click the site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane under Reports, click **Traffic Matrix**. The Traffic Matrix tab appears (see Figure 3-6). A default query opens.

Figure 3-6 Traffic Matrix Tab



Each row in the tab shows the performance of one optical path. Table 3-7 describes the information in the columns. The Traffic Matrix report displays separate rows for the TX and RX direction of the optical channels.

Note To add a column to the report, right-click a column and choose the column name from the shortcut menu. The column names with checks in the shortcut menu appear on the report. To remove a column, right-click and choose the column (checked) from the shortcut menu.

Table 3-7 Traffic Matrix Tab Columns

Column Label	Description
Demand	Categorizes each demand type (Point-to-Point, P-ring, and ROADM). Each demand is further categorized into service, trails, and sections. Click the plus (+) sign by a demand type to expand and show the optical channels.
Section	Displays the sections under every service.
Src Site	Displays the site name for the optical channel source.

Table 3-7 Traffic Matrix Tab Columns (continued)

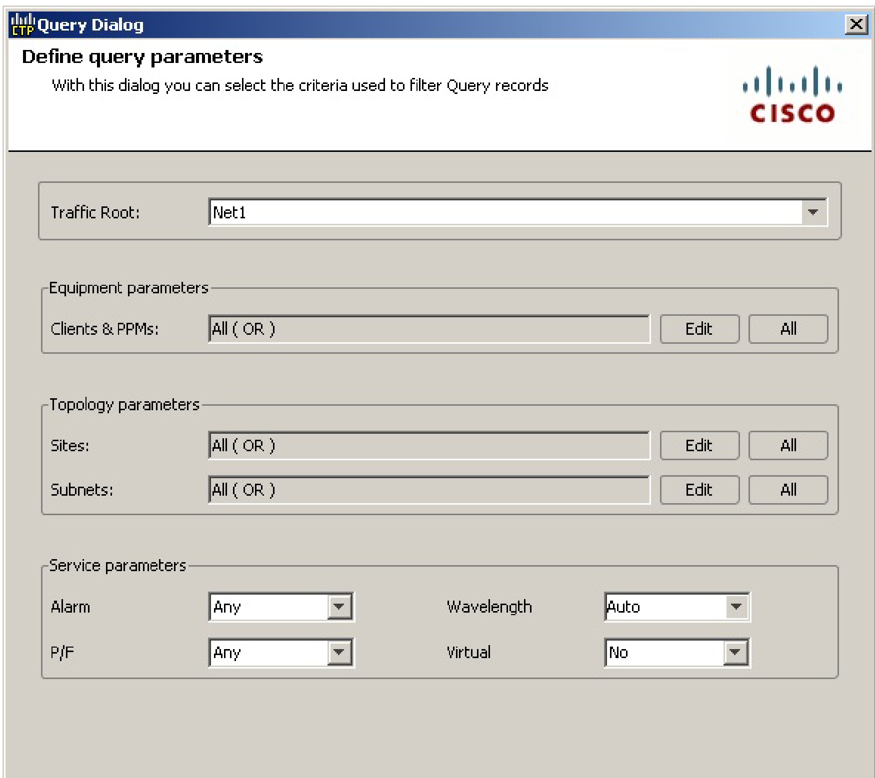
Column Label	Description
Source Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot identifiers for the source of the optical channel. The format of the field is *Rack.Shelf.Slot*.
Src Card	Displays the unit name for the optical channel source.
Src Client Port	Displays the port for the source of the optical channel; for example, 1-RX.
Src Client PPM	Displays the pluggable port modules for the source port; for example ONS-XC-10G-S1.
Src Trunk Port	Displays the trunk port for the source of the optical channel; for example, DWDM-TX.
Src Trunk PPM	Displays the pluggable port module for the trunk port.
Src Card OpMode	Displays the source card operating mode; for example, for the OTU2_XP card, the mode is TxpMode or RegenMode.
Src T/C OpMode	Displays the trunk or client operating mode.
A/D Src Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot identifiers for the source of the add/drop channel. The format of the field is *Rack.Shelf.Slot*.
A/D Src Unit	Displays the unit name for the add/drop channel source
A/D Src Port	Displays the port for the source of the add/drop channel
Dst Site	Displays the site name for the optical channel destination.
Dst Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot identifiers for the destination of the optical channel. The format of the field is *Rack.Shelf.Slot*.
Dst Card	Displays the unit name for the optical channel destination.
Dst Client Port	Displays the port for the destination of the optical channel; for example, 1-TX.
Dst Client PPM	Displays the pluggable port modules for the destination port.
Dst Trunk Port	Displays the trunk port for the source of the optical channel; for example, DWDM-TX.
Dst Trunk PPM	Displays the pluggable port module for the trunk port.
Dst Card OpMode	Displays the source card operating mode; for example, for the OTU-XP card, the mode is TxpMode or RegenMode.
Dst T/C OpMode	Displays the trunk or client operating mode.
A/D Dst Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot identifiers for the destination of the add/drop channel. The format of the field is *Rack.Shelf.Slot*.
A/D Dst Unit	Displays the unit name for the add/drop channel source.
A/D Dst Port	Displays the port for the destination of the add/drop channel.
Cl. Serv. Type	Displays the client service type of the demand; for example, OC-48.
Opt Bypass	Identifies where the optical channel is dropped and reinserted when it is not terminated on a TXP or MXP card (optical bypass). If “none” appears in the Op Bypass column, no optical bypass is defined for the optical channel.
Protection Type	Displays the protection type of the demand; for example, P-ring or Y-cable.

Table 3-7 Traffic Matrix Tab Columns (continued)

Column Label	Description
Wavelength	Displays the wavelength of the optical channel.
Latency	Displays the latency time for the current OCH-CC circuit. This value includes all the latency components for the OCH-CC circuit, including fiber and DWDM units on the path.

Step 3 To create a new query, click **New Query** to open the Query Dialog box (see Figure 3-7). The Query Dialog box allows you to filter the optical results using a variety of parameters and templates.

Figure 3-7 Query Dialog



Step 4 To perform a query using individual parameters, select the desired parameters from the drop-down lists in the Query Definition area. The selected parameters appear in the Query Preview area at the bottom of the screen. Table 3-8 describes the fields in the Query Dialog box.

Table 3-8 Query Dialog Fields

Field Label	Description
Traffic Root	Allows you to filter the report to include only the data for the selected level. You can query up to the service level.
Clients & PPMs	Allows you to filter the report to include the data for the selected cards or PPM.
Sites	Allows you to filter the report to include only the results of incoming and outgoing services to or from a specific site.

Table 3-8 Query Dialog Fields (continued)

Field Label	Description
Subnets	Allows you to filter the report to include only the results of services in the selected subnet.
Wavelength	Allows you to filter the report to include only services using the specified wavelength.
Alarm	Allows you to filter the report to include only services flagged with a green, yellow, orange, or red indicator.
P/F	Allows you to filter the report to include only present services, only forecast services, or both.
Virtual	Allows you to filter the report to include or exclude virtual channels in the Optical Results table.

Step 5 Complete one of the following tasks, as needed:

- Click **Run Query**. The window closes, and the query results appear in the Traffic Matrix tab (see Figure 3-6). The parameters of the query appear in the horizontal area just below the button bar.
- Click **Reset Query** to clear your selections in the Query Dialog box.
- Click **Close** to close the window without running a query.

Step 6 To close the Traffic Matrix report, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the tab.

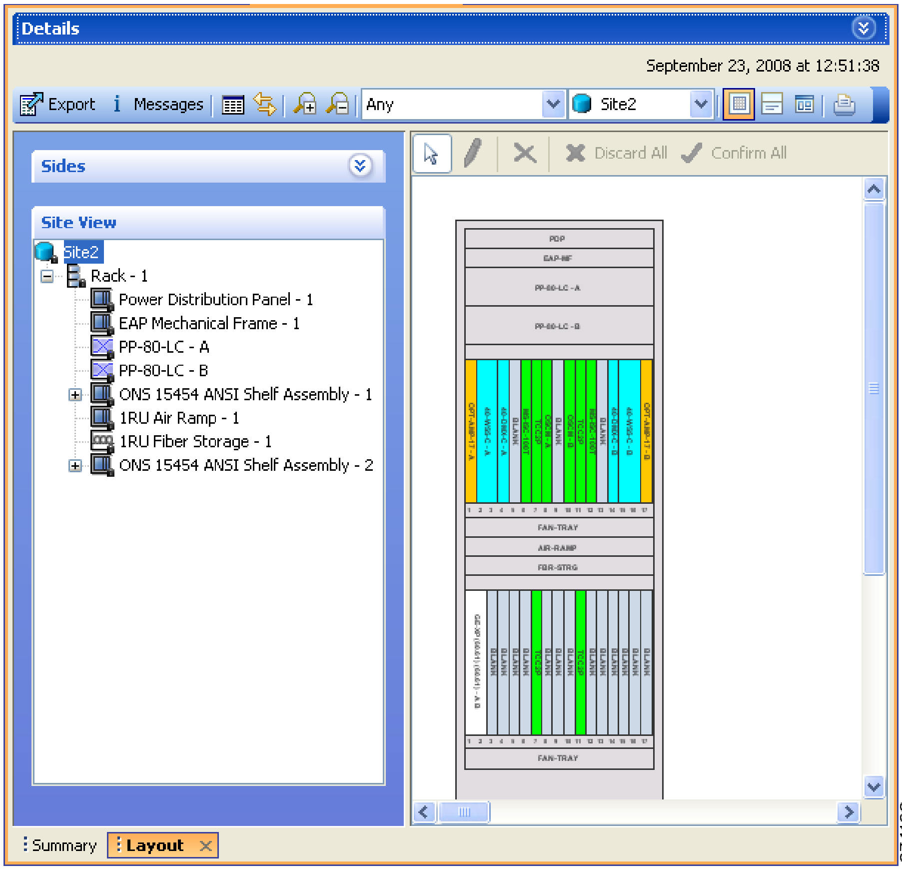
3.2.6 Displaying the Layout

Use the following procedure to view a graphical representation of each site in an analyzed network:

Step 1 Click the **NtView *Name*** tab and click the desired site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Layout**. The Layout tab appears (Figure 3-8). To change sites, choose the desired site from the drop-down list.

Figure 3-8 Layout Report (Rack View)

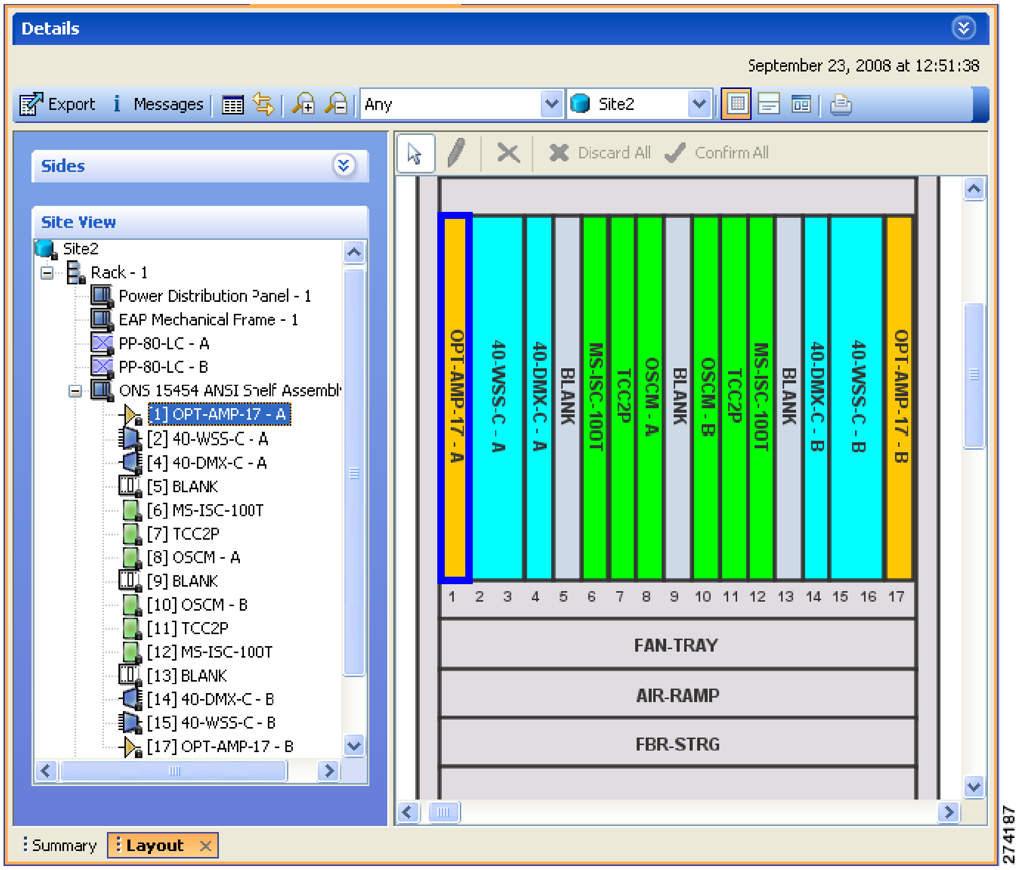


Step 3 From the **Site** drop-down list, choose the site in the network to display in the layout report.

Step 4 In the tree view on the left of the tab, right-click a rack and choose **Expand** to view a list of all shelves and cards in the rack.

Step 5 Click the desired rack or shelf to view it in the layout graphic. Figure 3-9 displays the shelf view.

Figure 3-9 *Layout Report (Shelf View)*



Step 6 To view details about a card, double-click the card. The Details dialog box opens with client information:

- Product ID—Displays the product ID of the card.
- Service Category—Future use.
- Description—Provides a brief description of the card functionality.
- Price—Lists the price for the card based on the price list selected during project creation.
- ITU Channel—Identifies the ITU channel wavelength for the card.

For transponder and muxponder cards, click the **Ports** subtab in the Details dialog box to view which pluggable port modules are to be used for each TXP/MXP unit:

- P/F—P refers to pluggable port modules that support the present client demand, while F refers to pluggable port modules that support the future client demand.
- PID—Displays the pluggable port module product ID.
- Rate—Displays the capacity of the port at the node. It is equal to or greater than the sum of the size of the circuits assigned to the port.
- Reach—Displays the reach value.
- Service1—Lists all the client services assigned to the particular port.
- OTN—Specifies if the G.709 wrapper on the specified TXP/MXP port interface must be enabled or disabled.

- FEC—Specifies if the FEC on the specified TXP/MXP port interface is disabled, standard or enhanced.

Step 7 Click **Close** to close the Details dialog box.

Step 8 To filter the layout display, choose one of the following from the drop-down list:

- Any—Displays all cards for both the present and forecast traffic demand.
- Present—Displays cards for only the present traffic demand.
- Locked & Unlocked—Highlights the locked and unlocked cards in the layout.
- Alarmed—Highlights the alarmed cards in the layout.

Step 9 After network analysis, all items are in locked mode. To unlock cards so that Cisco Transport Planner can rearrange the layout to optimize slot usage during network analysis, right-click locked card in the rack tree and choose **Unlock**.

Note You can unlock only on Upgrade networks in the Design state.

Step 10 To export the graphical representation of the layout in JPEG format, click **Export**. In the Layout export dialog box, type the name of the file and navigate to the desired folder. Click **Save**.

Step 11 To zoom the layout graphic in or out, click the Zoom In and Zoom Out icons. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Step 12 To close the Layout report, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the tab.

3.2.7 Viewing Power Consumption from the Layout Report

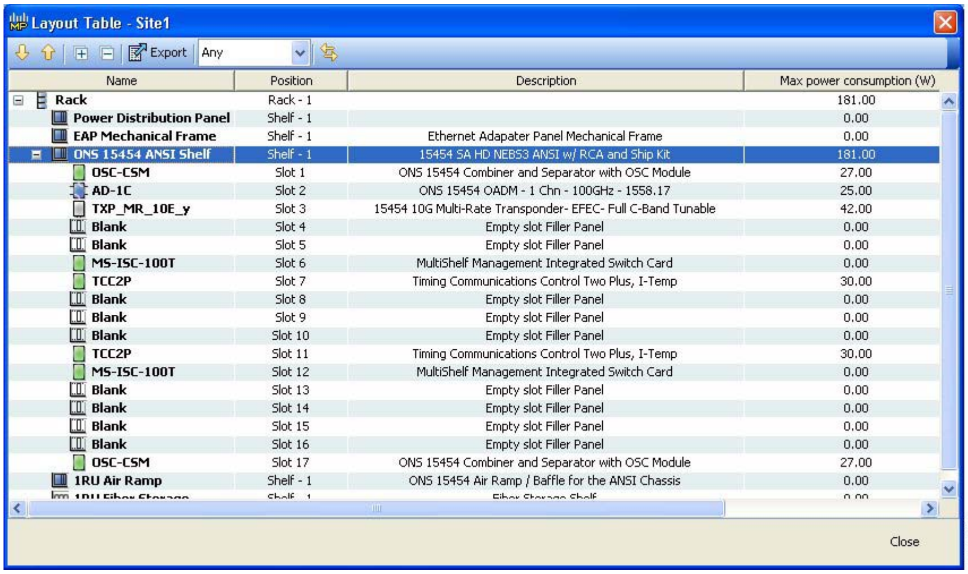
Use the following procedure to view the power consumption for each unit of equipment in a site. Power consumption is available in report form from the Layout report.

Step 1 Click the **NtView** ***Name*** tab and click the desired site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Layout**. The Layout tab appears (Figure 3-8 on page 3-14). To change sites, choose the desired site from the drop-down list.

Step 3 Click the View layout as table icon in the report tool bar. The Layout Table report appears (Figure 3-10).

Figure 3-10 ***Power Consumption***



Name	Position	Description	Max power consumption (W)
Rack	Rack - 1		181.00
Power Distribution Panel	Shelf - 1		0.00
EAP Mechanical Frame	Shelf - 1	Ethernet Adapater Panel Mechanical Frame	0.00
ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf	Shelf - 1	15454 SA HD NEBS3 ANSI w/ RCA and Ship Kit	181.00
OSC-CSM	Slot 1	ONS 15454 Combiner and Separator with OSC Module	27.00
AD-1C	Slot 2	ONS 15454 OADM - 1 Chn - 100GHz - 1558.17	25.00
TXP_MR_10E_y	Slot 3	15454 10G Multi-Rate Transponder- EFEC- Full C-Band Tunable	42.00
Blank	Slot 4	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
Blank	Slot 5	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
MS-ISC-100T	Slot 6	MultiShelf Management Integrated Switch Card	0.00
TCC2P	Slot 7	Timing Communications Control Two Plus, I-Temp	30.00
Blank	Slot 8	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
Blank	Slot 9	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
Blank	Slot 10	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
TCC2P	Slot 11	Timing Communications Control Two Plus, I-Temp	30.00
MS-ISC-100T	Slot 12	MultiShelf Management Integrated Switch Card	0.00
Blank	Slot 13	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
Blank	Slot 14	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
Blank	Slot 15	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
Blank	Slot 16	Empty slot Filler Panel	0.00
OSC-CSM	Slot 17	ONS 15454 Combiner and Separator with OSC Module	27.00
1RU Air Ramp	Shelf - 1	ONS 15454 Air Ramp / Baffle for the ANSI Chassis	0.00

Table 3-9 describes the information in the columns.

Table 3-9 ***Layout Table (Power Consumption) Columns***

Column Label	Description
Name	Lists the equipment at the site.
Position	Identifies the rack, shelf, or slot location for applicable units of equipment.
Description	Describes each equipment type.
Max Power Consumption (W)	Displays the maximum power consumption for each unit of equipment. **Note** For transponder/muxponder cards with pluggable port modules, the maximum power consumption shown is for the board fully equipped with the maximum number of pluggable port modules.
Average Power Consumption (W)	Displays the average power consumption for applicable units of equipment. **Note** For transponder/muxponder cards with pluggable port modules, the average power consumption shown is for the board fully equipped with the maximum number of pluggable port modules.
Unit Weights (kg/lb)	Displays the weight of all the units of a site in kilograms in a ETSI network and in pounds in an ANSI network.

Step 4 To export power consumption data, click **Export**. The Layout table export dialog box appears. Type the name of the file and navigate to the desired folder. Click **Save**.

Step 5 Click **Close** to close the Layout Table report.

3.2.8 Viewing the Link Availability Report

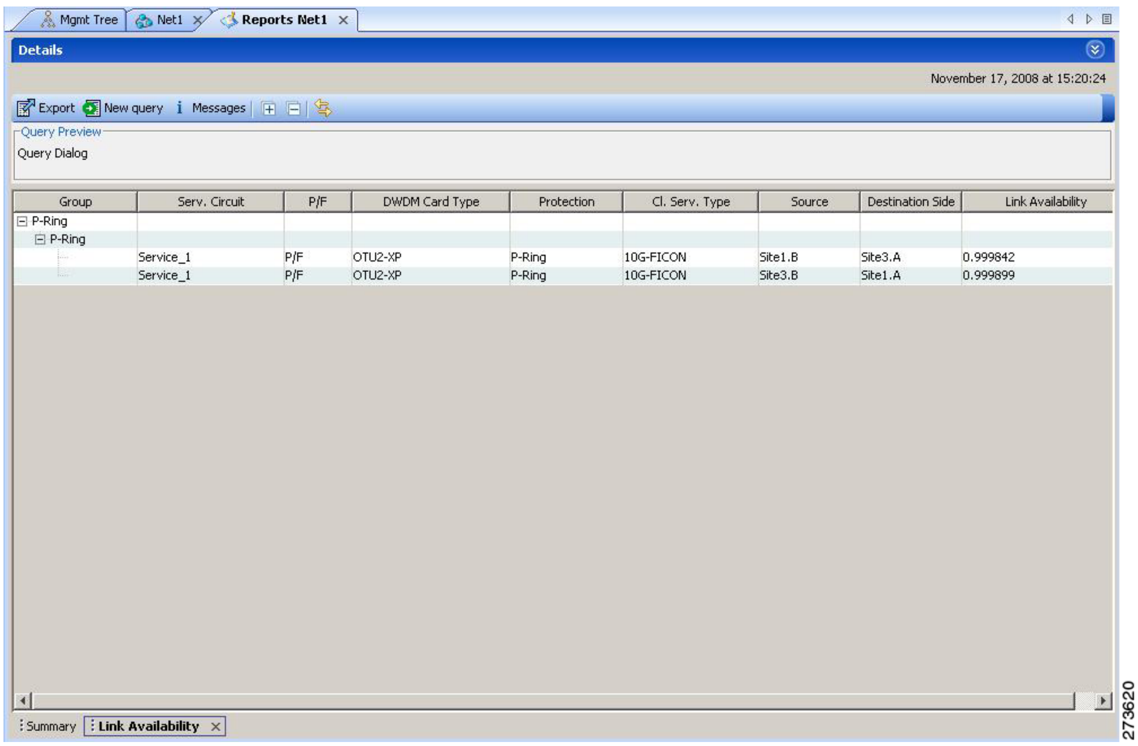
Cisco Transport Planner determines link availability based on unit failure rate and time to repair. Use the following procedure to view the Link Availability report:

Step 1 Complete one of the following:

- To view the Link Availability report for a network, click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click the network.
- To view the Link Availability report for a site, click the **NtView** ***Name*** tab and click the site.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Link Availability**. The Link Availability tab appears (Figure 3-11).

Figure 3-11 Link Availability Report



Each row in the tab shows the performance of one optical path. Table 3-10 describes the information in the columns.

Table 3-10 Link Availability Tab Columns

Column Label	Description
Group	Categorizes each demand type (Point-to-Point, P-ring, and ROADM). Click the plus (+) sign by a demand type to expand and show the optical channels.
Serv. Circuit	Displays the optical channel label; for example, Site1-Site2.
P/F	Identifies whether the channel is present and forecast (P/F) or forecast (F).
DWDM Card Type	Identifies the type of transponder or line card used for the optical channel.
Protection	Displays the protection type of the demand; for example, P-ring or Y-cable.

Table 3-10 Link Availability Tab Columns (continued)

Column Label	Description
Cl. Serv. Type	Displays the client service type of the demand; for example, OC-48.
Source	Displays the site name for the optical channel source.
Destination	Displays the site name for the optical channel destination.
Link Availability (% Complete)	Displays the link availability percentage. Link availability is calculated based on the failure rate and time to repair.

Step 3 Click **New Query** to open the Query Dialog (Figure 3-7 on page 3-12). The Query Dialog allows you to filter the link availability using a variety of parameters.

Step 4 To perform a query using individual parameters, select the desired parameters from the drop-down lists in the Query Definition area. The selected parameters appear in the Query Preview area at the bottom of the screen. Table 3-11 describes the fields in the Query Dialog.

Table 3-11 Query Dialog Fields

Field Label	Description
Field Label	**Description**
Traffic Root	Allows you to filter the report to include only the data for the selected level. You can query up to the service level.
Clients & PPMs	Allows you to filter the report to include the data for the selected cards or PPM.
Sites	Allows you to filter the report to include only the results of incoming and outgoing services to or from a specific site.
Subnets	Allows you to filter the report to include only the results of services in the selected subnet.
Wavelength	Allows you to filter the report to include only services using the specified wavelength.
Alarm	Allows you to filter the report to include only services flagged with a green, yellow, orange, or red indicator.
P/F	Allows you to filter the report to include only present services, only forecast services, or both.
Virtual	Allows you to filter the report to include or exclude virtual channels in the Optical Results table.

Step 5 Choose one of the following, as needed:

- Click **Run Query**. The window closes, and the query results appear in the Link Availability tab. The parameters of the query appear in the horizontal area just below the button bar.
- Click **Reset Query** to clear your selections in the Query Dialog.
- Click **Close** to close the window without running a query.

Step 6 To close the Link Availability report, click the **X** in the upper right corner of the tab.

3.2.9 Viewing Optical Results

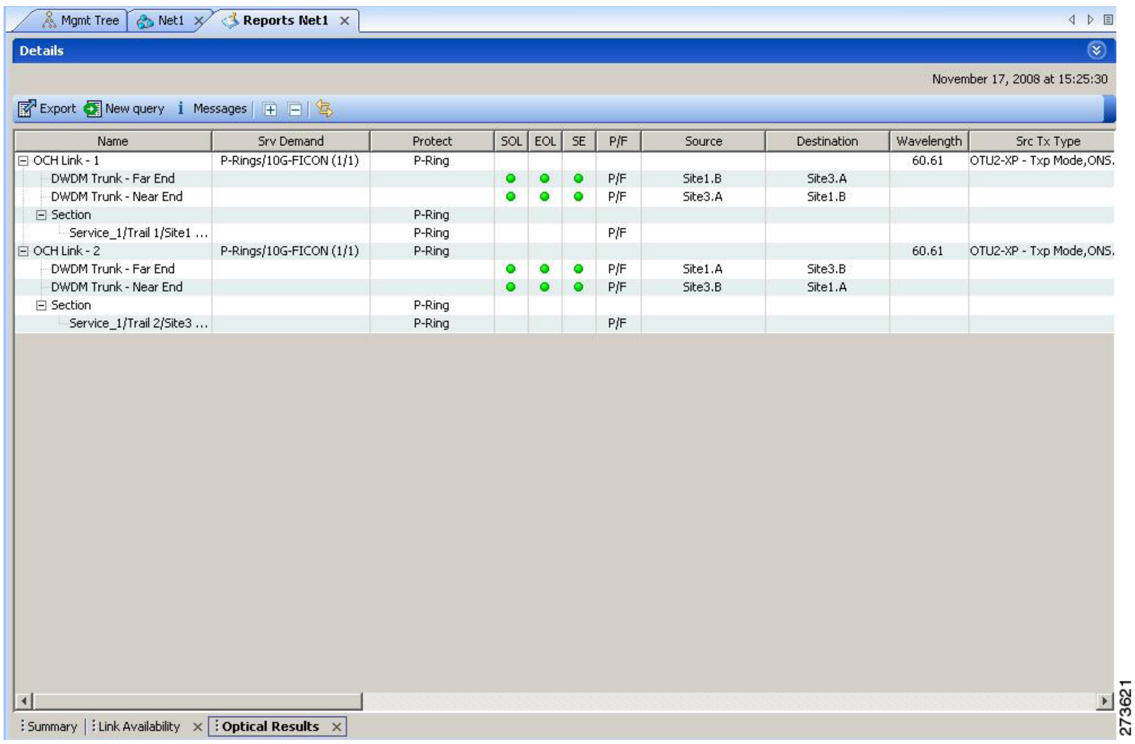
Use the following procedure to view the optical results of the network that you created and analyzed:

Step 1 Complete one of the following:

- To view the Optical Results report for a network, click the **Mgmt Tree** tab and click **Optical Results** under Reports in the Project Explorer pane.
- To view the Optical Results report for a site, click the **NtView** *Name* tab and right click on the site and select **Optical Results** in the drop down menu.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Optical Results**. The Optical Results tab appears (Figure 3-12).

Figure 3-12 Optical Results Tab



Each row in the tab shows the performance of one optical path. Table 3-12 describes the information in the columns.

Table 3-12 Optical Results Tab Columns

Column Label	Description
Name	Displays the identification number automatically given to each path in the order that the channels were entered into the design.
Srv Demand	Identifies the demand group for the optical channel.
Protect	Displays the protection type of the channel. For a protected channel, both paths are shown. The path leaving the east side of the source is shown first.

Table 3-12 Optical Results Tab Columns (continued)

Column Label	Description
SOL	Displays the results summary of the analysis run with Start of Life fiber loss values. The indicator shows the optical performance for the each direction of the bidirectional OCH Trail. Green indicates success, yellow indicates success with a marginal failure risk (between 0 and 16 percent), orange indicates that the channel has a higher risk of failure (between 16 and 50 percent), and red indicates failure.
EOL	Displays the results summary of the analysis run with End of Life fiber loss values. The indicator shows the optical performance for the each direction of the bidirectional Optical Channel Trail (OCH Trail). The indicator shows the optical performance for the path at the end of the fiber’s life. Green indicates success, yellow indicates success with a marginal failure risk (between 0 and 16 percent), orange indicates that the channel has a higher risk of failure (between 16 and 50 percent), and red indicates failure.
SE	Indicates a system-related error exists that may impact the analysis of the design. If the indicator is red, review the messages reported at the end of the analysis or determine which units or sites are having a problem.
Regeneration	Displays the status of the single channel nonlinear effect (NLE) alarm check. Green indicates check passed. Yellow indicates marginal NLE; orange indicates consistent NLE, and Red indicates failure.
Multi-channel NLE Status	Displays the status of the multiple channel NLE alarm check. Green indicates check passed. Yellow indicates marginal NLE; orange indicates consistent NLE, and red indicates failure.
Wavelength	Displays the assigned wavelength of the optical path.
P/F	Displays the present/forecast services indication.
Source	Displays the name of the source site and side; for example, Site 1-E.
Destination	Displays the name of the destination site and side; for example, Site 1-E.
Span (km)	Displays the total span length (source -> destination) for this path in kilometers.
Tx Type	Displays the type of DWDM unit or pluggable port module used for the specific OCH Trail.
BER target	Displays the bit error rate (BER) target for this channel based on the capability of the channel’s optical interface. It is 1.0E-15 for the interfaces using forward error correction (FEC) and 1.0E-12 for interfaces without FEC.
SOL OSNR (dB)	Displays the start of life average OSNR value at the receiver. OSNR refers to the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW) bandwidth.
EOL OSNR (dB)	Displays the end of life average OSNR value at the receiver. OSNR refers to the selected RBW bandwidth.
SOL OSNR Margin (dB)	Displays the SOL OSNR margin calculation, which is the difference between the OSNR value at a certain power of the working point of the receiver client and the working area boundary.
EOL OSNR Margin (dB)	Displays the EOL OSNR margin calculation, which is the difference between the OSNR value at a certain power of the working point of the receiver client and the working area boundary.
SOL RX (dBm)	Displays the SOL received average power at the destination site in dBm.

Table 3-12 Optical Results Tab Columns (continued)

Column Label	Description
EOL RX (dBm)	Displays the EOL received average power at the destination site in dBm.
SOL Power margin (dB)	Displays the SOL power budget margin at the receiver in decibels. It is defined as the offset between the receiver working point and the BER curve with margin. A positive value indicates no power problems.
EOL Power margin (dB)	Displays the EOL power budget margin at the receiver in decibels. It is defined as the offset between the receiver working point and the BER curve with margin. A positive value indicates no power problems.
SOL Overload (dB)	Displays the SOL overload margin at the receiver in decibels. A positive value indicates no overload problems.
EOL Overload (dB)	Displays the EOL overload margin at the receiver in decibels. A positive value indicates no overload problems.
RX atten	Displays the attenuation at the input of the receiver.
PMD (ps)	Displays the calculated total PMD for each circuit. This total includes all the PMD components for the OCH Trail, including fiber and DWDM units on the path. If the overall PMD for the link overcomes the maximum allowed, the PMD value is colored red. The maximum allowed value depends on the client interface. For these special cases, the network must be manually resolved by contacting a Cisco optical sales engineer.
Latency	Displays the latency time for the current circuit. This value includes all the latency components for the OCH Trail, including fiber and DWDM units on the path.
Filtering Penalty	Displays the value of the penalties caused by the different filter types (OADM, ROADM, and arrayed waveguide grating, [AWG]).

Step 3 Click **New Query** to open the Query Dialog (Figure 3-7 on page 3-12). The Query Dialog allows you to filter the optical results using a variety of parameters.

Step 4 To perform a query using individual parameters, select the desired parameters from the drop-down lists in the Query Definition area. The selected parameters appear in the Query Preview area at the bottom of the screen. Table 3-13 describes the fields in the Query Dialog.

Table 3-13 Query Dialog Fields

Field Label	Description
Traffic Root	Allows you to filter the report to include only the data for the selected level. You can query upto the service level.
Clients & PPMs	Allows you to filter the report to include the data for the selected cards or PPM
Sites	Allows you to filter the report to include only the results of incoming/outgoing services to or from a specific site.
Subnets	Allows you to filter the report to include only the results of services in the selected subnet.
Wavelength	Allows you to filter the report to include only services using the specified wavelength.

Table 3-13 Query Dialog Fields (continued)

Field Label	Description
Alarm	Allows you to filter the report to include only services flagged with a green, yellow, orange, or red indicator.
P/F	Allows you to filter the report to include only present services, only forecast services, or both.
Virtual	Allows you to filter the report to include or exclude virtual channels in the Optical Results Table.

Step 5 Choose one of the following tasks, as needed:

- Click **Run Query**. The window closes, and the query results appear in the Optical Results tab. The parameters of the query appear in the horizontal area just below the button bar.
- Click **Reset Query** to clear your selections in the Query Dialog.
- Click **Close** to close the window without running a query.

Step 6 To close the Optical Results report, click the **X** in the upper-right corner of the tab.

3.2.10 Viewing Wavelength Routing

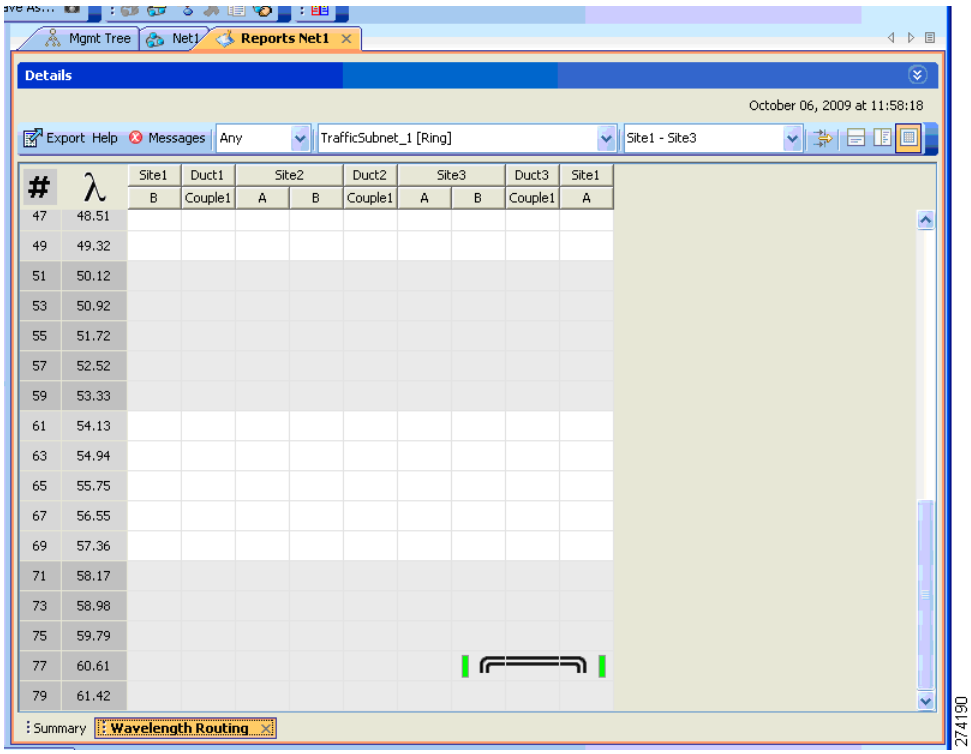
Use the following procedure to view the wavelength routing map for the network that was analyzed:

Step 1 Click the **Networks Mgmt Tree** tab, and click the analyzed network.

Step 2 In the Tasks Pane, click **Wavelength Routing**. The Wavelength Routing tab appears (Figure 3-13). Each wavelength supported by the platform is represented by a row.

Note ROADM (Any-to-Any) demands are not shown in this report.

Figure 3-13 Wavelength Routing Tab



Step 3 Choose one of the following from the Messages drop-down list:

- **Any** (to view both forecast and present routing)

  When you select Any, forecast demands are shown with a grey background.
- **Present** (to view only the present routing)
- **Forecast** (to view only the forecast routing).

Step 4 To view the routing map for a particular linear or ring subnet, expand the Traffic subnet ALL option in the traffic subnet drop-down list and choose the subnet.

Note In addition to the existing subnets, a linear subnet is created for every demand. Choosing a linear subnet from the Traffic Subnet ALL option displays the routing map for that particular demand only. You cannot view the routing maps for all the demands across subnets at the same time. You can view the routing map for any of the point-to-point demands by selecting it from the drop-down list.

Note The two ends of the circuit are indicated by the add/drop source and destination sites. See Table 3-14.

Table 3-14 lists and explains the circuit icons present in the routing map.

Table 3-14 Circuit Icons in a Routing Map

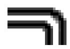
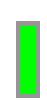
Component	Description
	Indicates channel a add/drop source or destination site.
	Indicates channel a add/drop source or destination site.
	Indicates an express site.
	Indicates alarms.
	Indicates the side of the site through which the demand exits the subnet. For example, in Figure 3-14 a point-to-point demand is created from site 2 to site 4. The demand exits the subnet at site 1 on side C. To view the complete circuit, select the linear subnet from the traffic subnet drop-down list.
	Indicates the regeneration site.

Figure 3-14 Point-to -point Demand

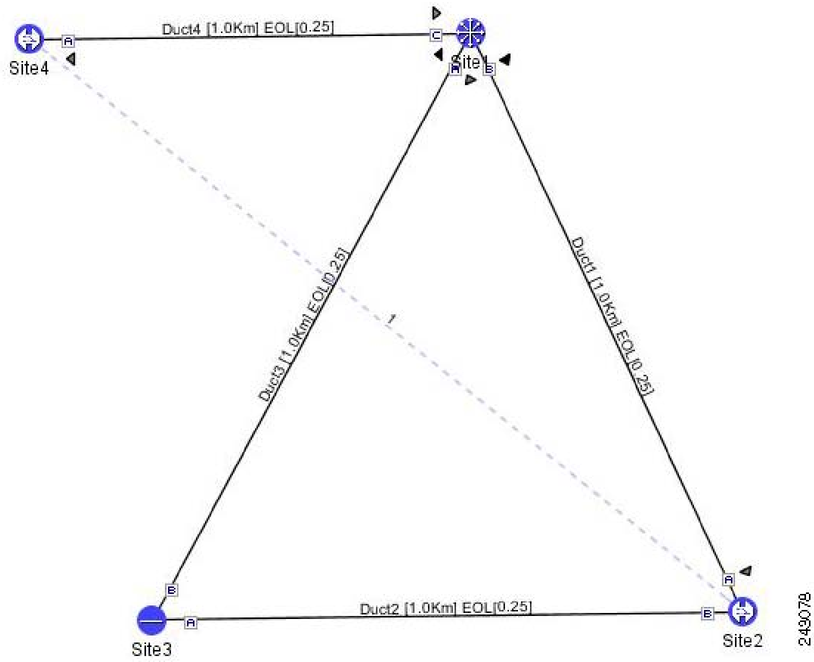


Table 3-15 describes the columns in the Wavelength routing tab.

Table 3-15 Wavelength Routing Tab Columns

Column Label	Description
wl	Lists the wavelengths supported by the platform.
Site #	Represents a site in the network. The colors in the Site columns indicate for each side of the site the SOL/EOL channel status. • Green indicates success. • Yellow indicates success with a marginal failure risk (between 0 and 16 percent). • Orange indicates that the channel has a higher risk of failure (between 16 and 50 percent) • Red indicates failure.
Duct #	Represents a duct in the network.
A	Represents a Terminal or a Terminal+ site.
A and B	Represents a Line or Line+ site.
A, B, C, and D	Represents a Multi-Degree site with PP-MESH-4.
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H	Represents a Multi-Degree site with PP-MESH-8.
Couple	Represents a pair of fibers at a site.

Note Tool tips are available on this report. Move the cursor over a Site column for circuit information, card name, and product ID. Move the cursor over a Duct/Couple column for loss, length, and fiber type.

Step 5 To export the graphical representation of the layout in JPEG format, click **Export**. In the Wavelength Routing export dialog box, type the name of the file and navigate to the desired folder. Click **Save**.

Step 6 To close the Wavelength Routing report, click the **X** in the upper-right corner of the window.

3.2.11 Viewing the Ethernet Aggregated Demand Report

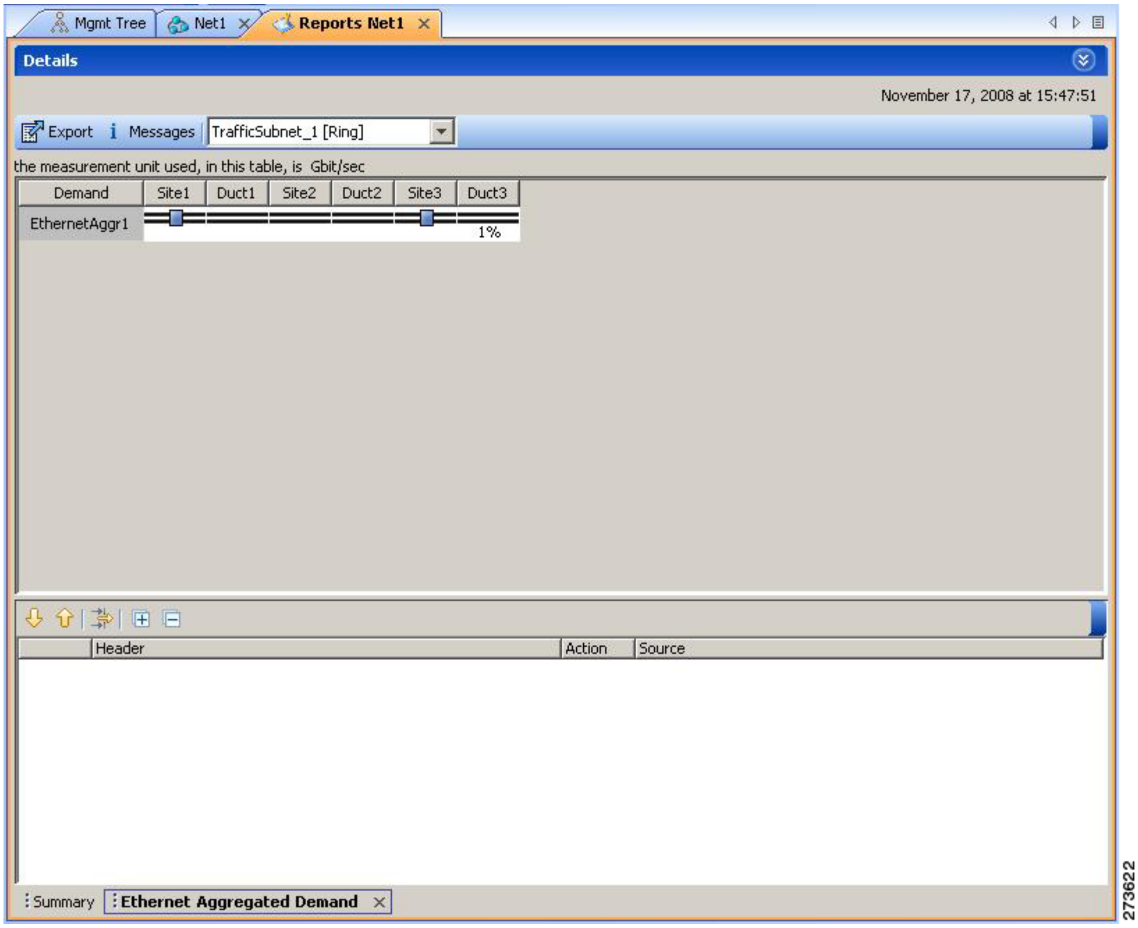
Use the following procedure to view the Ethernet Aggregated Demand report:

Step 1 Click the Mgmt Tree tab and right-click the analyzed network.

Step 2 Choose Ethernet Aggregated Demand from the drop-down list.

The Ethernet Aggregated Demand Report tab appears (Figure 3-15).

Figure 3-15 Ethernet Aggregated Demand Tab



3.2.12 Viewing the TDM Aggregated Demand Report

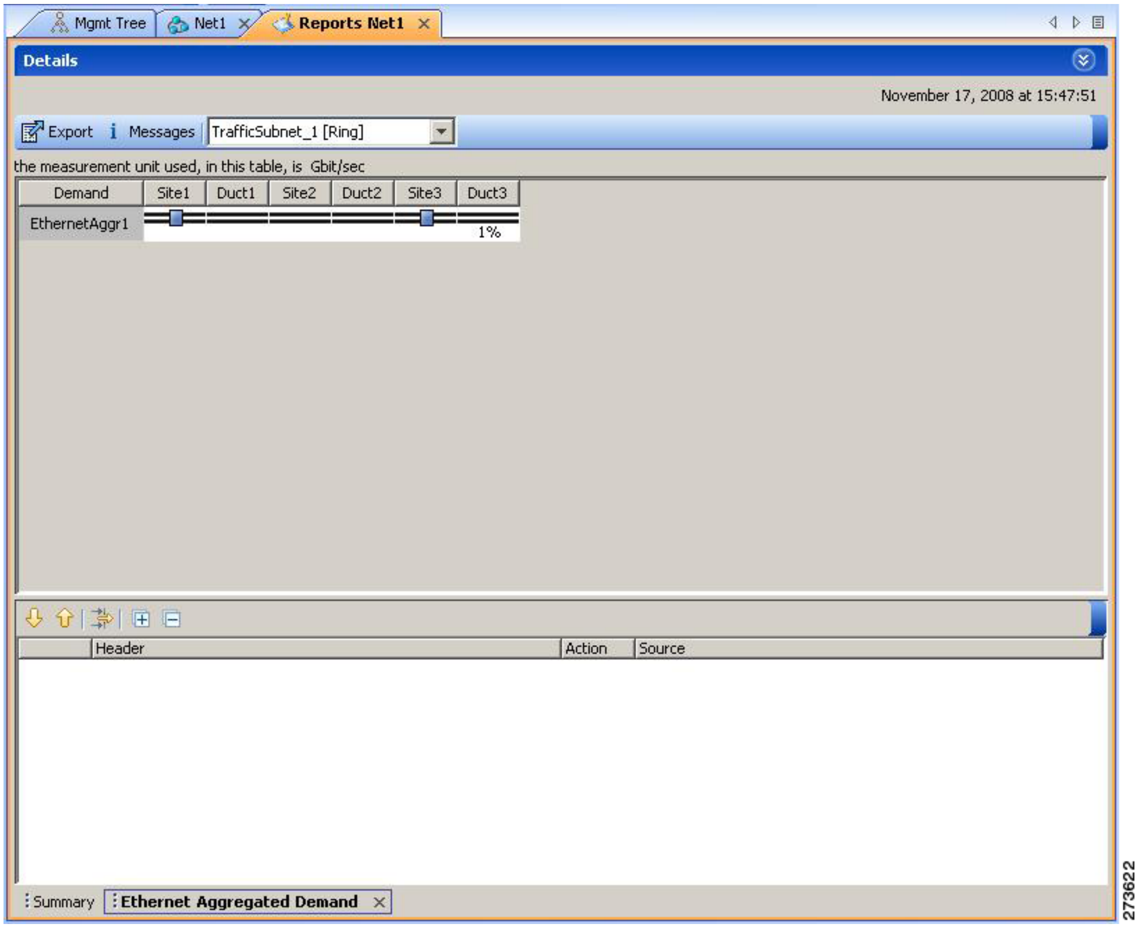
Use the following procedure to view the TDM Aggregated Demand report:

Step 1 Click the Mgmt Tree tab and right-click the analyzed network.

Step 2 Choose TDM Aggregated Demand from the drop-down list.

The TDM Aggregated Demand Report tab appears (Figure 3-16).

Figure 3-16 TDM Aggregated Demand Tab



3.2.13 Viewing Report Differences

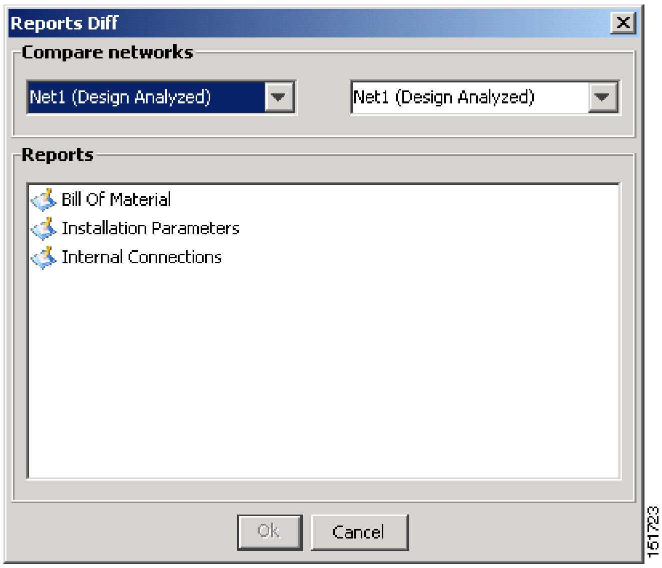
You can compare the BoM, Internal Connections, and Installation Parameters reports for two networks. This is useful to see the differences between a baseline network and an Install or Upgrade network.

- The BoM Diff report lists the units that were added and/or removed from the BoM.
- The Internal Connection Diff report lists changed connections. If at least one of the two endpoints of an internal connection is different, Cisco Transport Planner reports that the internal connection has changed. The report shows all internal connections that were present in the baseline network but are not present in the final network, and all internal connections not present in the baseline network but present in the final network.
- The Installation Parameters Diff report lists changed parameters between the baseline network and the final network.

Use the following procedure to compare networks:

Step 1 Click the Reports Diff icon. For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts." The Reports Diff dialog box appears. Figure 3-17 shows the Reports Diff dialog box as it appears when at least two analyzed networks exist in a project.

Figure 3-17 Reports Diff Dialog Box



Step 2 In the Compare networks area, choose the baseline network from the drop-down list on the left. Choose the network to compare from the drop-down list on the right.

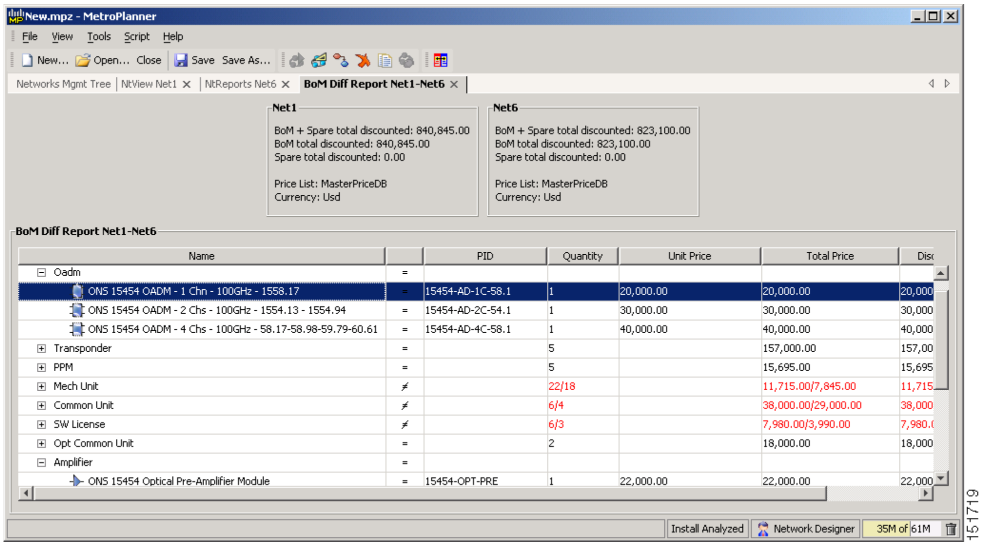
Step 3 Click the report you would like to view. If you chose one non-analyzed network, you can view only the Bill of Material differences report.

- Bill of Material—(Figure 3-18 on page 3-31) For a description of the columns, see Table 3-16 on page 3-31.
- Installation Parameters—(Figure 3-19 on page 3-32) For a description of the columns, see Table 3-17 on page 3-33.
- Internal Connections—(Figure 3-20 on page 3-34) For a description of the columns, see Table 3-18 on page 3-35.

Step 4 Click **OK**.

Figure 3-18 shows the BoM Diff report.

Figure 3-18 **BoM Diff Report**



The upper section of the BoM Diff Report tab displays the following information for each network:

- BoM total discounted—Displays the price for the overall network (without spare parts) for each item in the BoM. If Use global discount is checked, the total includes the discount from the Global discount percentage field.
- Spare total discounted—Displays the price for all of the recommended spare parts in all of the maintenance centers for the overall network. It is the sum of each spare item using the discounted price. The total appears after you check the Spare Part Report check box.
- BoM + Spare total discounted—Displays the sum of the BoM total discounted price and spare total discounted price.
- Price List—Displays the name of the price list database selected for the project.
- Currency—Displays the value of the currency used for each of the price values as specified within the selected price list database.

Table 3-16 describes the information in the BoM Diff report columns. Click a column to sort the table information by that column.

Table 3-16 **BoM Diff Report Columns**

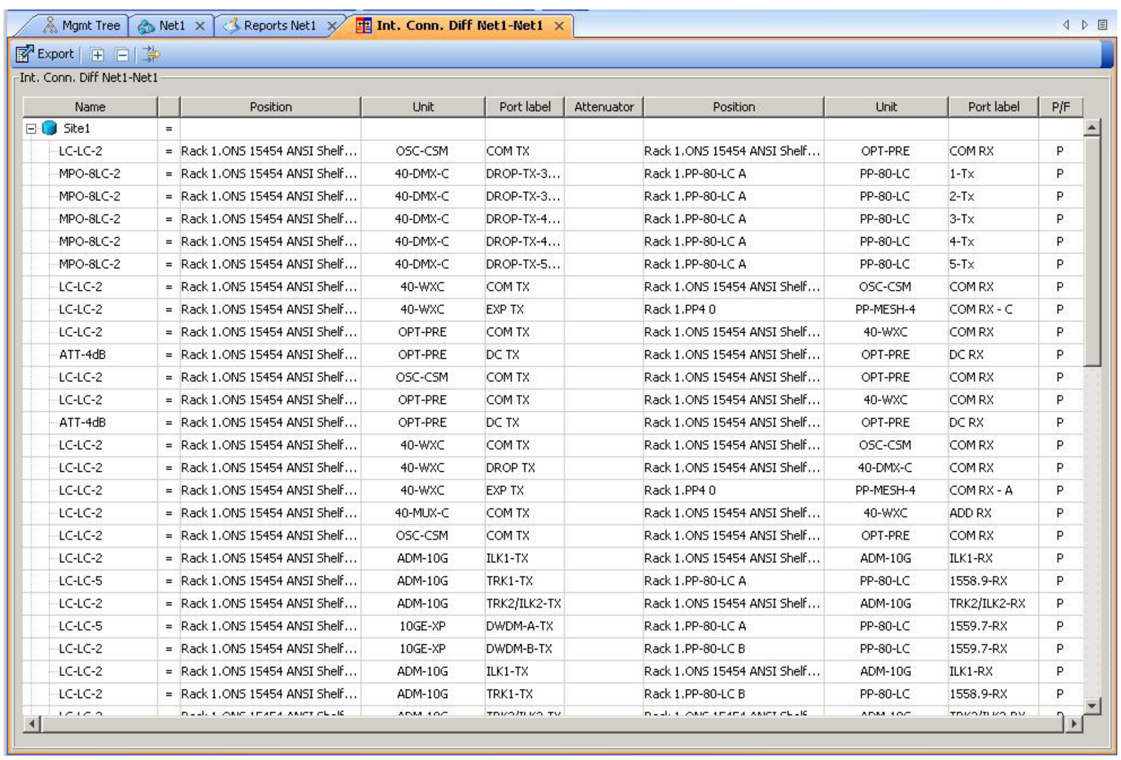
Column Label	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site and equipment.
Difference Summary (not labeled)	Indicates a difference exists between the two network BoMs: = (equal sign)—Indicates that no difference exists between the two networks. ≠ (not equal sign)—Indicates that the item is present on both networks, but the number per network is different. 1—Indicates that this item is present in the first network but not in the second network. 2—Indicates that this item is present in the second network but not in the first network.

Table 3-16 BoM Diff Report Columns (continued)

Column Label	Description
PID	Displays the ID string of the product. To view a PID, click on the plus (+) sign by the equipment name to expand it.
Quantity	Displays the number of specific products in the BoM. If the networks have a different quantity, Cisco Transport Planner displays both numbers in red in the following format: *first-network-quantity/second-network-quantity*.
Unit Price	Displays the price for each unit. To view a unit price, click on the plus (+) sign by the equipment name to expand it.
Total Price	Displays the total price of the products before applying the discount. If the networks have a different quantity, Cisco Transport Planner displays both numbers in red in the following format: *first-network-total price/second-network-total-price*.
Discounted Total Price	Displays the total price of the products after applying the discount. If the networks have a different quantity, Cisco Transport Planner displays both numbers in red in the following format: *first-network-discounted-total-price/second-network-discounted-total-price*.

Figure 3-19 shows the Installation Parameters Diff report.

Figure 3-19 Installation Parameters Diff Report



273624

Table 3-17 describes the columns in the Installation Parameters Diff report. Click a column to sort the table information by that column.

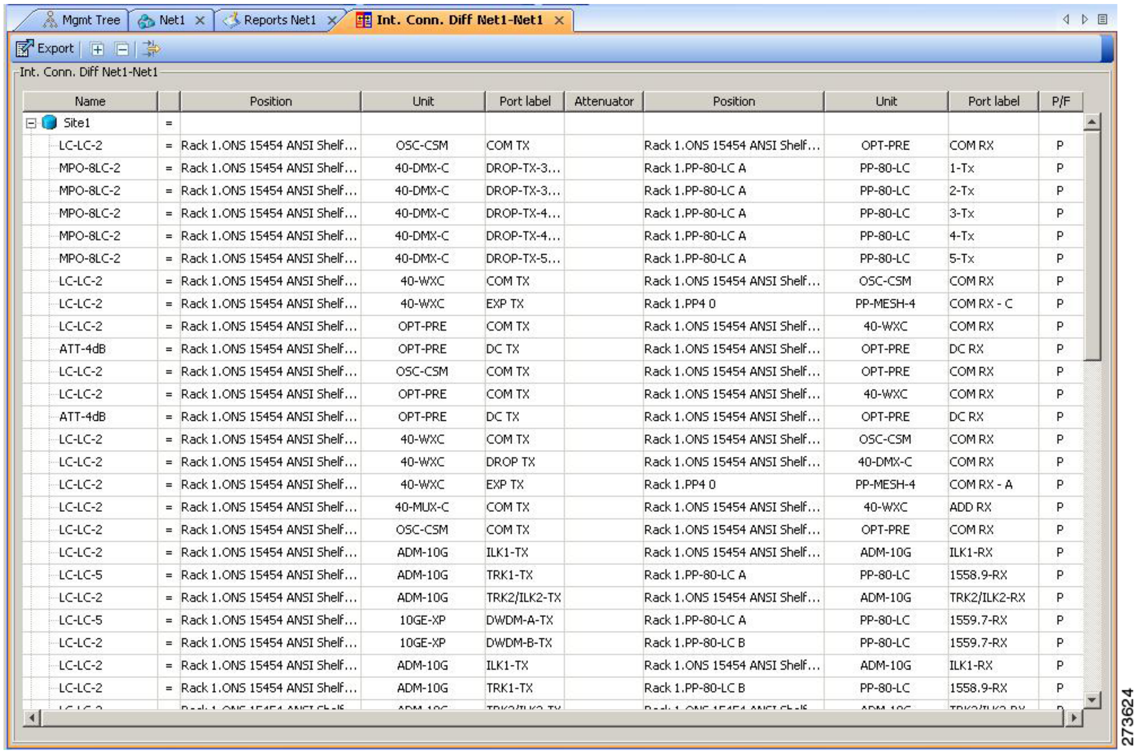
Differences between networks appear in red and in the following format: *baseline-network-value/final-network-value*.

Table 3-17 Installation Parameters Diff Report Columns

Category	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site.
(Diff Summary)	Indicates a difference exists between the two network BoMs: = (equal sign)—Indicates that no difference exists between the two networks. ≠ (crossed-out equal sign)—Indicates that the item is present on both networks, but the number per network is different. 1—Indicates that this item is present in the first network but not in the second network. 2—Indicates that this item is present in the second network but not in the first network.
Side	Displays the node interface: T (terminal), E (east), or W (west).
Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot position of the card from which the patchcord originates.
Unit	Displays the name of the card.
Port #	Displays the port number from which the patchcord originates.
Port ID	Displays the port ID.
Port Label	Displays the name of the port.
Parameter	Displays the name of the parameter to be set, such as RX Power Low.
Value	Displays the name of the value to be set.
Measurement Unit	Displays the measurement unit for the related installation parameter value, such as dBm.
Manual Set	Indicates with a Yes or No which parameters must be manually set using the CTC interface.

Figure 3-3 shows the Internal Connections Diff report.

Figure 3-20 Internal Connections Diff Report



Name		Position	Unit	Port label	Attenuator	Position	Unit	Port label	P/F
Site1	=								
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OSC-CSM	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	COM RX	P
MPO-8LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-DMX-C	DROP-TX-3...		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	1-Tx	P
MPO-8LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-DMX-C	DROP-TX-3...		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	2-Tx	P
MPO-8LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-DMX-C	DROP-TX-4...		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	3-Tx	P
MPO-8LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-DMX-C	DROP-TX-4...		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	4-Tx	P
MPO-8LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-DMX-C	DROP-TX-5...		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	5-Tx	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OSC-CSM	COM RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	EXP TX		Rack 1.PP4 0	PP-MESH-4	COM RX - C	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	COM RX	P
ATT-4dB	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	DC TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	DC RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OSC-CSM	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	COM RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	COM RX	P
ATT-4dB	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	DC TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	DC RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OSC-CSM	COM RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	DROP TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-DMX-C	COM RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	EXP TX		Rack 1.PP4 0	PP-MESH-4	COM RX - A	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-MUX-C	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	40-WXC	ADD RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OSC-CSM	COM TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	OPT-PRE	COM RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	ILK1-TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	ILK1-RX	P
LC-LC-5	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	TRK1-TX		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	1558.9-RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	TRK2/ILK2-TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	TRK2/ILK2-RX	P
LC-LC-5	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	10GE-XP	DWDM-A-TX		Rack 1.PP-80-LC A	PP-80-LC	1559.7-RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	10GE-XP	DWDM-B-TX		Rack 1.PP-80-LC B	PP-80-LC	1559.7-RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	ILK1-TX		Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	ILK1-RX	P
LC-LC-2	=	Rack 1.ONS 15454 ANSI Shelf...	ADM-10G	TRK1-TX		Rack 1.PP-80-LC B	PP-80-LC	1558.9-RX	P

Table 3-18 lists the columns in the Internal Connections Diff report and their descriptions. Click a column to sort the table information by that column.

Differences between networks appear in red and in the following format: *baseline network value/final network value*.

Table 3-18 Internal Connections Tab Columns

Column Name	Description
Name	Displays the name of the site. On the SW provisioning view subtab, this column indicates whether the connection should be manually set using the CTC interface or removed.
Difference Summary (not labeled)	Indicates a difference exists between the two network BoMs: = (equal sign)—Indicates that no difference exists between the two networks. ≠ (not equal sign)—Indicates that the item is present on both networks, but the number per network is different. 1—Indicates that this item is present in the first network but not in the second network. 2—Indicates that this item is present in the second network but not in the first network.
Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot position of the card from which the patchcord originates.
Unit	Displays the name of the card.
Port label	Displays the name of the port.
Attenuator	When indicated, this is the product ID of the bulk attenuator to be equipped on this connection. It also reports when an internal attenuator must be placed between the DC-TX and DC-RX ports on the preamplifier (when no DCU is equipped).
Position	Displays the rack, shelf, and slot position of the card where the patchcord terminates.
Unit	Displays the name of the card.
Port Label	Displays the name of the port.
P/F	Displays whether the connection relates to a present (P/F) or forecast (F) circuit.

CHAPTER 4

Editing a Project

Cisco Transport Planner allows you to edit the a project either before or after network analysis. Error messages that occur during network analysis often cannot be resolved until you edit one or more network components.

To complete the procedures in this section, you must have a project open and the network(s) loaded. See the "1.4.1 Opening a Project" section on page 1-15 and the "1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks" section on page 1-16.

4.1 Editing Project Parameters

Use the following procedure to edit project parameters:

Step 1 Click **Project** in the Project Explorer.

Step 2 In the Properties pane, complete the following tasks as needed:

- Customer—Enter the name of the customer (128-character maximum) requiring this network design.
- Created by—Enter the user name (128-character maximum).
- Units—Displays the span measurement unit: Km (kilometers) or Miles.
- Price List—Choose the price database from the drop-down list.
- Layout—Displays ANSI (the North American standard) or ETSI (the international standard) to indicate the platform type. ANSI networks do not allow you to define SDH (ETSI) service demands. ETSI networks do not allow you to define SONET (ANSI) service demands.

4.2 Editing Network Parameters

Use the following procedure to edit network parameters:

Step 1 Click a network in the Project Explorer or Mgmt Tree.

Step 2 In the Properties pane, complete the following tasks as needed:

- Name—Enter the network name (128-character maximum).

- Position—Enter the object location in pixels.
- Created by—Enter the user name (128-character maximum).
- Status—Displays the state of the network (Design, Design-Analyzed, Install, and so on).
- Use MSM Bundles—Check to use the Multishelf Management Integrated Kit bundle when generating the BoM instead of the single items.
- Use Spare Parts—Check to determine the spare parts required by the network. If the network is in the Upgrade state, the parts required to support the implemented services and the newly added present services are included. To generate a spare parts report, you must associate the sites in a network with a maintenance center before network analysis.
- Use Global Discount—Check to use the global discount for the entire network. The global discount is applied to all components in the BoM.
- Global Discount—Enter a new global discount in the form of a percentage.
- Service Level—Choose the service level (contract) identifier from the drop-down list.
- Service Length—Choose the maintenance service level length (in years) from the drop-down list.
- Include SW Licenses—Check to include software licenses in the BoM.
- Include Paper Documentation—Check to include paper documentation in the BoM.
- Include CD Documentation—Check to include CD documentation in the BoM.
- Hide Bom/price discount—Check to hide the global discount in the Unit Price column of the BoM.
- Dimension—Enter the network size in pixels.
- Background color—Click to choose a color for the network background.
- Background image—Displays the JPEG or GIF filename used as a background, if any. To choose a JPEG or GIF file as a background graphic for the network, click the down arrow and navigate to the desired directory.

4.3 Editing Site Parameters

Editing the site parameters allows you to make changes to the current site configuration. A site folder in the Project Explorer displays the interface node information. Each site contains an NEs folder in which network elements (NEs) are placed. The NEs are created after the network analysis.

The following configurations result in more than one NE creation:

- Individual shelf with OIC site functionality: One NE for each side.
- Individual shelf: One NE for each shelf.
- Multishelf with line card: One NE and one NE for each line card shelf.

Modifications in the site structure, functionality, and type also modify the number of NEs created.

Figure 4-1 shows a site in the Project Explorer before network analysis. Figure 4-2 shows a site in the Project Explorer after network analysis.

Figure 4-1 Site in the Project Explorer

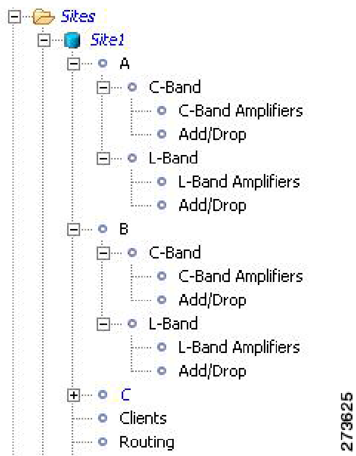
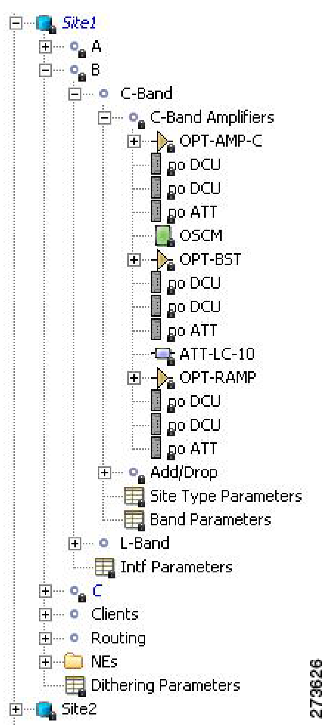


Figure 4-2 Analyzed Site in the Project Explorer



A site folder for an analyzed network design also contains the following items, many of which you can edit:

- A and B—For a Line or Line+ site, two interface nodes appear in the Project Explorer under the Site folder, labeled A and B. For a Terminal or Terminal+ site, only one interface node (A) appears.
- Aw and Ap—For a PSM Terminal Optical Path site or a PSM Terminal Multiple Section site, two interface sides appear in the Project Explorer pane under the Site folder, labeled Aw and Ap. Aw represents the working path and Aw represents the protection path.

For a PSM Terminal Optical Path site, the following options are available under the supported bands for the two interfaces. See Figure 4-3.

- For Aw: Amplifiers, Add/Drop, and DWDM protection
- For Ap: DWDM protection

For a PSM Terminal Multiple Section site, the following options are available under the supported bands for the two interfaces. See Figure 4-4.

- For Aw: Amplifiers, Add/Drop, and DWDM protection
- For Ap: Amplifiers and DWDM protection

Figure 4-3 PSM Terminal Optical Path Site in the Project Explorer

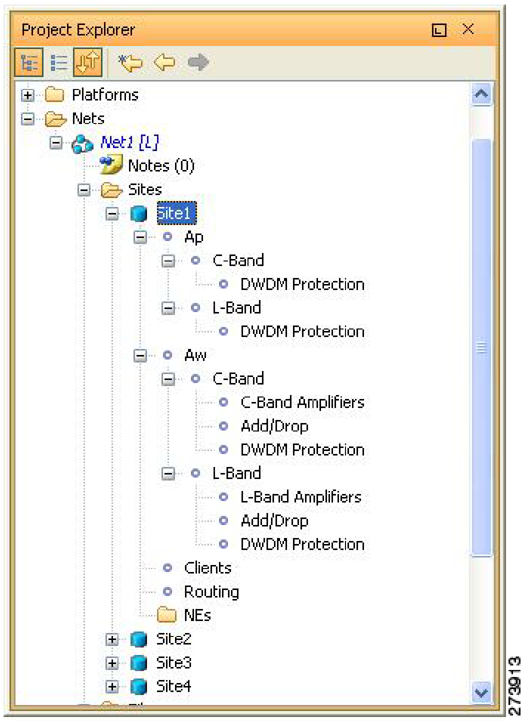
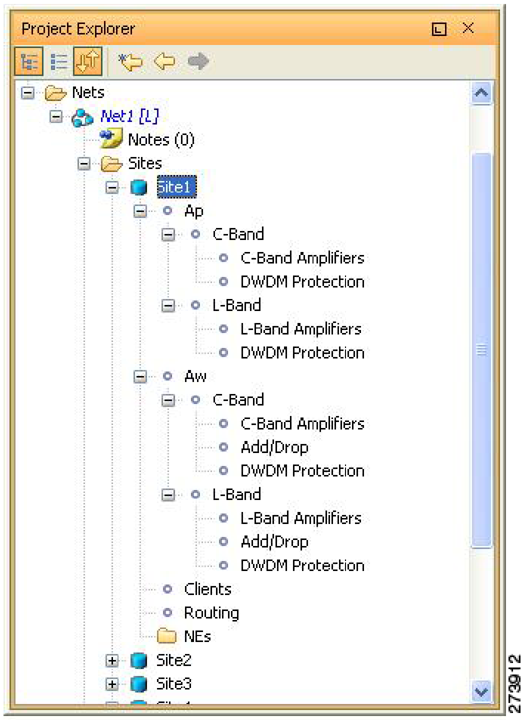


Figure 4-4 PSM Terminal Multiple Section Site in Project Explorer



- C-Band or L-Band—Displays the supported band for the sides.
- Amplifiers—Lists the amplifiers and all related cards for each band and for each side.
- Add/Drop—Displays all of the add/drop and related cards for the band and side.
- Site Type Parameters—When selected, shows the site functionality and type in the Properties pane.
- Band Parameters—When selected, shows the output power in the Properties pane.
- Client—Lists the client cards.

Use the following procedure to edit site parameters. To delete a site, see the "4.19 Deleting Sites" section on page 4-69.

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 Click the desired Site folder. The site parameters appear in the Properties pane.

Step 3 Complete the following tasks to modify the site parameters in the Properties pane, as needed:

Note You cannot edit the site structure parameter of the PSM sites. You can only choose A/D functionality with Mux/Demux type or ROADM functionality with WSS type for the PSM sites.

- Name—Enter the desired site name.
- Position—Enter the desired site pixel position; for example, an entry of 0,0 positions the Site icon in the upper-left corner of the NtView *Name* tab.
- Structure—Choose the structure type from the drop-down list:
  - Line—Two pairs of fibers are terminated at the node.

- Terminal—A single pair of fibers is terminated at the node.
- Line+—Two pairs of fibers are terminated at the node, but the number of fibers can be increased when an MMU card (topology upgrade) is installed. This node is ready to scale to become a multidegree node after MMUs are installed in this node.
- Terminal+—A single pair of fibers is terminated at the node, but the number of fibers can be increased if an MMU card (topology upgrade) is installed. This node is ready to scale to become a multidegree node after MMUs are installed in this node.
- Multi-degree—Nodes have more than two sides and faces more than two fiber spans.

Note You can mark the side of a multi-degree OXC site as an omni-directional entry point by checking the Omnidir Entry Point option in the Properties page for the selected side. Traffic will not be added or dropped at the marked side and OSC units will not be allowed. A side with the Omnidir Entry Point property enabled can be connected only to a Terminal site. Traffic from the Terminal site is directed towards a side not having the omnidirectional property. You cannot create a service demand between the Terminal site connected to the OXC through the omnidirectional side. Traffic directed to the OXC site is terminated on the sides without the omnidirectional property.

The following structure edits are allowed:

- Line to Line+
- Line+ to Line
- Terminal to Terminal+
- Terminal+ to Terminal

Note You cannot edit the structure parameter of intermediate sites, on both the working and protected sides, in a PSM Line or PSM Section network topology.

To make any other structure change (such as changing from Line to Terminal), you must delete and reinsert the site.

- MTTR (hours)—Enter the mean time to repair (MTTR) for all sites in the network. This value will apply to every site in the network. If you change the MTTR value after creating sites, the new value will only apply to sites you create after the change.
- Maintenance Center—Choose the name of the maintenance center from the drop-down list. To create a maintenance center, see the "4.5 Creating a Maintenance Center" section on page 4-14.
- IP Address—Type the IP address of the node.
- Shelf Config—Choose the shelf configuration type from the drop-down list:
  - Multi Shelf Integrated Switch—All the MSTP optical cards (OADMs and amplifiers) reside in different shelves connected by a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches connected to the MSTP shelves. For this option, Multi-Shelf Integrated Switch Cards (MS-ISC) are used to support the multishelf configuration.
  - Multi Shelf External Switch—All the MSTP optical cards (OADMs and amplifiers) reside in different shelves connected by a LAN. The LAN is implemented with switches external to the MSTP shelves. For this option, two external Ethernet switch units are used to support the multishelf configuration.

- Individual Shelf—All the MSTP optical cards (OADMs and amplifiers) reside in the same shelf. For this option, multishelf management is not supported; every shelf is managed as an independent shelf.

Note If you chose Individual Shelf as the Shelf Management type, n Network Elements (NEs) will be created where n is the number of shelves. If you chose Multishelf as the Shelf Management type, all subtended shelves will belong to a single NE. The network elements are created after network analysis.

- Node Protection—Choose the node protection type from the drop-down list: Same Shelf or Separated Shelves.
- DCC Shelves Management—When checked, indicates that a TXP(P)_MR_2.5G card is in Slot 12 on each shelf at each site.
- TXP/MXP OSMINE placement—When checked, indicates that the transponder/muxponder cards are placed in the shelves according to OSMINE placement rules.
- Hybrid MSTP/MSPP Node—When checked, indicates that all the nodes are configured as hybrid MSTP/MSPP nodes.
- Max Number of Shelves/Bay—Choose the maximum number (from 1 to 4) of ANSI or ETSI shelves (that equip optical cards or transponder/muxponder cards) that can be placed in each rack in the site when generating the site layout.
- Functionality—Displays the site functionality. To edit this field, double-click the site in the network view. The Edit dialog box appears. Choose the site functionality from the drop-down list. Table 4-1 summarizes the site design rules. The site icon changes depending on the functionality. For a description of the site icons, see Appendix A, “GUI Information and Shortcuts.”

Note You can choose only the following options for the functionality parameter of intermediate sites (on both the working and protected sides) in a PSM Line or PSM Section network topology:
PSM Section: Pass Through or Line Amplifier
PSM Line: Pass Through

- Auto—Allows the highest degree of flexibility in creating the network. Cisco Transport Planner generates a design for the site with the lowest possible cost given the other constraints.
- Pass Through—Indicates that no equipment will be located at this site.
- Line amplifier—Prevents any add/drop traffic at this site.
- OSC site—Indicates that site is designated for network communication, providing the possibility to access the OSC for management of the MSTP network. By default, no amplifiers are included in this site. However, if Cisco Transport Planner determines that an amplifier is required in the network, it can automatically place it at this location. Cisco Transport Planner allows you to set (force) preamplifier and booster amplifiers for each direction on a OSC site node.
- Add/Drop—Indicates that this site has add/drop capability. Only point-to-point and P-ring circuits can be added/dropped at this site.
- Hub—Indicates that this site is equipped with filters for adding and dropping all the channels (on both West and East sides). All express paths are open in hub configurations.
- Gain equalizer—Indicates that this site uses WSS cards to control the generated tilt and extend unregenerated distances. The site is realized as an ROADM site without demultiplexer cards.

- R-OADM—Indicates that this site supports Any-to-Any and also Fixed (point-to-point and P-ring) traffic types.
- OXC—Indicates that this site uses OXC (optical cross connect) cards to control the generated tilt and extend unregenerated distances. This site is realized as an ROADM site without demultiplexer cards.
- OIC—Indicates that this site uses OIC (optical inter connect) cards to control the generated tilt and extend unregenerated distances. This site is realized as an ROADM site without demultiplexer cards.

Note This functionality is available only for multi-degree sites. Also, if you choose the structure of a site as multi-degree and functionality as OXC, the Shelf Management option that you select should either be Integrated or External. Otherwise, the application displays an error message when analyzed.

- Type—Displays the site type. To edit this field, double-click the site in the network view. The Edit dialog box appears. Choose the site type from the drop-down list (see Table 4-1):
  - Auto—Allows the highest degree of flexibility in creating the network. Cisco Transport Planner generates a design for the site with the lowest possible cost given the other set of constraints.
  - Glass Through—Indicates a low-priority amplification site.
  - Line—Indicates a high-priority amplification site.
  - OADM—Indicates that it is a site with add/drop channels using discrete channel filters (1, 2, 4-ch 1, 4-band).
  - 32-WSS—Indicates that it is a site equipped with 32DMX or 32DMX-O. This option allows you to force the use of specific ROADM units.

    Note 32-WSS is available as choice in system release 7.0.x and above.

  - Mux/Demux—Indicates that this is a full multiplexer/demultiplexer (FMD) site that adds and drops all channels on both sides using the 32MUX-O and 32DMX-O cards. Optical bypass is allowed.
  - 40-WXC w/PP-MESH-4—(Multi-degree OXC sites only) Indicates the mesh type that is provided for sites equipped with 40-WXC cards. If this type is selected, the site will be equipped to support up to 4 degrees independently of the number of fibers connected to the site.
  - 40-WXC w/PP-MESH-8—(Multi-degree OXC sites only) Indicates the mesh type that is provided for sites equipping 40-WXC cards units. If this type is selected, the site will be equipped support up to 8 degrees independently of the number of fibers connected to the site.
  - WSS/DMX—Multi-degree OIC sites only.
- Anti ASE—Choose **Yes** to configure the site so that all the express channels on the site are optically dropped and reinserted. In addition, all the patch cords between the West and East sections are removed. Choose **Auto** to allow Cisco Transport Planner to decide if the site should be configured as anti-amplified spontaneous emissions (anti-ASE). See Table 4-1 for a summary of the site design rules.

Table 4-1 Site Design Rules

Structure	Functionality	Type	Card Options	C-Band 32/16 Ch. 100 GHz	C-Band 8 Ch. 100 GHz	C-Band 64 Ch. 50 GHz	L-Band 32 Ch. 100 GHz
Line	Pass Through	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Line amplifier	Line amplifier	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Glass Through	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	OSC Site	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Add/Drop	OADM (Anti-ASE)	OADM cards	Yes	Yes	No	No
		Mux/Demux	—	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Hub	Mux/Demux	—	Yes	Yes	No	No
		WSS	32DMX-O	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			32DMX	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Gain equalizer	WSS	32DMX	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
	ROADM	WSS	32DMX-O	Yes	No	Yes	No
			32DMX	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Line+	ROADM	WSS	32DMX-O	Yes	No	No	No
			32DMX	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Hub	WSS	32DMX-O	Yes	No	No	No
			32DMX	Yes	No	No	Yes
Terminal	Add/Drop	OADM (Anti-ASE)	OADM cards	Yes	Yes	No	No
		Mux/Demux	—	Yes	Yes	No	No
	ROADM	WSS	32DMX-O	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			32DMX	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Terminal+	ROADM	WSS	32DMX-O	Yes	No	No	No
			32DMX	Yes	No	No	Yes

Table 4-1 Site Design Rules (continued)

Structure	Functionality	Type	Card Options	C-Band 32/16 Ch. 100 GHz	C-Band 8 Ch. 100 GHz	C-Band 64 Ch. 50 GHz	L-Band 32 Ch. 100 GHz
Multi-Degree	OXC	PP MESH-4	Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX	Yes	No	No	No
			Add: 40-MUX-C Drop: 40-MUX-C	Yes	No	No	No
			Add: 40-WSS-C Drop: 40-DMX-C	Yes	No	No	No
		PP MESH-8	Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX	Yes	No	No	No
			Add: 40-MUX-C Drop: 40-MUX-C	Yes	No	No	No
			Add: 40-WSS-C Drop: 40-DMX-C	Yes	No	No	No
	OIC	—	Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX	Yes	No	Yes	No
			Add: 40-WSS-C Drop: 40-DMX-C	Yes	No	Yes	No
PSM Terminal - Multiplex Section Protection	A/D	Mux/Demux	Add: 32-MUX-O Drop: 32-DMX-O	Yes	Yes	No	No
			Add: 40-MUX-C Drop: 40-DMX	Yes	Yes	No	No
	ROADM	WSS	Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX-O	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			Add: 40-WSS Drop: 40-DMX	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			Add: 40-WSS-E Drop: 40-DMX-E	No	No	Yes	No

Table 4-1 Site Design Rules (continued)

Structure	Functionality	Type	Card Options	C-Band 32/16 Ch. 100 GHz	C-Band 8 Ch. 100 GHz	C-Band 64 Ch. 50 GHz	L-Band 32 Ch. 100 GHz
PSM Terminal - Optical Path Protection	A/D	Mux/Demux	Add: 32-MUX-O Drop: 32-DMX-O	Yes	Yes	No	No
			Add: 40-MUX-C Drop: 40-DMX	Yes	Yes	No	No
	ROADM	WSS	Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			Add: 32-WSS Drop: 32-DMX-O	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			Add: 40-WSS Drop: 40-DMX	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
			Add: 40-WSS-E Drop: 40-DMX-E	No	No	Yes	No

Step 4 To modify the band parameters, click **C-Band** or **L-Band** in the Project Explorer for the desired site interface. In the Properties pane, enter the desired Output power.

Step 5 To modify amplifier parameters, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** in the Project Explorer for the desired site interface. Choosing a value other than Auto will force a setting on the unit. For more information, see the "1.1.6 Auto, Forced, and Locked Parameters" section on page 1-12.

a. In the Properties pane From Fibre area, complete the following as needed:

- PRE—Choose the desired preamplifier from the drop-down list (**None**, **Auto**, **OPT-PRE** [C-band], OPT-AMP-C [C-band], or **OPT-AMP-L** [L-band]).

Note If Raman amplification is enabled, the amplifier in the From Fibre area can be OPT-AMP -C, OPT-AMP-17, OPT-BST or OPT-BST-E.

- DCU 1/2—Choose the desired DCU from the drop-down lists.
- Attenuator—Choose the desired attenuator from the drop-down list.
- Output power—Enter the desired output power.
- Tilt—Enter the desired tilt value.
- Attenuator—Choose the attenuator from the drop-down list.

b. In the Properties pane To Fibre area, complete the following tasks as needed:

- BST—Choose the desired booster from the drop-down list (**None**, **Auto**, **OPT-BST** [C-band], **OPT-BST-E** [C-band], **OPT-AMP-L** [L-band], or **OPT-BST-L** [L-band]).

Note If Raman amplification is enabled, the amplifier in the To Fibre area can be OPT-AMP -C, OPT-BST, or OPT-BST-E.

- DCU 1/2—Choose the desired DCUs from the drop-down lists.
- Output power—Enter the desired output power.
- Tilt—Enter the desired tilt value.

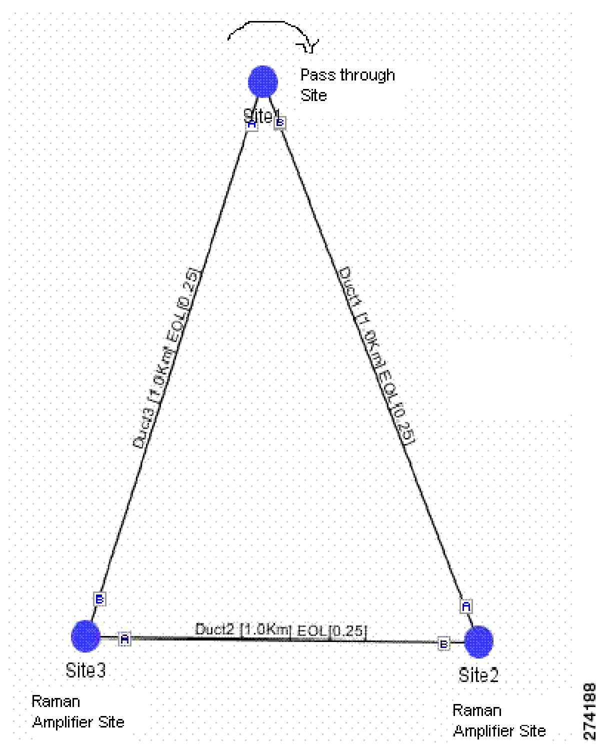
c. In the Properties pane General area, choose the OSC from the drop-down list (**OSC-CSM** or **OSCM**).

d. In the Properties pane Raman Amplification area, complete the following tasks as needed. See Figure 4-6:

- RAMAN—Choose the card from the drop-down list.

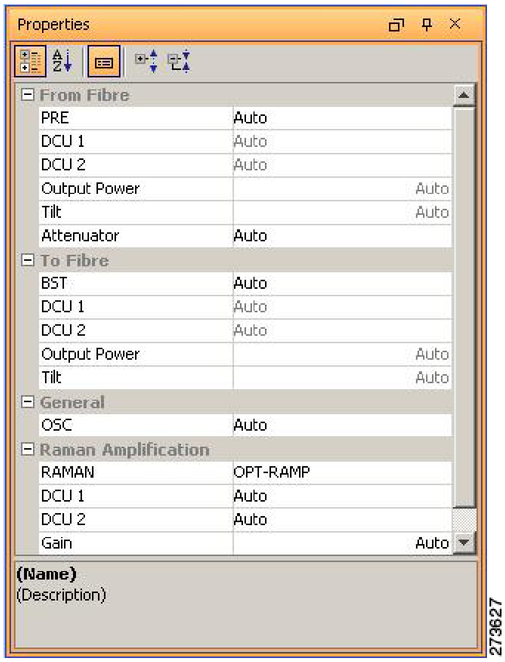
Note A Raman amplifier must not be placed on a pass through site. For example, in Figure 4-5, site 1 is a pass-through site. The algorithm treats the span between site 3 and site 1 and the span between site 1 and site 2 as one span and places the Raman amplifier on the external sites (site 2 and site 3) on the ends of the span.

Figure 4-5 Sites with Raman Amplifier



- DCU1—Choose the desired DCU from the drop-down list.
- DCU2—Choose the desired DCU from the drop-down list.
- Gain—Enter the desired gain value.
- Tilt—Enter the desired tilt value.

Figure 4-6 Properties Pane



Step 6 To modify OADM parameters, click **Add/Drop** in the Project Explorer for the desired site interface. In the Properties pane, complete the following tasks as needed:

- In the Line/OADM area, choose the desired attenuator from the drop-down list.
- In the Mux/Demux WSS area, complete the following tasks as needed:
  - Patch Panel—Choose the patch panel from this drop-down list.
  - Demux—Choose the demultiplexer from this drop-down list.
  - Mux—Choose the multiplexer from this drop-down list.

4.4 Editing Service Demand Association and Traffic Subnet

Use this procedure to change the association of a service demand from one traffic subnet to another. You can change the association if the destination subnetwork satisfies all of the add/drop requirements of the service demand.

You can edit a traffic subnet only in the Design mode; in Install and Upgrade mode, this feature is not supported.

Step 1 In the Project Explorer Pane, right-click **Traffic Subnets** and choose **View Demand Relationship** from the shortcut menu. The Select Subnet dialog box appears (see Figure 4-7).

Step 2 Expand the Traffic Subnet folder to view the service demands associated with it.

Step 3 Click the **Move to Subnet** row to see the list of destination traffic subnets where this service demand can be moved to. The list will only contain those Traffic Subnets that can satisfy the add/drop needs of this service demand.

Note Cisco Transport Planner will check to see if each user-forced demand can be met at the destination traffic subnet. In case the check fails, a message shall be displayed asking the user to confirm if this operation should be continued. Click Yes to continue. All the unfeasible properties within each demands will be reset to the default value.

Step 4 Select the desired destination traffic subnet and click **OK**.

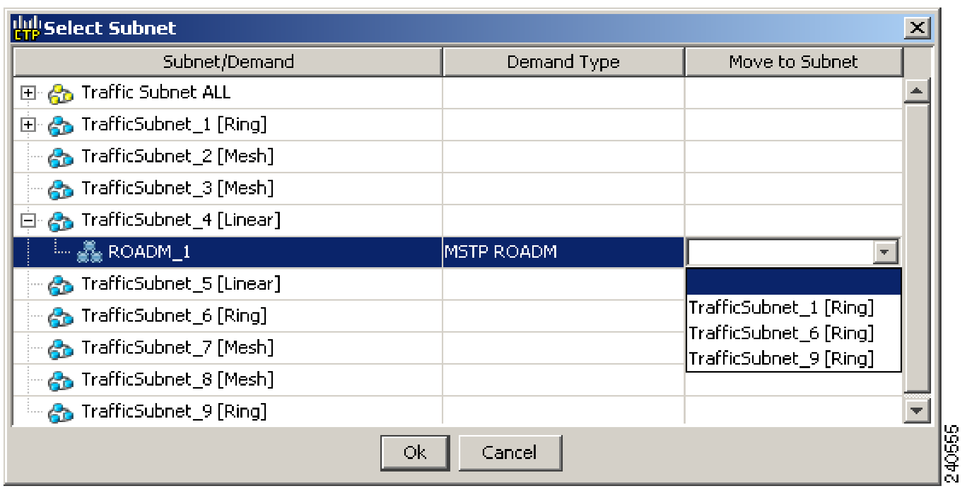
Step 5 To edit a defined traffic subnet, right-click **Traffic Subnets** in the Project Explorer pane and choose **Edit**. The Traffic Subnet Builder dialog box shown in Figure 4-7 appears.

Step 6 From the Selected Ducts area, click the ducts you want to include the new the new traffic subnet and click **OK**. The selected ducts are added in the Choose Ducts area.

Step 7 Click **OK**. The properties of the original traffic subnet are updated with the selected options.

Note Later, when analyzing the network, if the tool discovers that the order of the add/drop sites in the destination traffic subnet has been modified, the analyzer will mark these traffic demands as invalid and will not proceed with the analysis.

Figure 4-7 Select Subnet Dialog Box



4.5 Creating a Maintenance Center

Use the following procedure to add maintenance centers that will supply your network with spare parts in the event of a failure. This feature helps your customer determine the quantity of spares that should be purchased, depending on the number of maintenance centers and their availability. Maintenance centers appear in the Maintenance Center folder under a site in the Project Explorer.

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 Scroll down the Project Explorer, right-click the **Maintenance Center** folder, and choose **New Maintenance Center** from the shortcut menu.

Step 3 Highlight the new maintenance center in the Project Explorer.

Step 4 In the Properties pane, complete the following as needed:

- Confidence Level—Choose the percentage that represents the required confidence level for finding needed spare parts in the maintenance center: **50**, **75**, **95**, or **99** percent.
- Restocking time (days)—Enter the time (including transportation) required to restock the part in the maintenance center.

Step 5 To associate a maintenance center with a site, see the “4.3 Editing Site Parameters” section on page 4-2.

4.6 Editing a Point-to-Point Demand

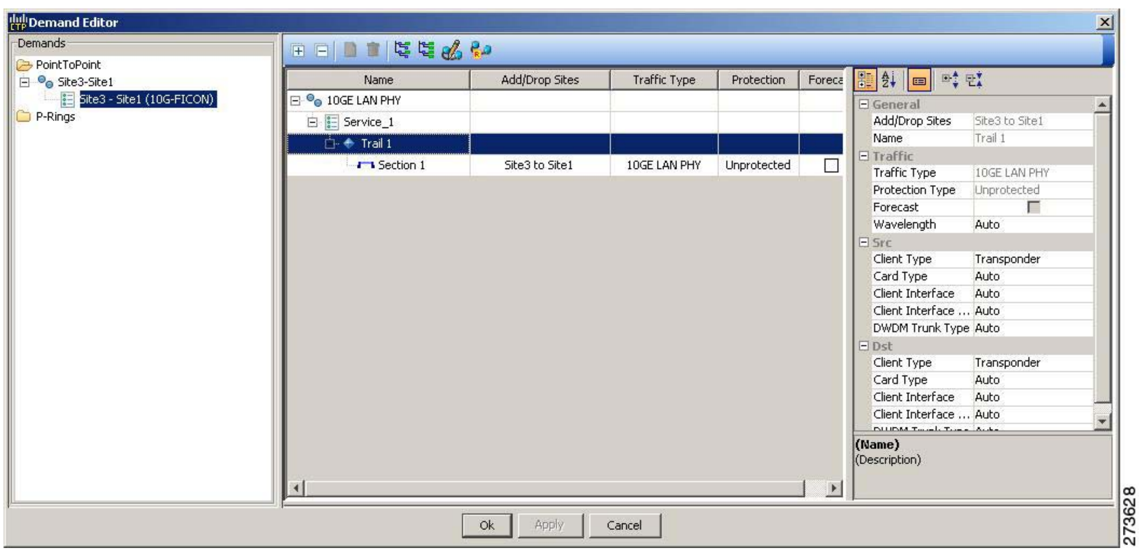
Use the following procedure to edit a point-to-point demand:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the point-to-point demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. The Demand Editor appears (see Figure 4-8). The table lists the details of the demand as Demand > Service > Trail > Section.

The service can contain more than one trail based on the protection type. For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, “GUI Information and Shortcuts.”

Figure 4-8 Edit Point-to-Point Demand Dialog Box



Step 2 At the demand level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Name—Edit the name of the demand.
- Traffic Type—Choose the desired traffic type from the drop-down list. The possible values are 10G-FICON, 10GE LAN PHY, 10GE WAN PHY, 15530 10 Gbps Aggregated, 15530 2.5 Gbps Aggregated, 15530 Data MXP, 15530 MR Transport, 1G-FICON, 2G-FICON, 2R-Any Rate, D1 Video, DV-6000, DVB ASI, ESCON, Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps, Fibre Channel, Fibre Channel 10G, Fibre Channel 2G, Fibre Channel 4G, Gigabit Ehternet, HDTV, ISC-Compat, ISC-Peer-1G,

ISC-Peer-2G, ISC-Peer-2R, SDI, Sysplex CLO, Sysplex ETR. The OC-12, OC-192, OC-3, OC-48 and OC-768 traffic types are specific to ANSI networks. STM1, STM16, STM256, STM4 and STM64 traffic types are specific to ETSI networks.

- Protection—Choose the desired protection type from the drop-down list. The possible values are Client1+1, Fibre-Switched, Y-Cable, PSM-OCH, and Unprotected.

Step 3 At the service level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Forecast—Changes a present section to a forecast section.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign a wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.

Step 4 At the trail level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.
- You can edit the following properties for the source and destination sites:
  - Client Type
  - Card Type
  - Client Interface
  - Client Interface ITU
  - DWDM Trunk Type

  The options available are based on the service and card type selected.

Note You can force different card types for the source and destination sites.

Step 5 At the section level, you can edit the following properties in the properties pane:

- Optical Bypass—Specifies the sites from the drop-down list where the channels for the current demand will be optically dropped. Sites present between the source and destination sites along the path of this section are available as options.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.
- You can edit the following properties for the source and destination sites:
  - Client Type
  - Card Type
  - Client Interface

- Client Interface ITU
- DWDM Trunk Type

The options available are based on the service and card type selected.

Note You can force different card types for the source and destination sites.

Step 6 To add a new service, click the **Add new service** icon in the toolbar. A new row appears.

Step 7 To delete an existing channel, select the row and click the **Delete service** icon in the toolbar.

Step 8 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar. The Regeneration editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43

Note When siblings of the same type (service, trail, or section) are chosen, the Properties pane displays the properties that are common. The properties that are different are marked with an asterisk.

Step 9 Click **OK** to save the changes to the channels and close the Demand Editor dialog box, or **Cancel** to close the dialog box without saving the changes.

4.7 Editing a P-Ring Demand

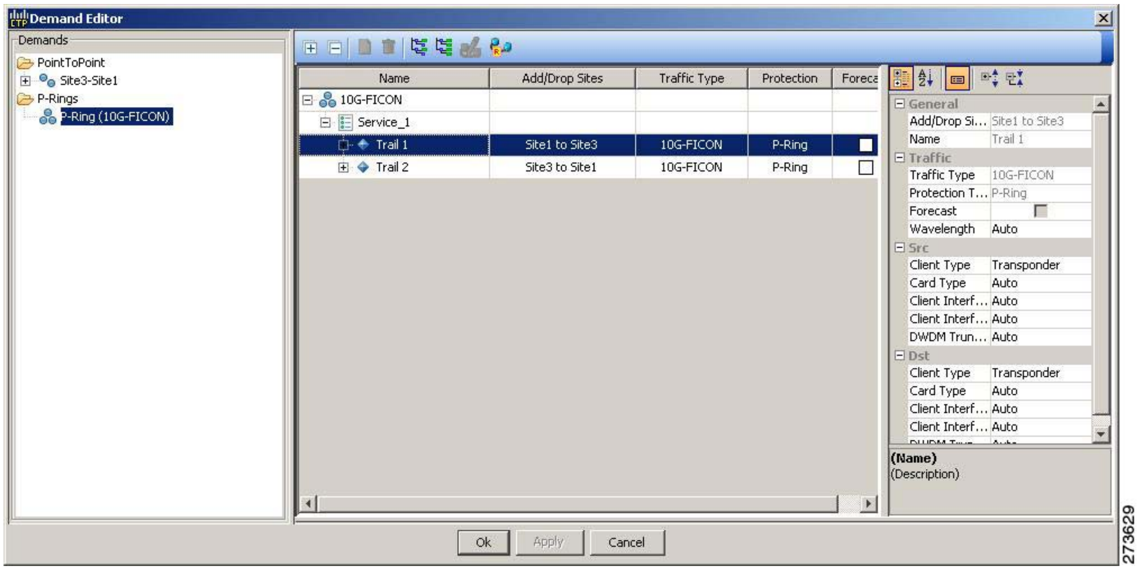
Use the following procedure to change the distribution of services in a P-ring service demand:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the P-ring demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. The Demand Editor appears (see Figure 4-9). The table lists the details of the demand as Demand > Service > Trail > Section.

For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Figure 4-9 Edit P-Ring Demand Dialog Box



Step 2 At the demand level, you can edit the following properties in the properties pane:

- Name—Edit the name of the demand.
- Traffic Type—Choose the desired traffic type from the drop-down list. The possible values are 10G-FICON, 10GE LAN PHY, 10GE WAN PHY, 15530 10 Gbps Aggregated, 15530 2.5 Gbps Aggregated, 15530 Data MXP, 15530 MR Transport, 1G-FICON, 2G-FICON, 2R-Any Rate, D1 Video, DV-6000, DVB ASI, ESCON, Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps, Fibre Channel, Fibre Channel 10G, Fibre Channel 2G, Fibre Channel 4G, Gigabit Ehternet, HDTV, ISC-Compat, ISC-Peer-1G, ISC-Peer-2G, ISC-Peer-2R, OC-12, OC-192, OC-3, OC-48, OC-768, SDI, Sysplex CLO, and Sysplex ETR.

Step 3 At the service level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Forecast—Changes a present section to a forecast section.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.

Step 4 At the trail level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.
- You can edit the following properties for the source and destination sites:
  - Client Type
  - Card Type
  - Client Interface

- Client Interface ITU
- DWDM Trunk Type

The options available are based on the service and card type selected.

Note You can force different card types for the source and destination sites.

Step 5 At the section level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Optical Bypass—Specifies the sites from the drop-down list where the channels for the current demand will be optically dropped. Sites present between the source and destination sites along the path of this section are available as options.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.
- You can edit the following properties for the source and destination sites:
  - Client Type
  - Card Type
  - Client Interface
  - Client Interface ITU
  - DWDM Trunk Type

The options available are based on the service and card type selected.

Note You can force different card types for the source and destination sites.

Step 6 To add a new service, click the **Add new service** icon in the toolbar. A new row appears.

Step 7 To delete an existing service from the P-ring, choose the row and click the **Delete service** icon in the toolbar.

Step 8 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar. The Regeneration Editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

Note When siblings of the same type (service, trail, or section) are chosen, the Properties pane displays the properties that are common. The properties that are different are marked with an asterisk.

Step 9 Click **OK** to save the changes to the channels and close the Edit P-Ring Demand dialog box, or **Cancel** to close the dialog box without saving the changes.

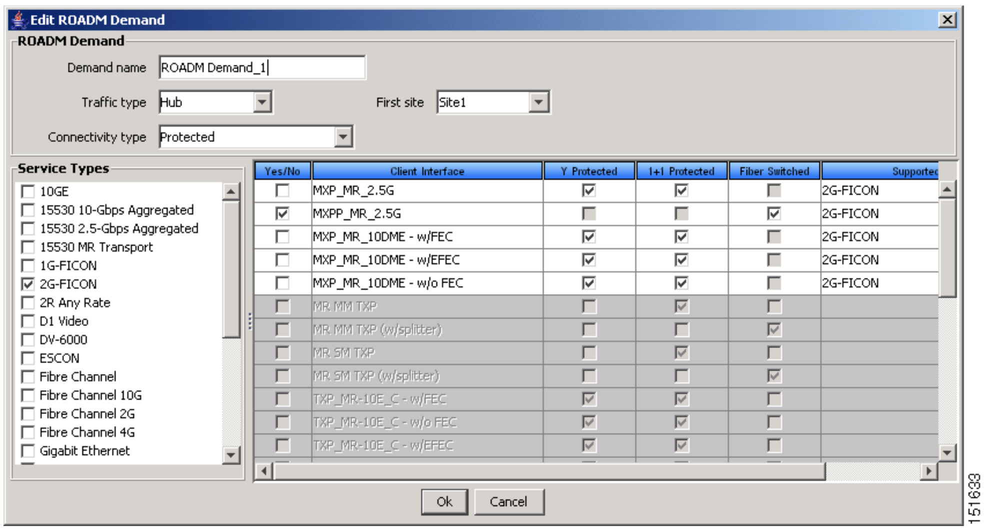
4.8 Editing a ROADM Demand

Use the following procedure to change the distribution of services in a ROADM service demand:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 Right-click the ROADM traffic group and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. The Edit ROADM Demand dialog box appears (Figure 4-10).

Figure 4-10 Edit ROADM Demand Dialog Box



Step 3 Select a traffic pattern type (**Hub** or **Meshed**) from the drop-down list. If you select Hub, the First Site drop-down button becomes available. If you selected Meshed, go to Step 5.

Step 4 For Hub traffic types, select the originating site from the First Site drop-down list.

Step 5 Select a connectivity type from the Connectivity type drop-down list. The choices are **Protected**, **Unprotected Minimum Hop**, **Unprotected Optimum Path**, and **Unprotected Subnet**. Refer to the "1.1.5.3 ROADM Traffic Demands" section on page 1-10 for more information about the connectivity type choices.

Step 6 In the Service types pane, check the boxes for one or more client service types for the ROADM demand. The client interfaces that support each service type appear in the right pane.

Step 7 To further refine the client interfaces, complete the following options for each row in the right pane. Check boxes in gray are not available for the client interface selection.

- Yes/No—Check to select this card to implement the service type.
- Client Interface—Displays the card type for the selected service type.
- Y-Cable—Check to select Y-cable protection if the connectivity type is Protected.
- 1+1 Protected—Check to select 1+1 protection if the connectivity type is Protected.
- Fiber Switched—Check to select fiber-switching protection if the connectivity type is Protected.
- Supported Service—Displays the service types supported for the card.

You can select more than one client interface to support the same service type. By default, Cisco Transport Planner checks the best client interface to support each service.

Step 8 Click **OK** to save the changes to the demand.

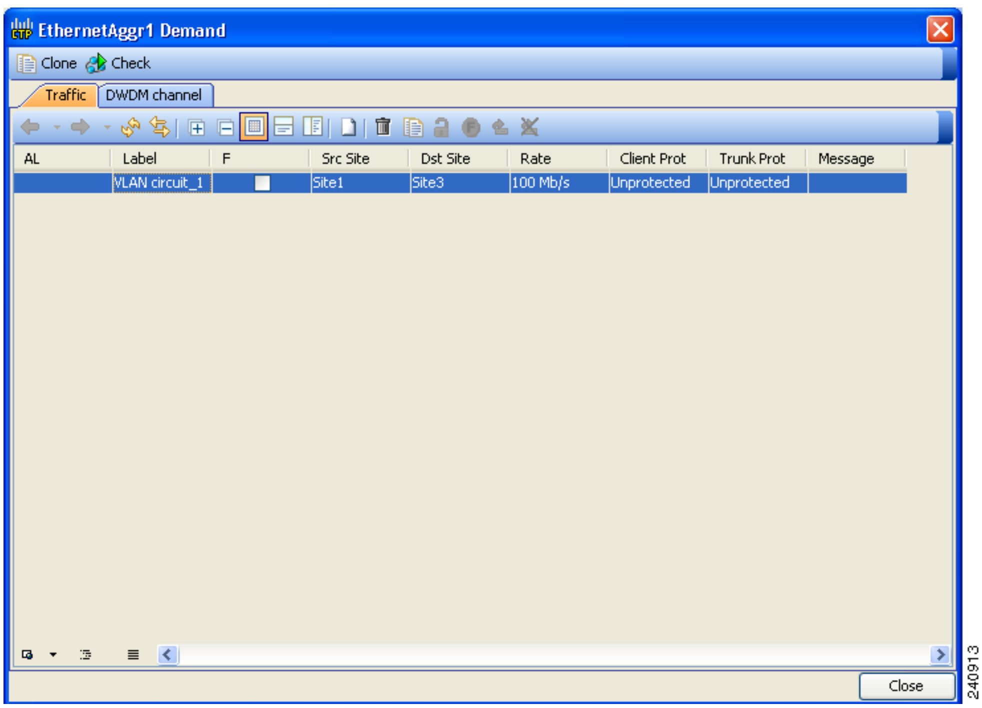
4.9 Editing an Ethernet Aggregated Demand

Use the following procedure to edit Ethernet aggregated demands.

Step 1 In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the Ethernet aggregated demand and choose **Edit demand** from the shortcut menu. The Ethernet Aggregated Demand dialog box appears (Figure 4-11).

Figure 4-11 Ethernet Aggregated Demand Dialog Box

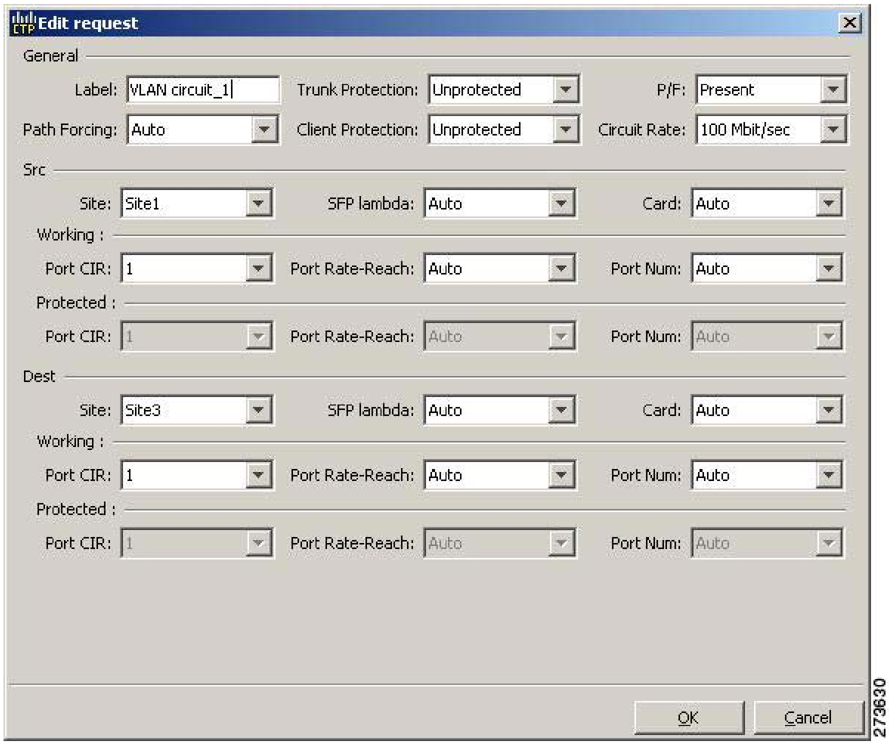


Step 3 If a circuit already exists, to make a copy of it, right-click the circuit and click **Copy Circuit.** A new circuit appears as a WDM traffic channel with the same parameters as the original circuit.

Step 4 To delete a circuit, right-click the circuit and click **Delete Circuit**.

Step 5 To modify the parameters of an existing circuit, double-click the circuit. The Edit Request dialog box appears (see Figure 4-12).

Figure 4-12 Edit Request Dialog Box for an Ethernet WDM Transport Channel



Step 6 The Edit request dialog box contains three areas of information: General, Src, and Dest.

General Area

- Label—Enter the label for the circuit. By default, VLAN_Circuit_x is used.
- Trunk Protection—Select the trunk protection type. Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - Protected
- P/F—Choose Forecast if this demand will be needed in the future. Choose Present if this demand is needed now. This parameter drives the list of pluggable port modules to be equipped on the card and affects BoM reports.
- Path Forcing—Allows you to force the circuit routing on the traffic subnet associated with this demand. Allowed values are:
  - Auto—(Default) Causes the tool to automatically define the trunk path.
  - Side *x*—Represents the label of the side on the Src site where the circuit is routed.
- Client Protection—Choose the client protection type. Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - Client 1+1
- Circuit Rate—Choose the circuit rates.

Src Area

- Site—Select the source site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the card. Allowed values are Auto, 10GE-XP, 10GE-EXP, GE-XP, and GE-EXP. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Src area contains Working and Protected sub areas.

Working sub area

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, 1, and 2. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Protected sub area

These fields are enabled only if client protection is enabled in the Client Protection field.

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, 1, and 2. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Dest Area

- Site—Select the destination site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the card. Allowed values are Auto, 10GE-XP, 10GE-EXP, GE-XP, and GE-EXP. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Dest area contains Working and Protected sub areas.

Working sub area

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, 1 to 20. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Protected sub area

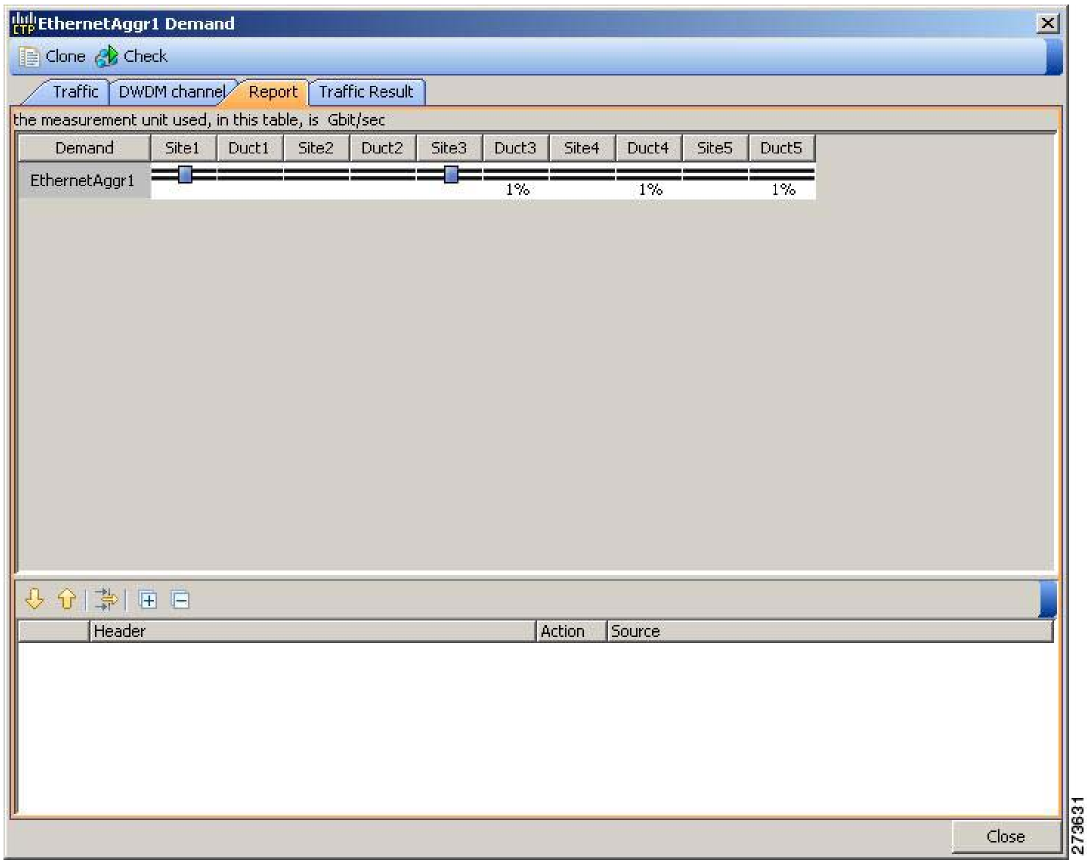
These fields are enabled only if client protection is enabled in the Client Protection field.

- Port CIR—Select the CIR, with 1 being the highest and 0.1 being the lowest.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto, and 1 to 20. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.

Step 7 Click **OK.**

Step 8 Click the **Check** tab on the left corner of the window to generate a report showing the circuit path in the WDM traffic channel and to check any over-allocation of bandwidth (Figure 4-13). The report shows, in a row, each of the sites on the subnet, and each span in between.

Figure 4-13 Circuit Path View in an Ethernet Aggregated Demand

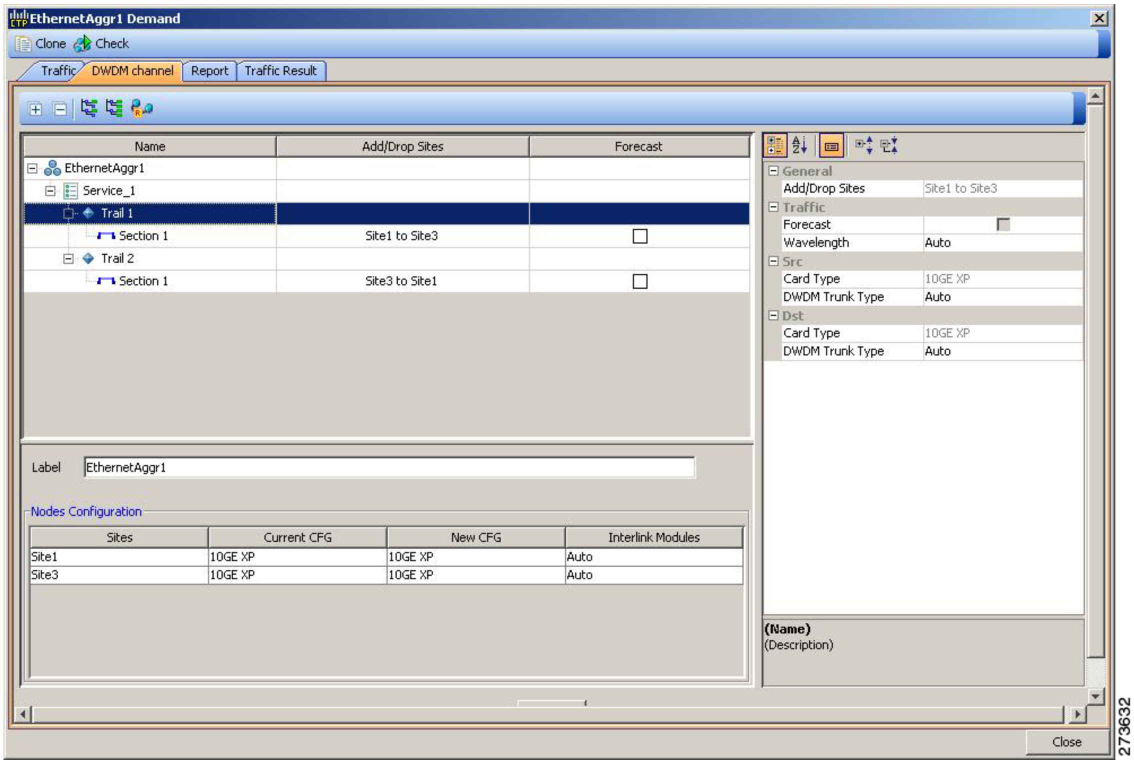


Step 9 To edit the demand, click the **DWDM channel** tab.
See Figure 4-14.

The table lists the details of the demand as Demand > Service > Trail > Section.

For more information about Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Figure 4-14 DWDM Channel View in an Ethernet Aggregated Demand



Step 10 At the service level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Forecast—Changes a present section to a forecast section.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.

Step 11 At the trail level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
- You can edit the following property for the source and destination sites:
  - DWDM Trunk Type

Step 12 At the section level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Optical Bypass—Specifies the sites from the drop-down list where the channels for the current demand will be optically dropped. Sites present between the source and destination sites along the path of this section are available as options.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
- You can edit the following property for the source and destination sites:
  - DWDM Trunk Type

Step 13 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar of the DWDM channel tab. The Regeneration Editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43

Note When siblings of the same type (service, trail, or section) are chosen, the Properties pane displays the properties that are common. The properties that are different are marked with an asterisk.

Step 14 Click **Apply** to save the changes to the channels and click **Close**.

4.10 Editing a TDM Aggregated Demand

Use the following procedure to edit a TDM aggregated demand:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 In the Project Explorer pane, right-click the TDM aggregated demand and choose **Edit demand** from the shortcut menu. The TDM Aggregated Demand dialog box appears (Figure 2-28).

Step 3 To make a copy of the circuit, right-click the circuit and click **Copy Circuit**. A new circuit appears under WDM Traffic channel with the same parameters as the original circuit.

Step 4 To delete a circuit, right-click the circuit and click **Delete Circuit**.

Step 5 To modify the parameters of an existing circuit, double-click the circuit. The **Edit request** dialog box appears (see Figure 4-15).

Figure 4-15 Edit Request in a TDM WDM Transport Channel

Step 6 The Edit request window contains three area of information: General, Src, and Dest.

General Area

- Label—Enter the label for the circuit. By default, VLAN_Circuit_x is used.
- Trunk Protection—Enter the trunk protection type. Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - UPSR
- P/F—Select Forecast if this demand will be needed in the future. Select Present if this demand is needed now. This option drives the list of pluggable port modules to be equipped on the card and affects BoM reports.
- Path Forcing—This option allows you to force the circuit routing on the traffic subnet associated with this demand. The following values are supported:
  - Auto—(Default) Causes the tool to automatically define the trunk path.
  - Side *x*—Represents the label of the side on the Src site where the circuit is routed.
- Client Protection—Allowed values are:
  - Unprotected
  - 1+1 APS
- Circuit rate—Displays the allowed circuit rates.

Src Area

- Site—Select the source site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the card. Allowed values are Auto and ADM-*x*. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Src area contains Working and Protected sub areas.

Working sub area

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Protected sub area

These fields are enabled only if client protection is enabled in the Client Protection field.

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Dest Area

- Site—Select the destination site. Allowed values include the list of sites added in the WDM traffic channel.
- SFP lambda—Select the desired SFP/XFP for this port or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Card—Select the card. Allowed values are Auto and ADM-*x*. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate card type based on other constraints.

The Dest area contains Working and Protected sub areas.

Working sub area

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

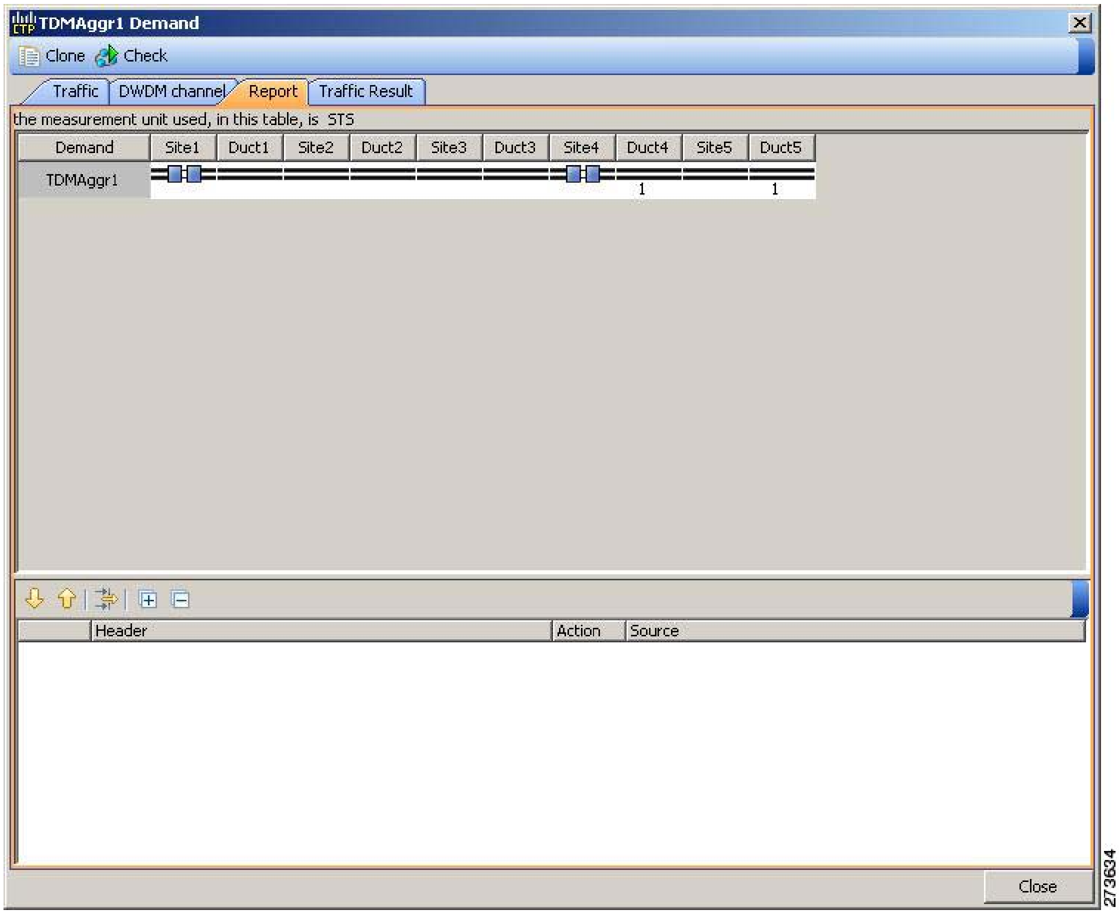
Protected sub area

- Port Num—Select the port number. Allowed values are Auto and 1 to 16. Auto allows the tool to select an appropriate port number based on other constraints.
- Port Rate-Reach—Select the desired PPM for this port, or set it to Auto to allow the tool to select an appropriate value.

Step 7 Click **OK.**

Step 8 Click the **Check** tab in the left corner of the window to generate a report showing the circuit path in the WDM traffic channel and to check any over allocation of bandwidth (Figure 4-16). The report shows, in a row, each of the sites on the subnet, and each span in between.

Figure 4-16 Circuit Path View in a TDM Aggregated Demand



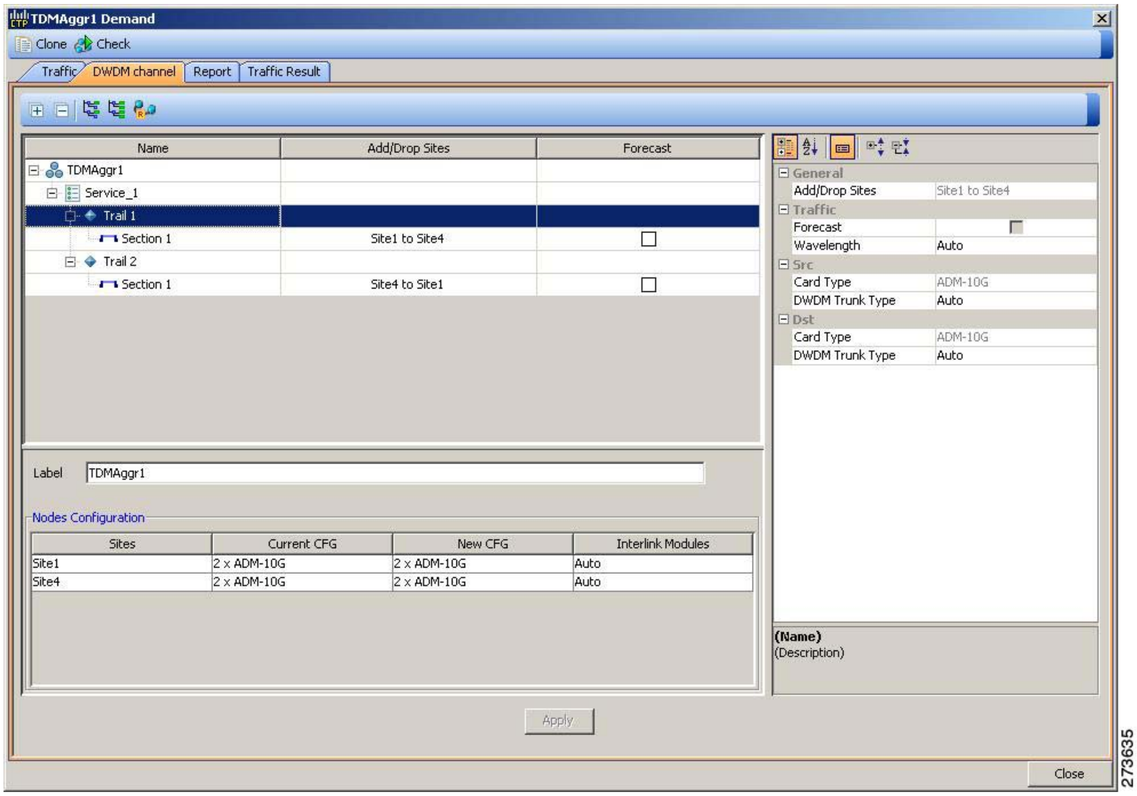
Step 9 To edit the demand, click the **DWDM channel** tab.

See Figure 4-17.

The table lists the details of the demand as Demand > Service > Trail > Section.

For more information about CTP icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts."

Figure 4-17 DWDM Channel View in a TDM Aggregated Demand



Step 10 At the service level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Forecast—Changes a present section to a forecast section.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
  - Auto—Allows the tool to assign wavelength to the channel with the lowest possible cost, given the other set of constraints.
  - Allowed wavelength bands—**C band-32 ch.odd, L band- 32 ch.odd, C band- 40 ch., C band - 72 ch., or C band- 80 ch**. Wavelengths are listed based on the selected band.

Step 11 At the trail level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
- You can edit the following property for the source and destination sites:
  - DWDM Trunk Type

Step 12 At the section level, you can edit the following properties in the Properties pane:

- Optical Bypass—Specifies the sites from the drop-down list where the channels for the current demand will be optically dropped. Sites present between the source and destination sites along the path of this section are available as options.
- Wavelength—Forces a particular channel wavelength.
- You can edit the following property for the source and destination sites:
  - DWDM Trunk Type

Step 13 To add a regeneration site, click the **Regeneration...** icon in the toolbar of the DWDM channel tab. The Regeneration Editor appears. The regeneration site can be created only at the trail level. For more information, see the "2.7.13 Creating a Regeneration Site" section on page 2-43.

Note When siblings of the same type (service, trail, or section) are chosen, the Properties pane displays the properties that are common. The properties that are different are marked with an asterisk.

Step 14 Click **Apply** to save the changes to the channels and click **Close**.

4.11 Editing Fiber Span, Pair, and Fiber Parameters

Using the Properties pane, you can manage a fiber span, a fiber pair, and individual fibers. A fiber pair consists of two different fibers (clockwise and counter-clockwise). Table 4-2 lists the properties that you can modify for a fiber span, pair, or fiber.

Table 4-2 Editable Fiber Properties

Property	Fiber Span	Fiber Pair	Fiber
Name	Yes	Yes	No
Ageing loss	Yes	No	No
Ageing factor	Yes	No	No
Fiber type	Yes	Yes	No
Fiber length	Yes	Yes	Yes
Length-based loss	Yes	Yes	Yes
Connector loss (per site)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Absolute loss without connectors	Yes	Yes	No
CD factor	Yes	Yes	No
PMD factor	Yes	Yes	No
Loss	Yes	Yes	Yes
Raman Amplified	Yes	Yes	No
Attenuation at Lambda One	Yes	Yes	No
Attenuation at Lambda Two	Yes	Yes	No

Use the following procedure to edit fiber span, pair, and fiber parameters:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, right-click the **Fibers** folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 In the Project Explorer tree, click one of the following. The options available for editing in the Properties pane change depending on your selection.

- To edit a fiber span, click the duct identifier.
- To edit a fiber pair, click the fiber pair identifier.
- To edit an individual fiber, click the fiber identifier.

Step 3 In the Properties pane, edit the following parameters, as necessary. See Table 4-2 for the properties that you can change for a fiber span, fiber pair, or individual fiber.

- Name—Type the desired name for the fiber span, pair, or fiber.
- Ageing loss—Type the EOL aging loss value. The EOL loss per span value is added at the end of life to each discrete fiber in the network (for example, to add an EOL margin for splicing). If you set the ageing factor, you do not need to set the ageing loss.
- Ageing factor—Type the number to factor fiber aging. This factor is multiplied by the SOL total span loss without connectors. If you set the ageing loss, you do not need to set the ageing factor.
- Type—Choose the type of fiber for each span in the network.
- Length—Type the span length. The displayed unit of measure is retrieved from the Span Measurements Units field.
- Length Based Loss—Check to define if the fiber loss is specified as an absolute value or leave unchecked if fiber loss is derived from the span length.
- Connector loss [Site 1]—Type the concentrated connector loss at the end of the span.
- Connector loss [Site 2]—Type the concentrated connector loss at the end of the span.
- Abs loss w/o conn [dB]—Type the start of life link fiber loss for each span, without the connector concentrated loss. The total SOL loss without connectors is equal to the loss factor multiplied by the length. In the Length Based model, this value is calculated automatically.
- CD—Type the fiber CD factor. The default value is dependent on the selected fiber type. Any value that you enter is lost whenever you change the fiber type. Chromatic dispersion is always entered in ps/nm/km. Fiber chromatic dispersion is defined for the middle of the wavelength band. C band is defined at 1545.3 nm; L band is defined at 1590.4 nm.
- PMD—Type the PMD factor. The default value is dependent on the selected fiber type. Any value that you enter is lost whenever you change the fiber type. PMD is always entered in ps/nm/km.
- Loss—Type the value of the SOL fiber loss per kilometer used to calculate the loss of each span in the network. The fiber loss factor is always entered in dB/km.
- Raman Amplified—Check this option to enable Raman amplification. It allows placement of Raman amplifiers on both end-points of the span. When this option is checked, the Raman amplification properties of the C-band amplifier are enabled.

Note You can choose adjacent spans as Raman amplified and choose a site between these spans as a pass-through site. The algorithm treats the adjacent spans as one span and places the Raman amplifier on the external sites on the ends of the span. The Raman amplified span is indicated by two red dots.

- Attenuation at Lambda One—Enter the attenuation value for the first Raman signal. The default value is Auto, which allows the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Attenuation at Lambda Two—Enter the attenuation value for the second Raman signal. The default value is Auto, which allows the tool to select an appropriate value.

Step 4 As needed, view the following totals for a fiber span, fiber pair, or individual fiber on the Properties pane:

- Loss BOL—(Display only) Displays the total loss beginning of life (BOL) calculation.

  Note BOL is also referred to as SOL.

- Loss EOL—(Display only) Displays the total loss EOL calculation.
- CD—(Display only) Displays the total chromatic dispersion.
- PMD—(Display only) Displays the total polarization mode dispersion.

4.12 Editing Fiber Spans, Pairs, and Fibers Using the Fibres Dialog Box

The Fibres Dialog lists all fiber spans, pairs, and fibers in the network. Use the following procedure to view and edit fiber parameters from the Fibres Dialog box.

Step 1 In the Project Explorer tree, right-click the **Fibres** folder in the desired network and choose **Fibres Dialog** from the shortcut menu. The Fibres Dialog appears (Figure 4-18).

Figure 4-18 Fibres Dialog

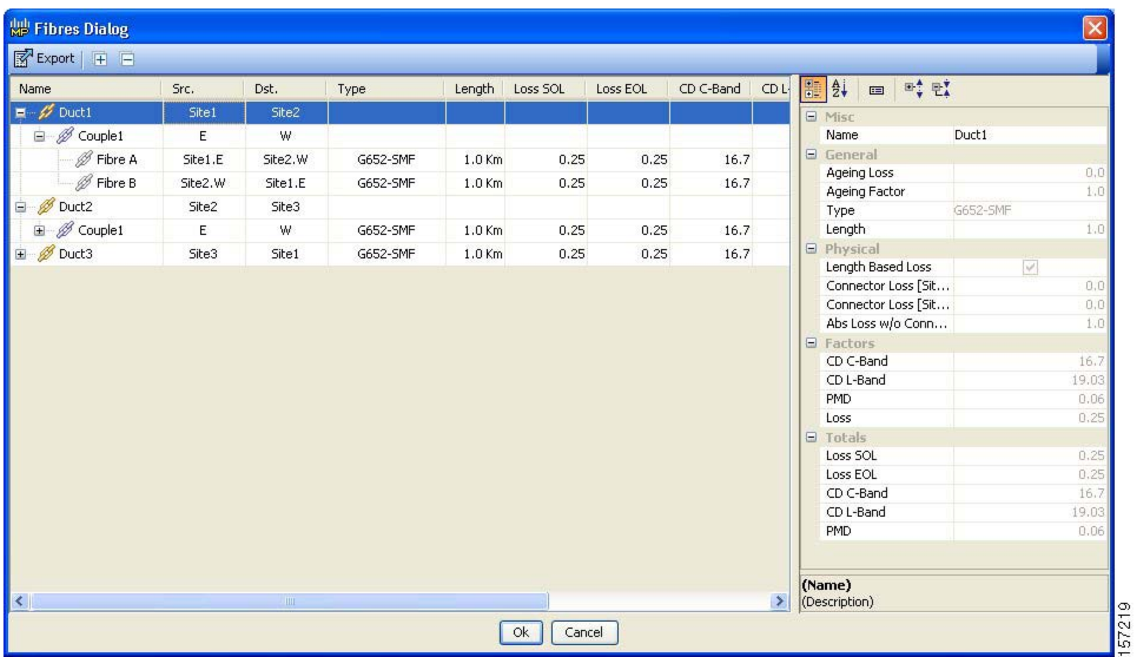


Table 4-3 describes the columns on the Fibres Dialog.

Table 4-3 Fibres Dialog Columns

Column	Description
Name	Displays the name of the fiber span (Duct), pair (Couple), or fiber. Click the plus (+) sign by a Duct name to expand the list and show the Couple names. Click the plus (+) sign by a Couple name to expand the list and show the individual fiber names.
Src.	Displays the name of the source site or interface for the fiber span, pair, or fiber.
Dst.	Displays the name of the destination site or interface for the fiber span, pair, or fiber.

Table 4-3 Fibres Dialog Columns (continued)

Column	Description
Type	Displays the type of fiber for each span in the network.
Loss SOL	Displays the total loss SOL calculation.
Loss EOL	Displays the total loss EOL calculation.
CD C-Band	Displays the total chromatic dispersion for the C-band.
CD L-Band	Displays the total chromatic dispersion for the L-band.
PMD	Displays the total polarization mode dispersion (PMD).
QD C-Band	Displays the secondary order dispersion for C-band.
QD L-Band	Displays the secondary order dispersion for L-band.
RD	Displays the random dispersion value.

Step 2 To edit a fiber span, pair, or fiber, click the desired item in the Fibres Dialog. The Properties pane in the right area of the Fibres Dialog displays the properties for the selected item.

Step 3 In the Properties pane, edit the following parameters, as necessary. See Table 4-2 for the properties that you can change for a fiber span, fiber pair, or individual fiber.

- Name—Type the desired name for the fiber span, pair, or fiber.
- Ageing loss—Type the EOL aging loss value. The EOL loss per span value is added at the end of life to each discrete fiber in the network (for example, to add an EOL margin for splicing). If you set the ageing factor, you do not need to set the ageing loss.
- Ageing factor—Type the number to factor fiber aging. This factor is multiplied by the SOL total span loss without connectors. If you set the ageing loss, you do not need to set the ageing factor.
- Type—Choose the type of fiber for each span in the network.
- Length—Type the span length. The displayed unit of measure is retrieved from the Span Measurements Units field.
- Length Based Loss—Check to define if the fiber loss is specified as an absolute value or leave unchecked if fiber loss is derived from the span length.
- Connector loss [Site 1]—Type the concentrated connector loss at the end of the span.
- Connector loss [Site 2]—Type the concentrated connector loss at the end of the span.
- Abs loss w/o conn [dB]—Type the start of life link fiber loss for each span, without the connector concentrated loss. The total SOL loss without connectors is equal to the loss factor multiplied by the length. In the Length Based model, this value is calculated automatically.
- CD—Type the fiber CD factor. The default value is dependent on the selected fiber type. Any value that you enter is lost whenever you change the fiber type. Chromatic dispersion is always entered in ps/nm/km. Fiber chromatic dispersion is defined for the middle of the wavelength band. C band is defined at 1545.3 nm; L band is defined at 1590.4 nm.
- PMD—Type the PMD factor. The default value is dependent on the selected fiber type. Any value that you enter is lost whenever you change the fiber type. PMD is always entered in ps/nm/km.
- Loss—Type the value of the SOL fiber loss per kilometer used to calculate the loss of each span in the network. The fiber loss factor is always entered in dB/km.

- Raman Amplified—Check this option to enable Raman amplification. It allows placement of Raman amplifiers on both end-points of the span. When this option is checked, the Raman amplification properties of the C-band amplifier are enabled.

Note You can select adjacent spans as Raman Amplified and select a site between these spans as a pass through site. The algorithm treats the adjacent spans as one span and places the Raman amplifier on the external sites on the ends of the span.

- Attenuation at Lambda One—Enter the attenuation value for the first Raman signal. The default value is Auto, which allows the tool to select an appropriate value.
- Attenuation at Lambda Two—Enter the attenuation value for the second Raman signal. The default value is Auto, which allows the tool to select an appropriate value.

Cisco Transport Planner updates the Fibres Dialog box with the new value.

Step 4 As needed, view the following totals for a fiber span, fiber pair, or individual fiber on the Properties pane:

- Loss BOL—(Display only) Displays the total loss BOL calculation.

  Note BOL is also referred to as SOL.

- Loss EOL—(Display only) Displays the total loss EOL calculation.
- CD—(Display only) Displays the total chromatic dispersion.
- PMD—(Display only) Displays the total polarization mode dispersion.

Step 5 Click **OK**.

4.12.1 Exporting the Fiber Spans, Pairs, and Fibers in a Network

Use the following procedure to export all spans, pairs, and single fibers in a network in XLS format:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer tree, right-click the **Fibres** folder in the desired network and choose **Fibres Dialog** from the shortcut menu. The Fibres Dialog appears (Figure 4-18).

Step 2 Click **Export**. The Fibres Export dialog box appears.

Step 3 Navigate to the desired directory, type the XLS filename, and click **Save**.

4.13 Rack Rules

This section describes the following rules:

- 4.13.1 General Placement Rules
- 4.13.2 DCU Placement Rules
- 4.13.3 Fiber Storage Placement Rules
- 4.13.4 Air Ramp Placement Rules

- 4.13.5 Patch Panel Placement Rules
- 4.13.6 Client Shelf Placement Rules
- 4.13.7 Y-Cable Placement Rules

4.13.1 General Placement Rules

The following general rules apply to rack filling:

- CTP fills the shelves in the rack from the top in the following order:
  1. PDP
  2. Ethernet switch shelf
  3. EAP shelf (fan out)
  4. Y-cable shelves (Flex Layer or Y-cable FMT)
  5. Band Combiner/Interleaver-De-Interleaver Flex Layer shelf
  6. DCU shelves
  7. Patch-panel L shelves (PP-64-LC and FMT-32-Ch)
  8. MSTP optical shelves
  9. PATCH-PANEL shelves (for ETSI)
  10. Fiber storage shelf
  11. PP-mesh
  12. Transponder shelves (Present)
  13. Line card shelves (Present)
  14. Transponder shelves (Forecast)
  15. Line card shelves (Forecast)
- The shelves from the DCU to the fiber storage unit are related to the optical shelf and must be used for every optical shelf.
- The Power Distribution Panel (PDP) is always at the top of each rack and it is assumed to be a part of the rack.
- CTP places the MSTP optical shelf in the first available (layout unlocked) shelf position, starting from the first rack of the site or from the first rack of each side (for sites with site protection).

- CTP places as many shelves as possible within a rack, taking into account the height of the racks and the height of each shelf as shown in the following table:

Height	Rack/Shelf
2000 mm	• ANSI rack • ETSI rack
44.75 mm (1 RU for ANSI)	• DCU (ANSI) shelf • 15454-PP-64-LC PATCH-PANEL (ANSI) shelf (4.7/5.0 patch panel) • Fiber storage (ANSI) shelf • PDP (ANSI) shelf • Air ramp (ANSI) shelf • Flex Layer shelf • Ethernet switch • Ethernet Adapter Panel (EAP) shelf (fan out)
89.50 mm (2 RU for ANSI)	• 15454-PP2-64-LC PATCH-PANEL (ANSI) shelf • 15454-YCBL-LC (ANSI) shelf • 15454-80 LC-PC-II (PATCH-PANEL ANSI) • PP-MESH-4 (MESH PATCH-PANEL ANSI) • PP-MESH-8 (MESH PATCH-PANEL ANSI)
50 mm (1 RU for ETSI)	• DCU (ETSI) shelf • 15454-PP-64-LC PATCH-PANEL (ETSI) shelf (4.7/5.0 patch panel) • Fiber storage (ETSI) shelf • PDP (ETSI) shelf • Air ramp (ETSI) shelf • Flex Layer shelf • Ethernet switch • Ethernet Adapter Panel (EAP) shelf (fan out)
100 mm (2 RU for ETSI)	• 15454-PP2-64-LC PATCH-PANEL (ETSI) shelf • 15454-YCBL-LC (ETSI) shelf • 15454-80 LC-PC-II (PATCH-PANEL ETSI) • PP-MESH-4 (MESH PATCH-PANEL ETSI) • PP-MESH-8 (MESH PATCH-PANEL ETSI)
407 mm	• Card chassis ANSI (MSTP and transponder) shelf
617 mm	• Card chassis ETSI (MSTP and transponder) shelf

4.13.2 DCU Placement Rules

The following rules apply to DCU placement:

- CTP places the DCU shelves and DCU units on top of each MSTP optical shelf connected to the entering fiber of the span (or spans) to be compensated.
- If no room is available within the recommended space (for example, during an upgrade), then CTP places the DCU shelves and units in any of the other racks, starting preferably in the same rack as the MSTP optical shelf.
- CTP computes the DCU patch-cord length with respect to the preamplifier position, using the same rules as the ones defined for TXP/MXP units.

4.13.3 Fiber Storage Placement Rules

The following rules apply to fibre storage placement:

- If the fiber storage option is flagged as ON/AUTO, CTP places one fiber storage shelf below each MSTP optical shelf.
- If MSTP optical shelves are in different racks, CTP places a fiber storage shelf in each rack with an MSTP optical shelf.

4.13.4 Air Ramp Placement Rules

The following rules apply to air ramp placement:

- An ANSI shelf must always have another ANSI shelf, an air ramp, or an empty space at the bottom of it.
- An ETSI shelf must always have one air ramp on top of it and one air ramp or an empty space at the bottom of it.
- Air ramp is not required on top of the ETSI shelf if the ETSI shelf is placed directly below the PDP in the rack.

CTP automatically adjusts the air ramp placement when changes occur in the layout options.

4.13.5 Patch Panel Placement Rules

The following rules apply to patch panel placement:

- If you choose 15454-PP-64-LC, 15454-PP2-64-LC, or 15454-80-LC-PP-II patch-panel, CTP deploys one patch panel for each side in the site.

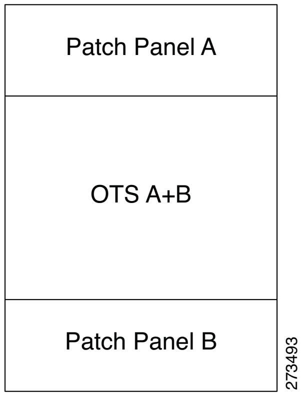
  For example:

  - For a C-band /Odd channel terminal equipped with 32-Mux/Demux units: one path panel shelf
  - For a C-band /Odd channel full-OADM: two patch-panel shelves.

    CTP places the two patch-panel shelves together in the same rack when site protection is disabled and places them in two separate rack when site protection is enabled.
- CTP places the patch-panel shelves together on top of the OTS main shelf (under the DCU).
- If the length of the MPO does not allow the patch-panels to be together on top of the OTS main shelf (under the DCU shelves), then CTP places the patch-panel shelves according to the following rules:
  - ETSI (without node protection)

If the OTS units in both sides can be hosted within one shelf, then the layout is as shown in Figure 4-19.

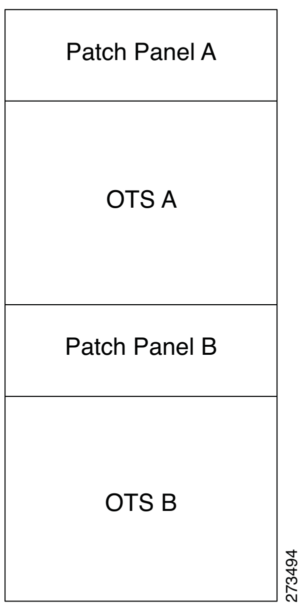
Figure 4-19 Patch-Panel Placement for ETSI Without Node Protection



- ANSI and ETSI (without node protection)

  If the OTS units in both sides cannot be hosted within one shelf, then the layout is as shown in Figure 4-20.

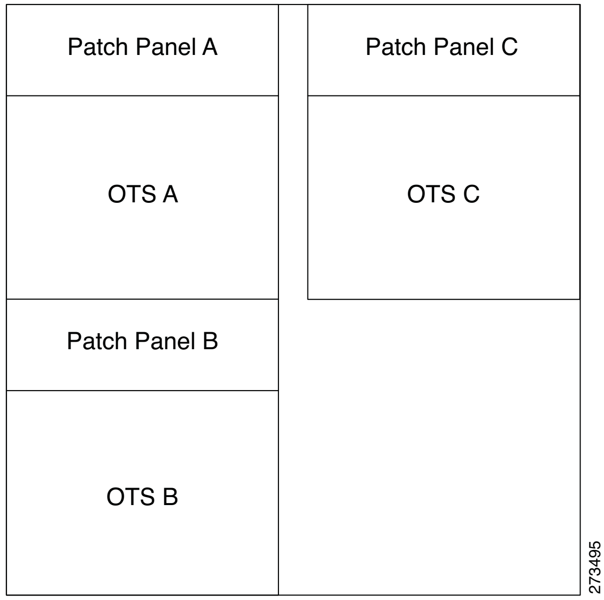
Figure 4-20 Patch-Panel Placement for ANSI and ETSI Without Node Protection



- ANSI and ETSI 3-N degree

  For ANSI and ETSI 3-N degree, the layout is as shown in Figure 4-21.

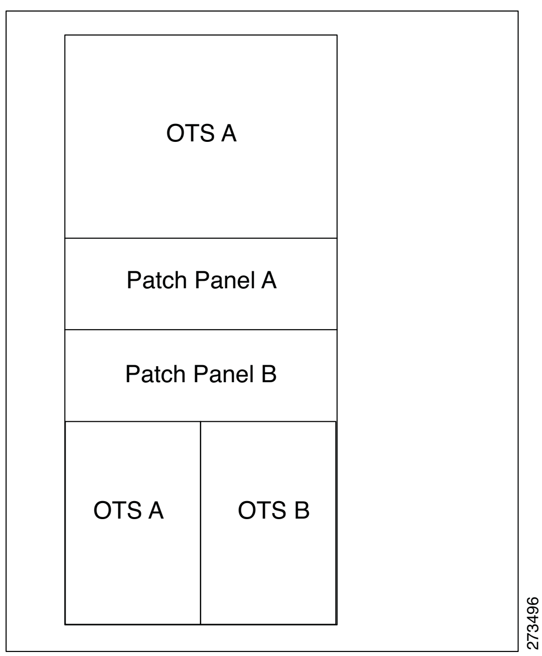
Figure 4-21 Patch-Panel Placement for ANSI and ETSI 3-N Degree



- Side occupying more than one shelf—ANSI

  For a side occupying more than one shelf (ANSI), the layout is as shown in Figure 4-22.

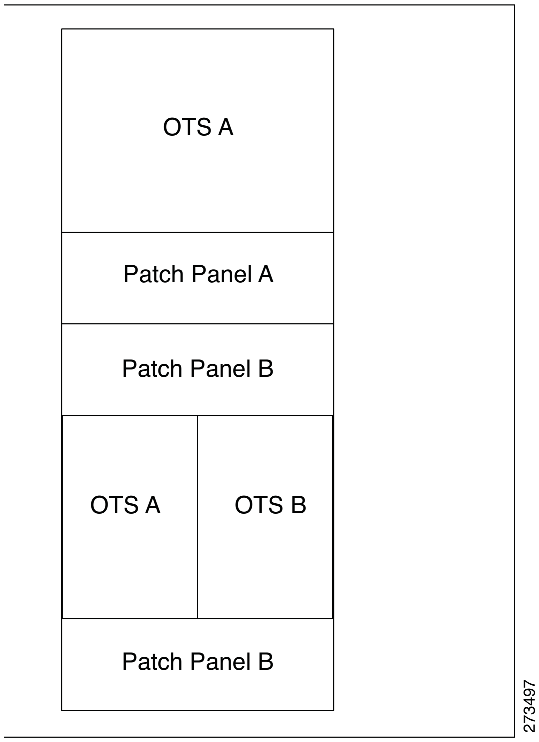
Figure 4-22 Patch-Panel Placement—Side Occupying More than One Shelf (ANSI)



- Side occupying more than one shelf—ETSI

  For a side occupying more than one shelf (ETSI), the layout is as shown in Figure 4-23.

Figure 4-23 Patch-Panel Placement—Side Occupying More than One Shelf (ETSI)



- If the OTS optical units cannot fit in one MSTP optical shelf, then CTP hosts the cards that are connected to the patch panel through MPO cables in the same shelf and places the patch-panel shelf on top of it.

4.13.6 Client Shelf Placement Rules

The following rules apply to client shelf placement:

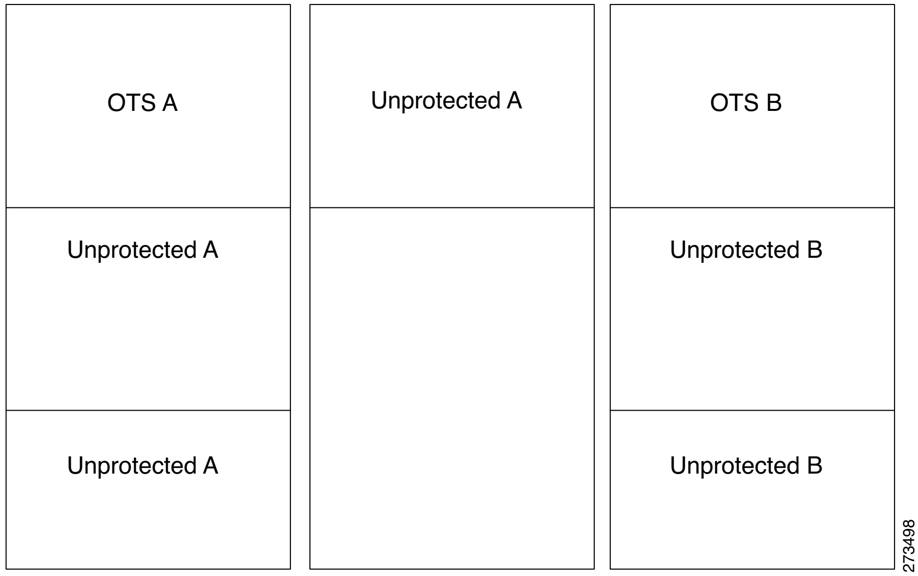
- Node protection as same shelf:

  CTP places the client shelves from the first rack in an optimized manner.

- Node protection as separated shelves:

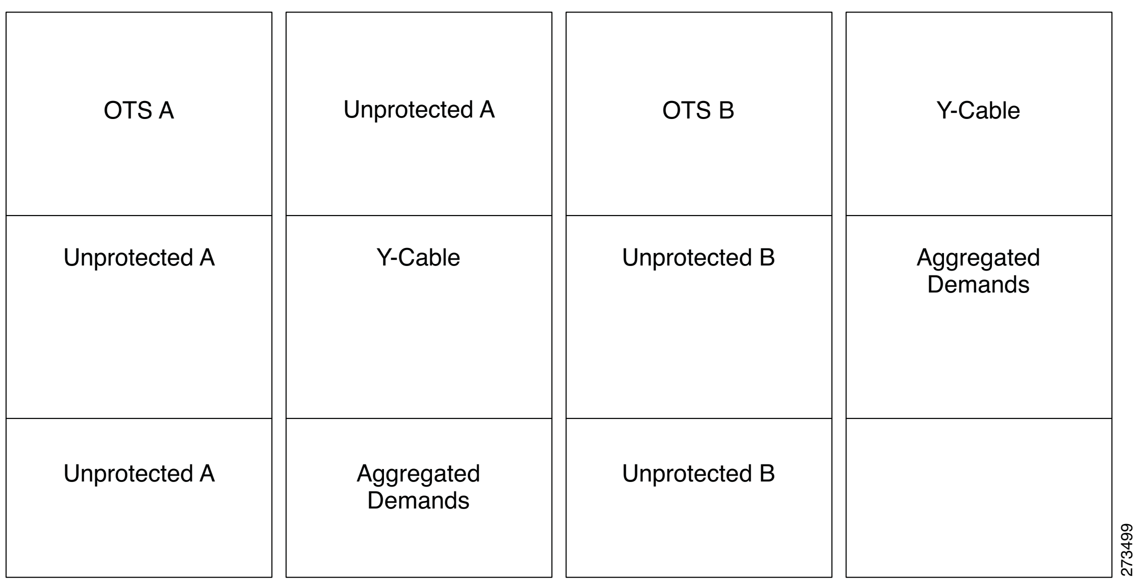
  CTP places the client shelves, with unprotected or 1+1 protected cards, with their respective OTS racks. See Figure 4-24.

Figure 4-24 Client Shelf Placement-Node protection as Separated Shelves



- CTP places the client shelves, filled with protection and aggregated demands, from the first rack in an optimized manner. CTP places these shelves after placing the unprotected or 1+1 protected shelves. CTP places the remaining client shelves, after filling the last OTS side rack, in new racks placed after the last OTS side rack. See Figure 4-25.

Figure 4-25 Client Shelf Placement-Protection and Aggregated Demand



4.13.7 Y-Cable Placement Rules

The following rules apply to Y-cable placement:

- CTP numbers each Y-cable protection module within the Y-cable protection shelf with progressive numbers (1 to n).

- The required number of Y-cable protection modules depends on the number of client ports (on transponders and muxponders) implementing the Y-cable protection within the racks in the site.
- Each Y-cable protection module can only connect transponders within the same rack.
- The shelf containing the Y-cable protection modules can be partially full.
- CTP uses single-mode or multimode Y-cable protection modules depending on the client interface on the transponder implementing the Y-cable protection.
- If a rack cannot physically hold all the Y-cable protection modules required to manage the Y-cable protected transponders, then CTP moves one client shelf (for example, the bottom shelf) to the next rack. If the moved shelf contains Y-cable protected transponders, then CTP moves the related Y-cable protection modules together.
- CTP shifts the shelf if (as mentioned in the previous item) no space is available within the rack to hold the shelves and the Y-cable protection modules required to support both present and future traffic demands.
- A Y-cable protection FlexLayer module (supporting two different Y-cable protection groups) in a rack could be partially unused even if additional shelves equipped with transponders are deployed in a rack that follows in the site.

4.14 Shelf Rules

This section includes the following rules:

- 4.14.1 General Shelf Placement Rules
- 4.14.2 Multishelf Placement Rules
- 4.14.3 OTS Unit Placement Rules
- 4.14.4 FlexLayer OADM Unit Placement Rules
- 4.14.5 Client Cards Placement Rules
- 4.14.6 Hybrid Site Layout Constraints
- 4.14.7 DCU - Layout Constraints
- 4.14.8 Multidegree Layout Rules

4.14.1 General Shelf Placement Rules

The following subsections list the general rules for and constraints on card slot placement.

4.14.1.1 Card Slots

Each unit represented in the layout includes the slot occupancy provided in the following lists for one-slot and two-slot units.

- One-slot units:
  - Blank
  - AIC
  - TCC2P
  - OSCM, OSC-CSM

  - AD-1C, AD-2C, AD-4C
  - AD-1B, AD-4B
  - 4MD
  - OPT-PRE, OPT-BST, OPT-BST-L, OPT-BST-E
  - AMP-17-C
  - AMP-C
  - 32-DMX
  - 40-DMX-C
  - 40-DMX-E
  - 40-MUX-C
  - MMU
  - PSM
  - All the line cards
  - All TXP and MXP units
  - 10GE-XP
  - OTU2-XP
  - MS-ISC-100T
- Two-slot units:
  - 32MUX-O
  - 32DMX-O
  - 32-WSS
  - 40-WXC
  - 40-WSS-C
  - 40-WSS-E
  - OPT-AMP-L
  - OPT-RAMP-C
  - ADM-10G, GE-XP
- FlexLayer module
  - C/L Band Combiner
  - 50/100-Ghz Interleaver/De-Interleaver
- Y-cable FlexLayer module
  - 15216 FLB-2, FLA-8, CS-4
- DCU module
  - A DCU module takes half of the DCU shelf space.

4.14.1.2 Card Slot Constraints

- CTP places TCC units in slots 7 or 11. The Generated layout always places both working and standby TCC unit on each shelf.

- CTP places AIC units in slot 9.
- CTP places OSCM units only in slots 8 or 10.
- CTP places MS-ISC-100T units in slots 6 and 12
- CTP places 2.5G and 10G line cards only in slots 5, 6, 12, and 13.
- For OSMINE compliance, the CTP does not place any card (if there is no booster placed by algorithm for that side) in slot 2 or in slot 16. CTP places a blank faceplate in slot 2 and 16. If the OTS side contains booster card, it is placed in slot 2 or slot 16.

4.14.2 Multishelf Placement Rules

- Multishelf site aggregate some of shelves that do not hold XC units.
- CTP creates the layout even if the MSTP equipment (for example, OTS and TXP/MXP units, but not ITU line cards) in a site is to be deployed on more than the available number of MSTP shelves. In this case CTP generates the error message, "Generated layout exceeded the maximum number of shelves in a multishelf site".
- The MSTP and MSPP (line card) shelves can be placed on the same rack even if MSPP shelves cannot be part of the multishelf management.
- By default, CTP designates the OTS optical shelf in rack number 1 as the Node Controller (NC).
- The software running on the node assigns a shelf number when a subtended shelf is registered to the NC. You can assign any of the available numbers in the allowed range [1 to 8]. The numbers do not have to be consecutive.
- The maximum number of shelves in a multishelf configuration are:
  - 8 when using a multishelf integrated switch
  - 12 when using a multishelf external switch

4.14.2.1 Multishelf Integrated Switches

The following subsections list the placement rules for different types of multishelf configurations.

- The LAN architecture of different MSTP shelves is implemented using 15454 MS-ISC-100T cards.
- To cope with TCC redundancy and to guarantee multishelf LAN reliability, 15454 MS-ISC-100T cards are redundant (connected to both the active and standby TCC units).
- CTP places both 15454 MS-ISC-100T cards in Node Controller (NC) shelf.
- CTP places 15454 MS-ISC-100T cards in slots 6 and 12.

4.14.2.2 Multishelf External Switch

- The LAN architecture of different MSTP shelves is implemented using Catalyst 2950G-24-EI-DC units.
- To cope with TCC redundancy and to guarantee multishelf LAN reliability, Catalyst 2950G-24-EI-DC units are redundant (connected to both the active and standby TCC units).
- CTP places both Catalyst 2950G-24-EI-DC units on the same rack of the Node Controller (NC) shelf.

4.14.2.3 Multishelf Separate Shelves

CTP orders the racks by first placing all the units facing one side and then all the other units facing the other side.

4.14.2.4 Multishelf Separate Nodes

- If the site functionality is not ROADM or OADM, CTP displays the following warning message at the end of the network analysis:

  "Separate nodes are allowed on ROADM/OADM sites only and cannot be applied to Site 'x'"
- If the site functionality is ROADM or OADM, CTP orders the rack by first placing all the units facing one side and then all the other units facing the other side.
- From Release 9.0, for OIC nodes with multishelf configuration, all the sides are placed in the layout in an optimized manner (like OXC). The entire site is considered as one Network Element. Two MSISC cards or two CAT switches are used in this configuration.
- For OIC node with individual shelf configuration, each degree is considered as one Network Element and each side is placed in separate racks and shelves. MSISC cards or CAT switches are not used in this configuration.

4.14.3 OTS Unit Placement Rules

This section includes the following topics:

- 4.14.3.1 Shelf Placement Rules
- 4.14.3.2 PSM Card Placement Rules

4.14.3.1 Shelf Placement Rules

The following subsections provide the placement rules for the different types of shelf configurations.

- CTP places the sides in alphabetical order in the shelves. This order is broken only for the purpose of optimisation.

  For example, if sides A and C takes exactly half the shelf and B takes more than half, then the A and B sides do not go in the same shelf. CTP places A and C in the same shelf for the purpose of optimization and places B in the next shelf.
- CTP places the optical units within the OTS optical shelves by following the optical signal flow. However, for OSMINE designs, CTP places the MMU unit last to keep 32-WSS/Mux units adjacent to 32-Demux units.

  For example: Booster or OSC-CSM->Preamplifier->WXC->WSS or Mux ->Demux or A/D filters

  To optimize slot occupancy, this order can be changed (for example, Demux before WSS when a single slot is free in the left side).
- If the OPT-RAMP-C unit is present, it must fill the outer slots (1 to 2 or 16 to 17).

Individual Shelf

- All OTS optical units (except for TXP/MXP or line card) reside in one shelf.

- CTP places TXP/MXP (or ITU line card depending on the hybrid parameter setting) units in the free slots in the OTS optical shelf.
- If all the OTS units cannot be placed within the OTS shelf, then CTP generates the following error message:

  "Layout not feasible for {0} Individual Shelf configuration - No room in the optical shelf to host all the OTS units".

Individual Shelf and Multishelf (Same Shelf)

- CTP places the optical units facing side A on the left side of the shelf and the optical units facing side B on the right side of the shelf.
- If one side of the shelf is full but more units (for example, Add/Drop filters) need to be placed within the shelf, then CTP uses the empty slots on the other side.

Individual Shelf and Multishelf (Both Same Shelf and Separate Shelves)

- For line sites, CTP places the OSC unit, the preamplifier, and the booster units facing side A on the left side of the shelf and places the OSC unit, the preamplifier, and the booster units facing side B on the right side of the shelf.

  The same placement applies for multidegree sites if both A and B units fit into one shelf (a half shelf for A and a half shelf for B).
- If a side requires more than a half shelf, CTP places the units from left to right.

Multishelf Same Shelf

- CTP places all the OTS optical units apart from a 4MD unit in a single OTS optical shelf.
- CTP places the additional 4MD unit that could not be placed within the first shelf in the second shelf.

Multishelf Separate Shelves

- CTP places all MSTP units facing one side and all MSTP units facing other side in separate racks.
- CTP places all optical units facing one side in a single OTS optical shelf.
- For terminal and line sites, CTP places units facing one side from left to right and the units facing the other side from right to left
- Shelf numbers are assigned in the following order:
  - Increasing number to all OTS shelves, from the first side to the last side.
  - Increasing number to all client shelves, from the first side to the last side.

4.14.3.2 PSM Card Placement Rules

- With OCH protection, CTP places PSM cards anywhere in the service slots but preferably next to the related TXP/MXP unit.
- With line protection, CTP places PSM cards before any other card in the slots 1 or 17.
- With section protection, CTP places PSM card next to the PRE.

4.14.4 FlexLayer OADM Unit Placement Rules

CTP places 15216 FLB-2, FLA-8, and CS-4 units in flex layer shelves. There are no constraints on the placement of a single module.

4.14.5 Client Cards Placement Rules

This section consists of the following topics:

- 4.14.5.1 Node Placement Rules
- 4.14.5.2 Manual Regeneration Rules
- 4.14.5.3 OTU2_XP Card Placement Rules
- 4.14.5.4 TXP/MXP and ITU Line Card Placement Rules
- 4.14.5.5 Transponder and Muxponder Card Placement Rules

4.14.5.1 Node Placement Rules

The following subsections provide the placement rules for different types of node configurations.

Non-Multidegree Node

CTP places the side A card in the left half of the shelf and the side B card in the right half of the shelf.

Multidegree Node

CTP places the client cards from the available space in the left half of the shelf and then in the right half of the shelf.

Node Protection as Same Shelf

CTP places the client cards from the first available shelf in an optimized manner.

Node Protection as Separate Shelves:

CTP places the unprotected and 1+1 protected client cards in respective OTS racks. CTP places all the unprotected and 1+1 protected client cards before placing the next OTS side cards.

CTP places the protection and aggregated cards after placing all the OTS, unprotected, and 1+1 protection cards. The protection and aggregated cards do not follow any specific placement rule. So CTP places them in the available space in the OTS shelf, then in existing client shelves (unprotected and 1+1 shelves), and then in new client shelves.

4.14.5.2 Manual Regeneration Rules

The following subsection provide the placement rules for manual regeneration.

- CTP places a pair of back-to-back transponders in the same shelf whenever possible. However, CTP does not add an additional shelf so that the transponder/muxponder pair of units can be in the same shelf.

- With node protection as separate shelves, the two cards can be placed in their respective OTS side racks, but if free space is available in the other side of the OTS rack, the cards are placed there first before a new shelf is created.

4.14.5.3 OTU2_XP Card Placement Rules

The following subsection provide the placement rules for OTU2_XP card.

Transponder Mode

- If the card is used in transponder mode and if both trunk have the same side, then CTP places the card in the same side of the OTS rack.
- If the trunks have two different sides, then CTP places the card in any available space in an optimized manner.

Regen Mode

With separate shelves, the trunks are connected to two different sides, so they will always be placed in available space in an optimized manner.

Mixed Mode

For cards that have TXP and Regen mode in two different trunks, CTP follows the rules for the mode with the more-specific rules and places the cards in an optimized manner.

Splitter

Because this feature is the same as fiber switched, CTP follows the rules for fiber-switched cards placed in any available space in an optimized manner.

Y cable

The existing Y-cable client card placement rules are followed. The pair is placed in the same shelf.

4.14.5.4 TXP/MXP and ITU Line Card Placement Rules

The following subsection provide the placement rules for TXP/MXP and ITU line cards.

- CTP places the TXP/MXP unit (or ITU line card for a hybrid site) by first filling the empty slots in the OTS optical shelves and then the slots in the following shelves.
- The site-protection option affects placement rules for both MSTP and MSPP units (line cards) even if MSPP shelves are not managed by the system in the multi-shelf site.
- If an MXP unit supports both protected and unprotected channels, CTP applies the rules for protected MXP channel.
- CTP places TXP/MXP units that implement fiber-switched protection in any rack in order to minimize the number of shelves.
- CTP places each of the transponders included in a fiber-switched protection site on either the left or right shelf side in order to fill the empty slots.
- By default, CTP uses side A to place Y-cable client interfaces within shelves in the racks. If the rack using side B is filled but can host *n* additional shelves, and an additional side A rack hosting only Y-cable client units has been added, then if the number of these client unit shelves is <= *n* these shelves are moved to the side B rack.

- With multishelf node protection, all the units facing a different side are placed in different racks (even with multidegree nodes) with the exception of units (TXP/MXP) that need to be placed in the same shelf to support required functionality (for example, Y-cable protection units or 1+1 line cards).

TXP/Line Card Placement (OSMINE Noncompliant)

- Y-cable Protection

  TXP/MXP units that are part of a Y-cable protection sites are placed within the same shelf, but the unit facing side A is preferably placed on the left side of the shelf (slots 1to 6) the unit facing side B is preferably placed on the right side of the shelf (slots 12 to 17).

- Individual Shelf and Multishelf Side A and B Same Shelf
  - 1+1 Client Protection:

    CTP places TXP/MXP units or line cards that are part of a 1+1 client protection within the same shelf, but the unit facing side A is placed on the left side of the shelf (slots 1 to 6) and the unit facing side B is placed on the right side of the shelf (slots 12 to 17).

  - Unprotected Transponder or Line Card.

    CTP places TXP/MXP units and line cards related to side A traffic in the left side of the shelf (slots 1 to 6) and the transponders and line cards related to side B traffic in the right side of the shelf (slots 12 to 17). If side A and side B have a different number of added or dropped channels, then CTP places the remaining client boards (transponder or line card) to fill remaining available slots even if they are not on the preferred side of the shelf.

- Multishelf Side A and Side B Separate Shelves
  - 1+1 Client Protection:

    -TXP/MXP

    For TXP/MXP units that are part of a 1+1 client protection site, CTP places the client unit facing side A in the shelf of the unit facing side A and the client unit facing side B in the shelf of the units facing side B.

    - Line Card

    For line cards that are part of a 1+1 client protection site, CTP places both units in the same shelf (the switch is done by XC). The unit facing side A is on the left side of the shelf (slots 1 to 6) the unit facing side B is on the right side of the shelf (slots 12 to 17).

  - Unprotected Transponder or Line Cards

    CTP places TXP/MXP units and line cards facing side A in the shelf of the appropriate rack as defined in the previous bullet item, but fills all the slots of the shelf.

TXT/Line Card Placement (OSMINE Compliant)

- 1+1, Y-cable Protected Transponder or Line Card

  CTP places each transponder or line card that is involved in a Client 1+1 or Y-cable protection group in adjacent slots. In a protection group, CTP places the TXP/MXP facing side A in the left slot and the TXP/MXP facing side B in the right slot.

- Unprotected Transponder or Line Card

  CTP places TXP/MXP units or line card facing side A in the shelf of the appropriate rack as defined in the previous bullet item, but fills all the slots of the shelf.

4.14.5.5 Transponder and Muxponder Card Placement Rules

- In an ADM single-card configuration with node protection as same shelf, CTP places the card in an optimized manner. CTP looks for space in all OTS shelves, then in the existing client shelves, and then creates a new shelf if needed.
- In an ADM single-card configuration with node protection as separate shelves, if the trunks use same side (for example, A,A), then CTP places the card in the respective OTS side rack. If the trunks use different sides (A,B), CTP places the card in any shelf or rack in an optimized manner.

4.14.6 Hybrid Site Layout Constraints

- For a site flagged as a Hybrid node configuration, CTP does not place either the XC or SONET/SDH units and displays the following message:

  "The generated BOM does not include SONET/SDH units."
- For a site with an individual shelf and flagged as a Hybrid Node configuration, when the resulting site type does not allow placing all the (OTS optical) units within the OTS shelf, then CTP displays the following error message:

  "Hybrid layout not feasible for <SiteX> - Resulting NE Site Type configuration xxxx (e.g. AUTO [A/D])"
- CTP does not place an ADM-10G card in a shelf with a line card even when Hybrid Site configuration is enabled.

4.14.7 DCU - Layout Constraints

- For multishelf site protection configurations, each DCU shelf containing DCU modules that compensates for the chromatic dispersion of fiber entering in one side is placed in the same rack of the MSTP optical shelf as the one holding units facing on that side.

  For example, CTP places the side A DCU shelf and side A DCU units in the same rack as the one holding the MST optical shelf with units facing side A.
- For configurations with an individual shelf or no site protection, the CTP places the DCU shelves in the same rack as the one holding the MSTP optical shelf.
- CTP places the DCU units within the shelf as follows:
  - In general, the DCU faces side A on the left side of the DCU shelf and the DCU faces side B on the right side of the DCU shelf.
  - If two DCU units are required on one side and no DCU units are required on the other side, then CTP places both units within the same DCU shelf.

    The following examples are for various DCU shelf configuration:

    Example 1: DCU side A | DCU side B

    Example 2: DCU side A | DCU side A

    Example 3:

    Upper shelf: DCU side A | Empty

    Lower shelf: DCU side A | DCU side B

  - DCUs for side A are placed from top to bottom, from left to right.
  - DCUs for side B are placed from top to bottom, from left to right.

4.14.8 Multidegree Layout Rules

This section consists of the following topics:

- 4.14.8.1 General OTS Units Placement Rules
- 4.14.8.2 OXC Multidegree Layout Rules
- 4.14.8.3 OIC Multidegree Layout Rules

4.14.8.1 General OTS Units Placement Rules

The following subsections provide placement rules for different types of unit configurations.

- Each "half shelf" gets a different default side ID if side B holds a card that can be part of the side object (a card connected to the span).
- The software running on the node (the patch-cord manager) moves shelf by shelf from shelf ID = 1 to shelf ID = 8 and from slots 1 to 6 to slots 12 to17 (even on the right side of the shelf the order is always left to right). For each half shelf, each time the software finds a unit that is part of a side object, it automatically assigns a side ID to all the units within that half shelf (starting from side A and incrementing each ID).
- The side ID is not incremented if the patch-cord manager finds an empty half shelf or an half shelf that does not hold a card that can be part of the side object.
- The side ID is not maintained when moving cards from one shelf to another.
- If the patch-cord manager finds a user-defined (or NE update-defined) side ID, it uses the assigned label for that side. The next side encountered is labeled as user side ID +1.
- For multidegree nodes without node protection, the layout algorithm fills each half shelf with units starting from the outside to the inside of the shelf.

OTS unit placement (without node protection)

- For each side, the layout algorithm starts placing all the OTS units of one side within the first free half-shelf. If no free half shelf is found, then a new shelf is added to the layout.
- If the OTS unit of one side cannot be hosted within a half shelf, then the following cases are possible:
  - If the second half of the same shelf is empty, then the remaining units of current side are placed within the second half shelf.
  - If the second half of the shelf is not available, then this half shelf is unused for holding OTS units of this side, and all the OTS units of this side are moved to a new empty shelf. Empty half shelves can be filled with remaining OTS units of first side that can be placed within an half shelf.
- OTS units of different sides cannot be placed within the same half shelf. If half shelf is only partially filled with OTS cards, then the remaining slots are filled with client cards (transponders).

OTS unit placement (with node protection)

With node protection, a different shelf or rack must be used for each side of the unit.

Client unit placement

- If an OTS shelf or half shelf has empty slots, the layout algorithm starts filling the empty slots with client cards of that side.
- For a multishelf site without node protection, if no other client card of the OTS side is placed (due to some additional constraint such as OSMINE) within this shelf, then any other client card of any other side is placed in the empty slot.

Y-cable protected unit placement (same shelf and separated shelves):

Client pairs are deployed (both in the same shelf) using the following criteria:

- A and B sides (A left, B right)
- A and C sides (A left, C right)
- B and C sides (B left, C right)
- B and D sides (B left, D right)

The goal is to optimize shelf occupancy, so available slots in existing shelves are used first, then new shelves are created if needed.

1+1 protected unit placement

- Same shelf:

  Client pairs are deployed (both in the same shelf) using the following criteria:

  - A and B sides (A left, B right)
  - A and C sides (A left, C right)
  - B and C sides (B left, C right)
  - B and D sides (B left, D right)

  The goal is to optimize shelf occupancy, so available slots in existing shelves are used first, then new shelves are created if needed.

- Separate shelves:

  Each client is deployed in a rack related to its own side.

  The goal is to optimize shelf occupancy, so available slots in existing shelves are used first, then new shelves are created if needed.

DCU unit placement

- In a multidegree node site, CTP places the DCU units for a side within the same rack that contains the OTS unit shelf for that side.
- In an unlocked rack layout, CTP places the DCU shelves in a rack with each one above the related OTS shelf.
- In an unlocked rack layout, CTP places the DCU units to use the optimal number of DCU shelves.
- CTP places the DCU units for each side starting from the first free slot in the existing DCU shelf and then adding a new DCU shelf when no space is available.

4.14.8.2 OXC Multidegree Layout Rules

- OXC multidegree sites are supported with multishelf only.

- The following message appears if an OXC multidegree site with single shelf is selected: “Multi Shelf management is required for OXC MultiDegree Site site name”

4.14.8.3 OIC Multidegree Layout Rules

From Release 9.0, for OIC nodes with multishelf configuration, all the sides are placed in the layout in an optimized manner (like OXC). The entire site is considered as one Network Element. Two MSISC cards or two CAT switches are used in this configuration.

For OIC node with individual shelf configuration, each degree is considered as one Network Element and each side is placed in separate racks and shelves. MSISC cards or CAT switches are not used in this configuration.

4.15 Adjusting Site Layout

Site layout adjustment is a feature that allows you to move a selected card from its current slot to another slot in the chassis. This feature helps you customize the site layout based on your requirements. You can move both present and forecast cards. Cisco Transport Planner will automatically change the card position values and cable lengths in the Traffic Matrix report, Aggregated TDM /Ethernet report, Internal Connection report, and BoM report. You can view the modified reports by reopening the report. Shelf movement is possible for the PP-Mesh, Patch Panel, and DCU shelf. DCU cards can also be moved. Shelf movement is not possible for PDP, EAP, Air Ramp, Fan Tray, Flex Shelf, and External Switch.

Site layout adjustments can only be done on a network that has been analyzed and is in any administrative state (Design, Upgrade, or Installation). Site layout adjustment can also be done on a release-upgraded network that has been analyzed.

Use the following procedure to move a card to a new position:

Step 1 Right-click the site for which you want to move the cards in the rack and choose **Layout** (see Figure 4-26). The Details dialog box appears (see Figure 4-27).

Figure 4-26 Selecting the Layout View

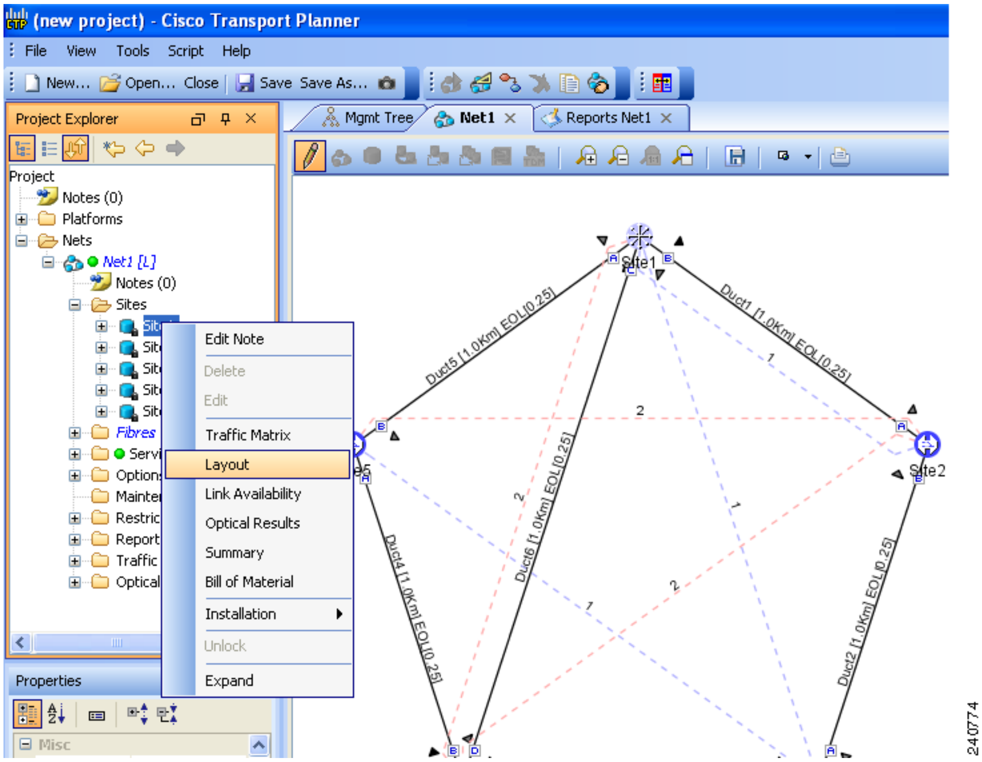
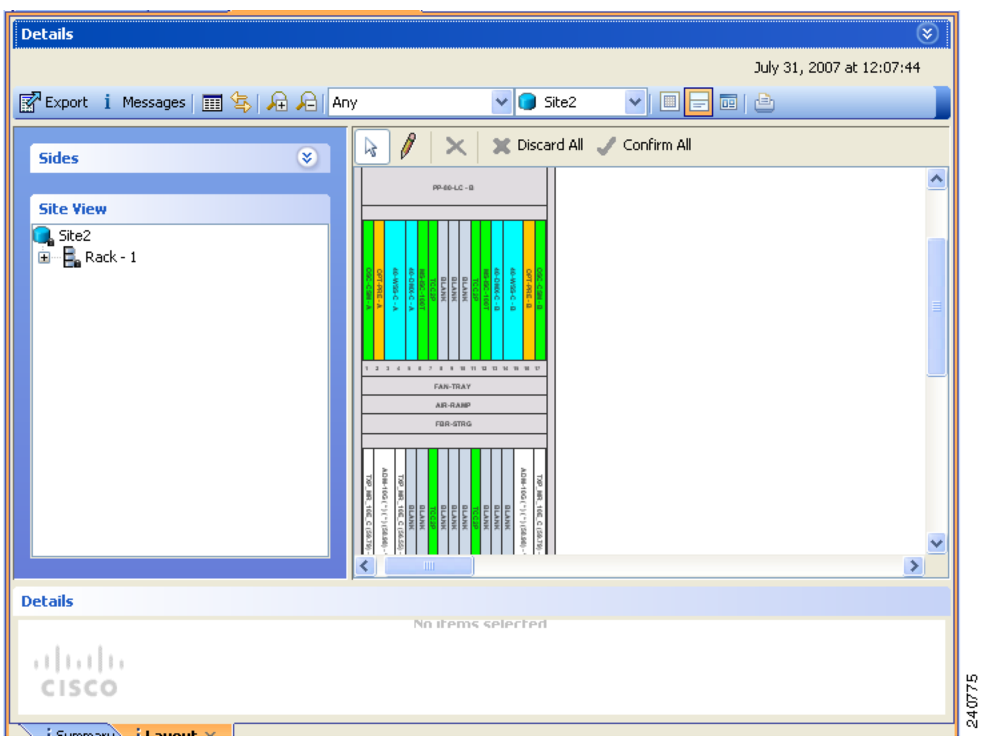


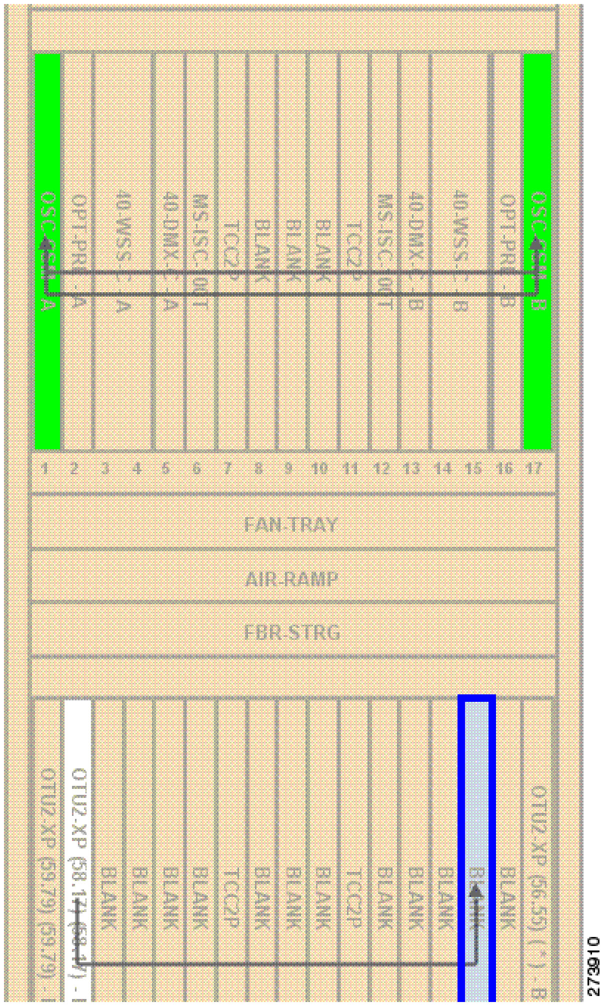
Figure 4-27 Details Dialog Box



Step 2 Choose the **Locked & Unlocked** mode from the drop-down list for the layout.

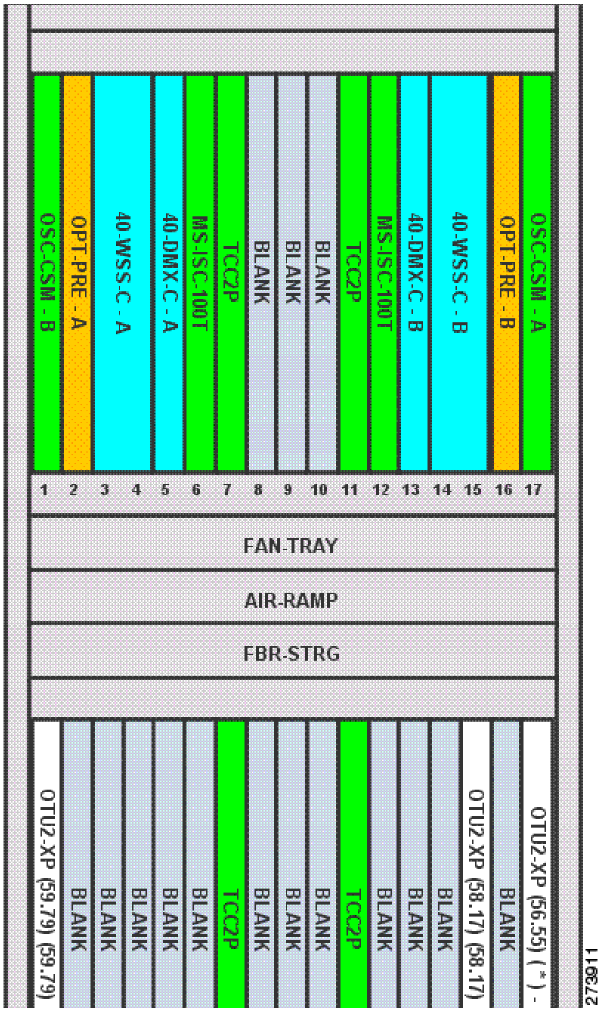
Step 3 Choose **Draw Mode** and then click the card and move it to the desired slot in the shelf (see Figure 4-28).

Figure 4-28 Site Layout Before Adjustment



Step 4 Click **Confirm All** to confirm the changes made. When you confirm all site adjustments, Cisco Transport Planner automatically unlocks both the source and destination slot positions (see Figure 4-29).

Figure 4-29 Site Layout After Adjustment



Note The destination slot position must be within an existing shelf on the existing rack. A destination slot can be any empty slot or any other slot containing a client/OTS card. It cannot be a slot you have already defined as the destination for another position change (in the current layout adjustment session).

Table 4-4 lists the allowed site layout adjustments.

The following constraints are applicable to card layout adjustment:

- When the network is moved to design mode, all the reports are deleted. When you analyze the network again, the reports are regenerated with the cards are placed in their default positions. To avoid this default placement upgrade the network, add the services, and then analyze the network so that the cards are retained in the same position. In some cases, you may need to unlock the site.
- Only OSCM cards can be moved to slots 8 or 10.
- MS-ISC, Blank, TCC, and AIC cards cannot be moved. Cards cannot be moved to slots 6 or 12 if MS-ISC cards are present in those slots.
- In DCC shelf management, TXP-MR-2.5G or TXPP-MR-2.5G cards in slot 12 cannot be moved.

- The other constraints are included in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Allowed Site Layout Movements

From/To	OTS	Unprotected /Fiber-switched TXP-MXP	Unprotected/ Fiber-switched LC	1+1 Protected TXP-MXP	1+1 Protected LC	Y-cable Protected TXP	Y-cable Protected MXP/ Multi-trunk	Y-cable and 1+1 Protection in Same Card	1+1 Protected Multi-trunk	PSM Line / Section	PSM-OCH
OTS	**Yes**[1]	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	**Yes**	**Yes**
Unprotected/ Fiber-switched TXP-MXP	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated - shelves protection	No	No	No	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection	**Yes**	**Yes**
Unprotected/ Fiber-switched LC	No	No	Yes	No	No for different shelves; **Yes** for same shelf	No	No	No	No	No	No
1+1 Protected TXP-MXP	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated - shelves protection	No	No	No	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection
1+1 Protected LC	No	No	**Yes**	No	**Yes**	No	No	No	No	No	No

Table 4-4 Allowed Site Layout Movements

From/To	OTS	Unprotected /Fiber-switched TXP-MXP	Unprotected/ Fiber-switched LC	1+1 Protected TXP-MXP	1+1 Protected LC	Y-cable Protected TXP	Y-cable Protected MXP/ Multi-trunk	Y-cable and 1+1 Protection in Same Card	1+1 Protected Multi-trunk	PSM Line / Section	PSM-OCH
Y- cable Protected TXP	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated shelves protection	No	**Yes**	**Yes**	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection	No	**Yes**
Y- cable Protected MXP/ Multi-trunk	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated shelves protection	No	No	No	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated shelves protection	No	**Yes**
Y- Cable and 1+1 Protection on Same Card	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated - shelves protection	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Table 4-4 Allowed Site Layout Movements

From/To	OTS	Unprotected /Fiber-switched TXP-MXP	Unprotected/ Fiber-switched LC	1+1 Protected TXP-MXP	1+1 Protected LC	Y-cable Protected TXP	Y-cable Protected MXP/ Multi-trunk	Y-cable and 1+1 Protection in Same Card	1+1 Protected Multi-trunk	PSM Line / Section	PSM-OCH
1+1 Protected Multi-trunk	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated- shelves protection	No	No	No	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection
PSM Line/Section	**Yes**	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
PSM-OCH	**Yes**	Yes	No	**Yes** for same-shelf protection; **Yes** for separated- shelves protection	No	No	No	No	**Yes** for same- shelf protection; **Yes** for separated-shelves protection	No	No

1. For all site movements marked as **Yes**, Cisco Transport Planner creates a reverse link. For example, when a Y-cable protected TXP is moved to an OTS card, a reverse link (that is, a link between the OTS card and the Y-cable protected TXP) is created automatically.

The following constraints are applicable to shelf layout adjustments:

- You can move only Patch Panel, PP-Mesh, DCU shelves, and DCU cards.
- You can do site adjustments in only one site before confirming the changes.
- Only one shelf movement can occur before the **ConfirmAll** button is clicked. If you try to do more movements with an already-committed shelf movement, Cisco Transport Planner displays an error message.
- You can perform multiple DCU card movements.

- When you click a shelf to move it to another place, the tool always places the shelf below the selected destination shelf. For example, if a DCU shelf is moved below the Patch Panel as shown in Figure 4-30, the DCU shelf is placed under the PP=80-LC-D shelf after the **ConfirmAll** button is clicked. The result is shown in Figure 4-31.

Figure 4-30 Before Shelf Movement

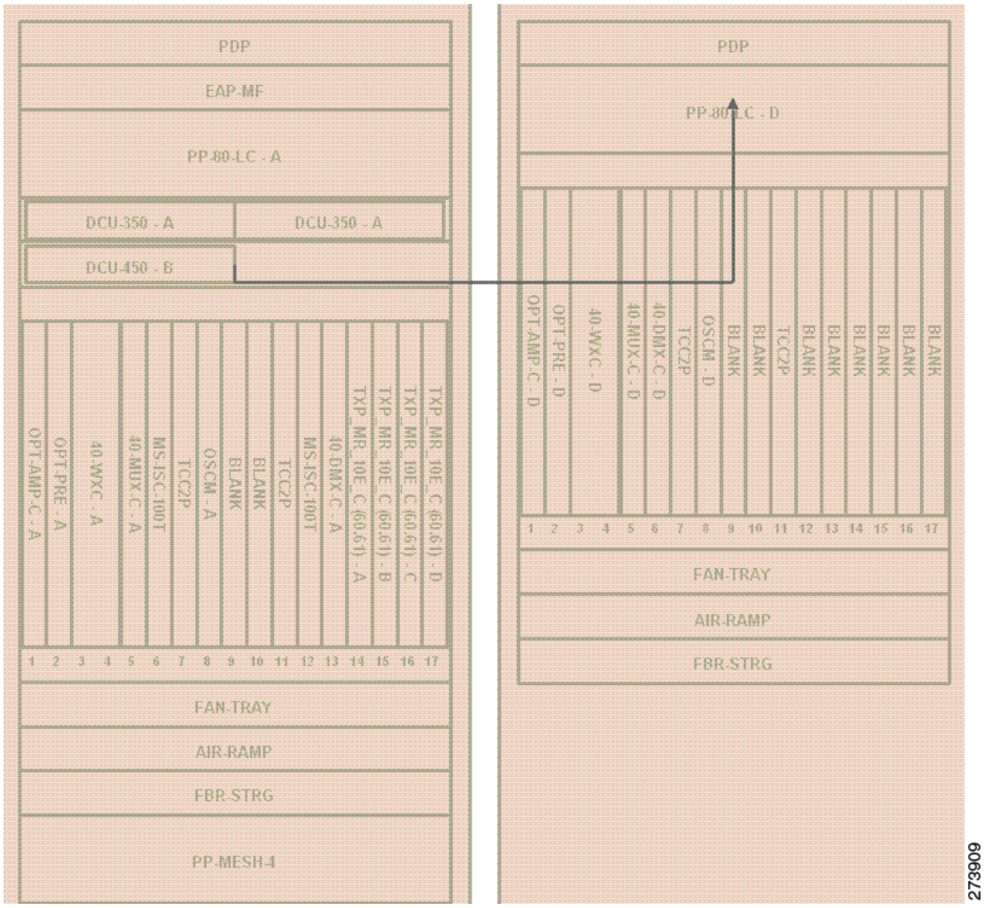
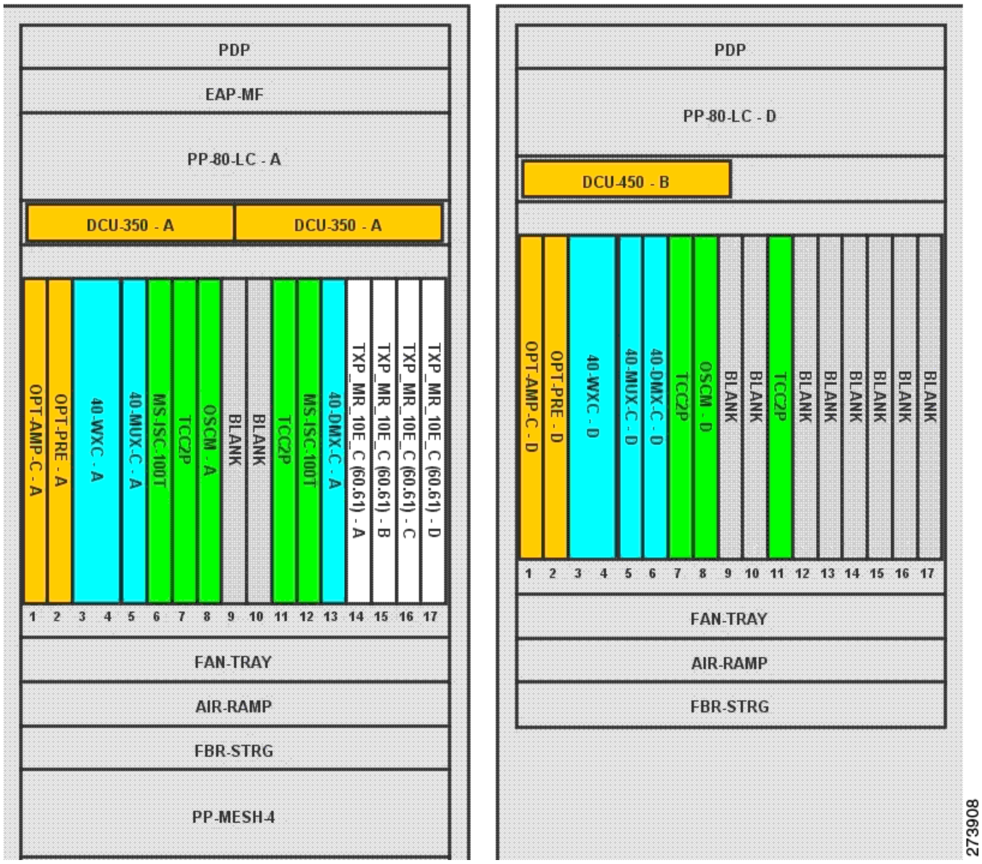


Figure 4-31 After Shelf Movement



- When you move a shelf from one rack to another and both racks are full, you need to confirm if you want to swap the shelves. You can swap shelves only if they have the same rack unit (RU).
- DCU cards can to move only to empty locations in another DCU shelf. You can also swap a DCU card with another DCU card in another location. You cannot create new shelves to accommodate a DCU card.
- If you try to move a Patch Panel, PP-Mesh or a DCU shelf to a PDP, EAP, Flex Shelf, or External Switch, and PDP, EAP, or Flex Shelf has any of the other shelf types already present below it, Cisco Transport Planner displays an error message.

For any other kind of forced position, Cisco Transport Planner will not prevent you from forcing any destination position even if it does not match some of the layout recommended constraints (for example, OSMINE or TXP/MXP 1+1 Client protection).

You need to ensure that the following conditions are met when doing layout adjustments:

- Site layout adjustments can only be done on a network that has been analyzed and is in any administrative state (Design, Upgrade, or Installation).
- A pair of TXP/MXP cards that are part of a Y-cable protection group must stay within the same shelf.
- A pair of ADM-10G cards that are part of the same ADM peer group must stay within the same shelf.
- A pair of line cards that are part of a protection group must stay within the same shelf.
- A pair of line cards in a site that are part of a P-ring circuit must stay within the same shelf.

- You should not perform more than five movements before clicking the **ConfirmAll** button.

4.16 Arranging Sites

Sites can be arranged into four different configurations. Use the following procedure to arrange the sites into a configuration or to move all of the sites so that they appear in the Cisco Transport Planner window:

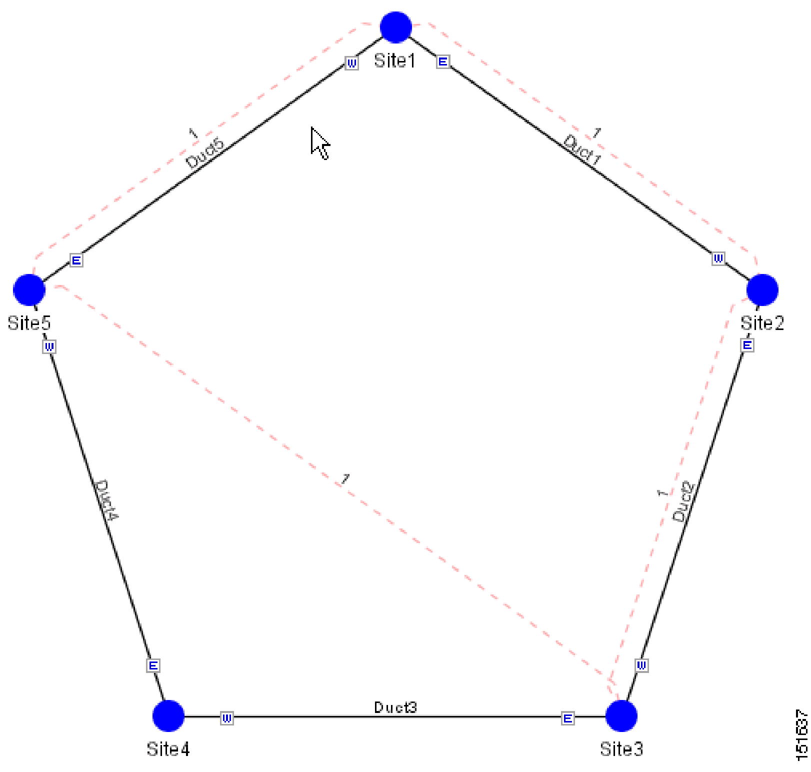
Step 1 Click the **NtView** ***Name*** tab.

Step 2 Click the Arrange Sites drop-down list, and choose one of the following:

Note All shapes are approximations.

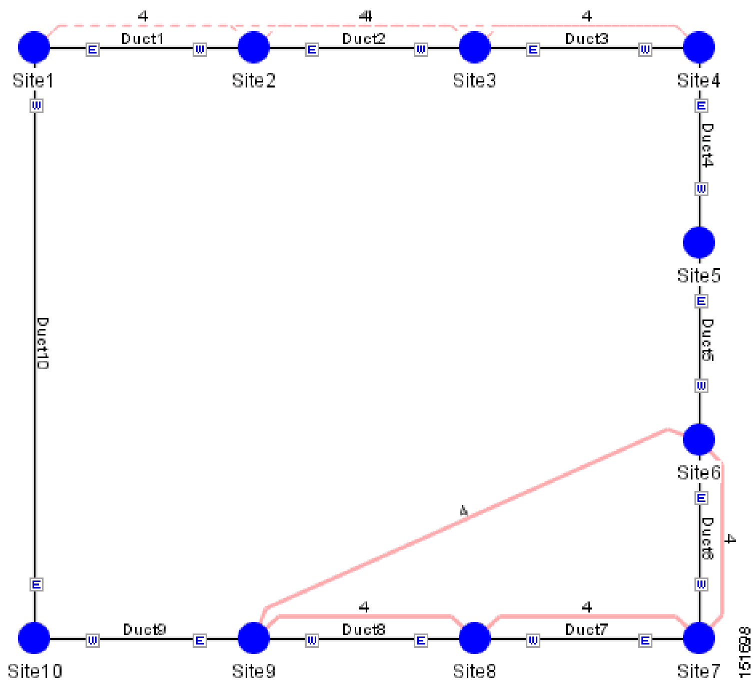
- Fit to visible rectangle view—Zooms to display all sites in the NtView *Name* tab.
- Arrange to an ellipse—Rearranges all sites in an ellipse form (Figure 4-32).

Figure 4-32 Ellipse Shape



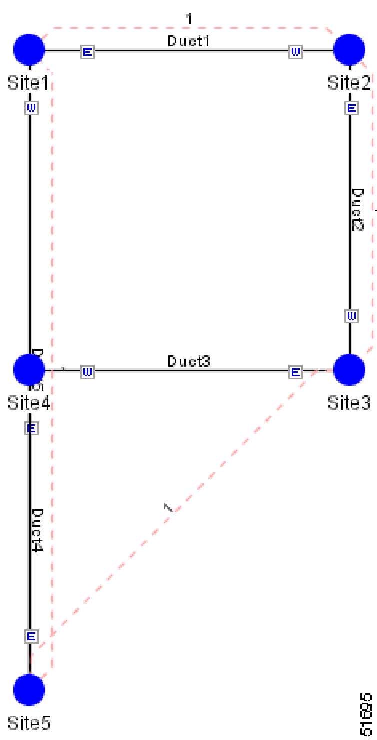
- Arrange to a square—Rearranges all sites in a square form so that the sites appear clockwise around the square (Figure 4-33). To complete a full square, this arrangement requires at least four sites.

Figure 4-33 Square Shape



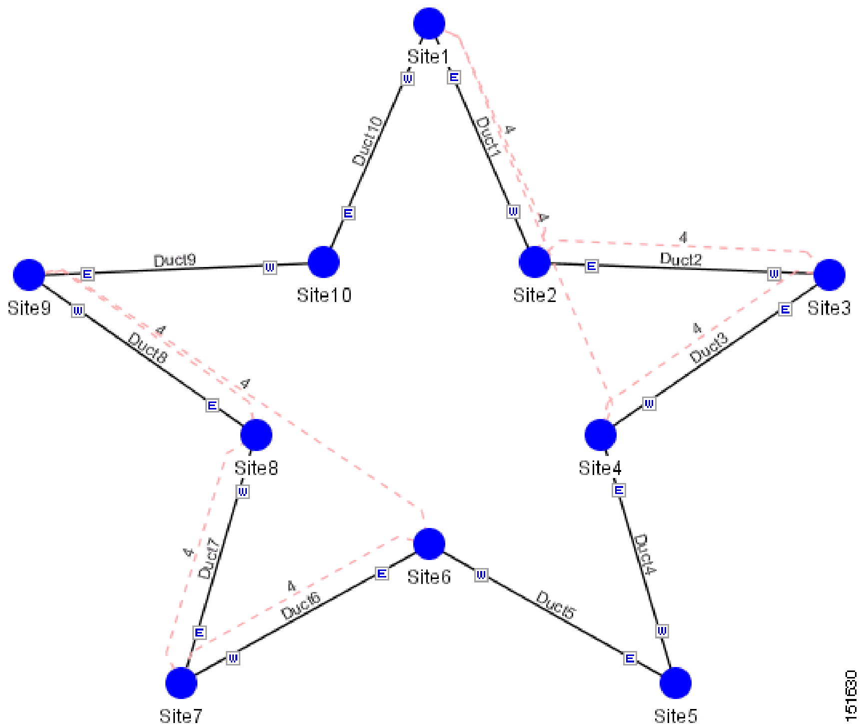
- Arrange to a snake—Rearranges all sites so that they cross the NtView *Name* tab from right to left and then left to right in a serpentine, linear format (Figure 4-34).

Figure 4-34 Snake Shape



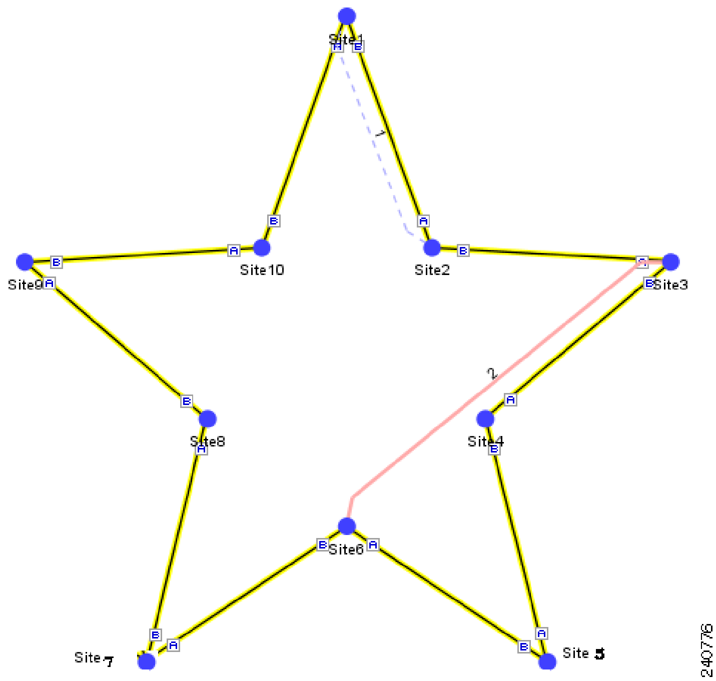
- Arrange to a double ring—Rearranges the sites into a dual ring format (Figure 4-35).

Figure 4-35 Double Ring Shape



- Arrange to Fit to Maximum Rectangle View—Arranges sites in proportion, using all network map area (Figure 4-36).

Figure 4-36 Fit to Maximum Rectangle View Shape



4.17 Modifying Site Structure, Functionality, and Type

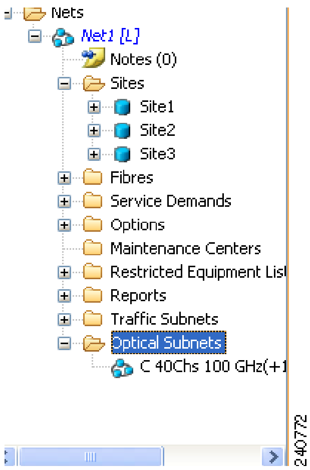
You can edit a site after you have created it using the Network Creation Wizard. To create a site, see the "2.1 Creating a Project" section on page 2-1. The following properties of a site can be modified:

- Site Structure
- Functionality
- Type

To edit the properties of a site:

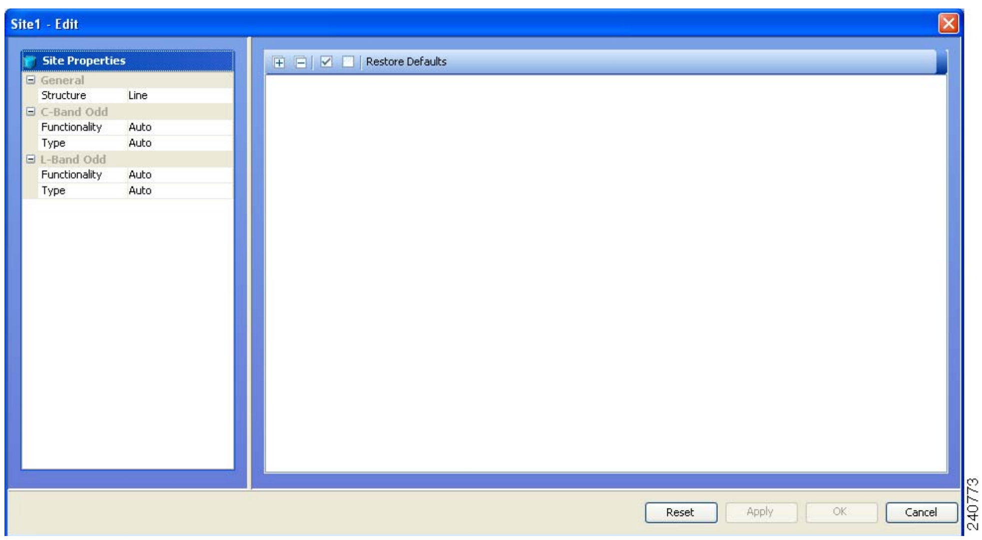
Step 1 In the Project Explorer tree, click the Sites folder. The list of sites included in the network appears (Figure 4-37).

Figure 4-37 Sites List



Step 2 Right-click the site you want to have the properties modified and select **Edit**. The **Edit** dialog box appears (Figure 4-38).

Figure 4-38 Sites Edit Dialog



Step 3 Select the new Structure, C-Band rules, and L-Band rules from General, C-Band Odd, and L-Band Odd groups respectively. For details on site design rules, see Table 4-1 on page 4-9.

Step 4 Select the lock/unlock rules on the right side of the Edit dialog. For details on site modification unlock instances/parameters, see Table 4-6 on page 4-68.

Step 5 Click **Apply**. The selected changes are applied to the site.

Step 6 Click **OK** to save the changes and exit the **Edit** dialog box.

Note When you modify a site, Cisco Transport Planner does not allow you to decrease the number of node sites. For example, it would not be possible to change a Multi-degree site (created using the Network Creation Wizard) to a Line+ site; but, a Line site can be changed to a Multi-Degree.

Table 4-5 shows the structure modifications that you can make using Cisco Transport Planner.

Table 4-5 Permitted Structure Modifications

Starting Structure	Ending Structure
Terminal or Terminal+	Line, Line+, Multi-Degree
Line or Line+	Multi-Degree

When you modify the properties of a site, Cisco Transport Planner checks the compatibility between the original site properties and the new configurations that you make on each site. It also checks for consistency in the add/drop section and/or in the amplifier/DCU section and displays a warning message in case of inconsistency. Cisco Transport Planner then unlocks the related it instances and/or parameters for you to make modifications. If the units were forced, Cisco Transport Planner removes the forcing to perform the required modifications.

If the starting instances/parameters are consistent, even if not optimal for the ending configuration, Cisco Transport Planner will warn the user about possible sub-optimization, but the related unit/parameter will be kept Locked (with its Layout property).

Site modifications that require unlocking of some instances/parameters are provided in Table 4-6.

Table 4-6 Site Modification Unlock Instances/Parameters

Starting Configuration	Ending Configuration	Mandatory Unlock	Suggested Unlock
Line, PT	Line, OLA	All amplifiers/DCU section	-
Line, OSC-site	Line, OLA	All amplifiers cards.	-
Line, OLA	Line, A/D	None.	All amplifier cards
Line, OLA	Line, ROADM	None.	All amplifier cards
Line, A/D, OADM-xc	Line, ROADM	All OADM-xc cards.	All amplifier cards
Line, HUB, WSS	Line, ROADM	None.	All amplifier cards
Term, ROADM, WSS	Line, ROADM, WSS	None.	All amplifier cards
Term, ROADM, WSS	Multi-degree, WSS	32-DMX-O (if present)	All amplifier cards
Line, ROADM, WSS	Multi-degree, WXC, PP-MESH-4	32-DMX-O (if present)	WSS cards, 40-MUX-C is the default; all amplifier cards
Line, ROADM, WSS	Multi-degree, WXC, PP-MESH-8	32-DMX-O (if present), AMP-17 cards (if present)	WSS units (40-MUX-C is the default), all amplifier cards

4.18 Deleting Notes

Use the following procedure to delete a note from any item in the Project Explorer:

Step 1 Double-click the **Notes** folder.

Step 2 In the Notes window, click **Go** in the Action column for the note that you want to delete. The item is highlighted in the Project Explorer.

Step 3 Right-click the item in the Project Explorer and choose **Delete Note** from the shortcut menu.

4.19 Deleting Sites

Use the following procedure to delete sites from a network. You can delete a site if the site is in the Unlocked state and does not have a traffic demand set up on it. You can delete sites from a network in the Design state only.

Step 1 Verify that the site is in the Unlocked state in the Project Explorer pane. For more information, see the "2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design" section on page 2-49.

Step 2 Delete any traffic demands. For more information, see the "4.20 Deleting a Traffic Demand" section on page 4-69.

Step 3 On the NtView *Name* tab, click the Site icon and choose **Delete** from the Tasks Pane. For more information about the Cisco Transport Planner icons, see Appendix A, "GUI Information and Shortcuts." As an alternative, you can click **Delete** in the Tasks Pane. A confirmation message appears, asking you to confirm the deletion of the site.

Step 4 Click **Yes** to delete the site.

4.20 Deleting a Traffic Demand

A traffic demand must be in the Unlocked state before you can delete it. Use the following procedure to delete a traffic demand:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 Verify that the demand is in the Unlocked state. For more information, see the "2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design" section on page 2-49.

Step 3 Right-click the demand that you want to delete in the Project Explorer and choose **Delete** from the shortcut menu. As an alternative, you can click **Delete** in the Tasks Pane.

4.21 Deleting a Traffic Subnet

Use the following procedure to delete a created traffic subnet. The Traffic Subnet ALL cannot be deleted.

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, click the **Net** > **Traffic Subnets** folder to expand it.

Step 2 Right-click the traffic subnet to be deleted and select **Delete** to delete the subnet.

Step 3 If the traffic subnet being deleted is associated with demands, a dialog box will appear listing all the demands associated with this subnet. These associations will be removed and the demands will be moved to the Traffic Subnet ALL demand. Upon confirmation, the traffic subnet will be deleted.

Note Demands moved under **Traffic Subnet All** will be marked invalid and the network will not be analyzed, until the user associates the demands with either a Ring or Linear subnet.

4.22 Deleting a Fiber Span

Use the following procedure to delete a fiber span from the network design:

Step 1 In the Project Explorer, right-click the network folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu.

Step 2 In the Project Explorer, right-click the duct that you want to delete and choose **Delete** from the shortcut menu. As an alternative, you can click **Delete** in the Tasks Pane.

Step 3 Click **Yes** to confirm the fiber deletion.

4.23 Deleting a Network

To delete a network from a project, in the Network Mgmt Tree tab click the network and choose **Delete** from the Tasks Pane. You cannot delete a network if it is the only network in a project.

CHAPTER 5

Modeled Network Examples

This chapter provides examples of typical optical networks you can model using Cisco Transport Planner.

This chapter contains the following sections:

5.1 Supported Cisco Transport Planner Topologies

Cisco Transport Planner supports the following topologies:

- Bus (single span, point-to-point, and linear)
- Open (or hubbed) ring
- Closed (or meshed) ring

An example of each topology is given in this chapter.

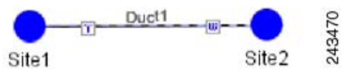
5.2 Bus Topologies

Bus topologies comprise three types of topologies: single span, point-to-point, and linear.

5.2.1 Single-Span Topology

Figure 5-1 shows an example of a single-span topology. Single-span topologies are characterized by a single span link. The single-span configuration only supports two terminal sites (full terminal or flexible channel-count terminal) without any intermediate line amplifier or optical add/drop multiplexing (OADM) sites.

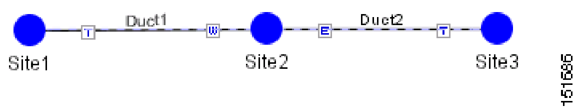
Figure 5-1 Single-Span Topology Example



5.2.2 Point-to-Point Topology

Figure 5-2 shows an example of a point-to-point topology. In a point-to-point topology, all the wavelengths are terminated at the same point in the chain. In the point-to-point configuration, no channels are added or dropped in intermediate sites.

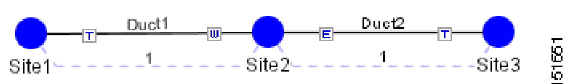
Figure 5-2 Point-to-Point Topology Example



5.2.3 Linear Topology

Figure 5-3 shows an example of a linear topology. Linear configurations are characterized by the presence of two terminal sites (full terminal or flexible channel-count terminal). Between the two terminal sites, OADM or line amplifiers nodes can be inserted. In a linear configuration, specific wavelengths are terminated at different points in the chain and only unprotected traffic can be provisioned.

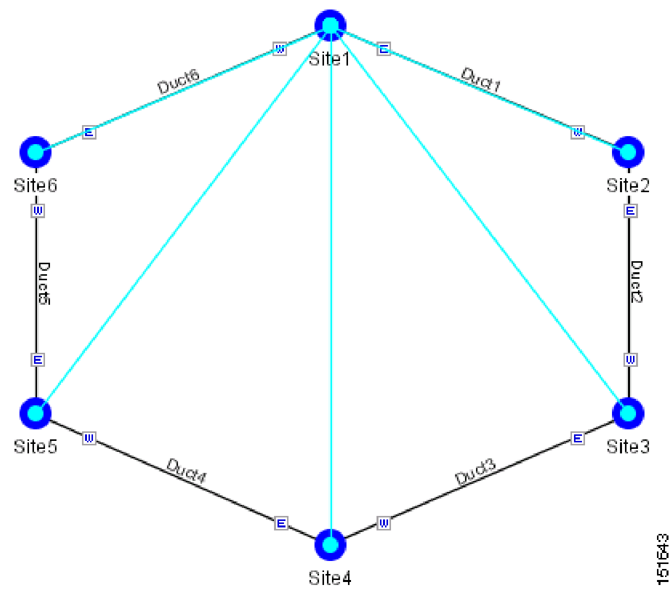
Figure 5-3 Linear Topology Example



5.3 Hubbed Ring Topology

Figure 5-4 shows an example of a hubbed ring topology. In this configuration, at least one of the sites must be a hub site, where all channels are terminated.

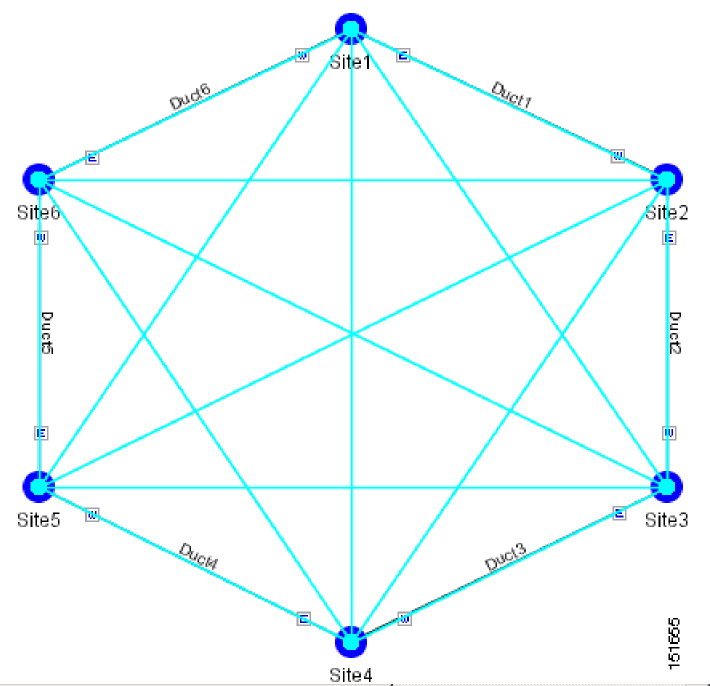
Figure 5-4 Hubbed Ring Topology Example



5.4 Meshed Topology

Figure 5-5 provides an example of a meshed ring topology. A meshed ring is characterized by the absence of a hub node.

Figure 5-5 Meshed Ring Topology Example



APPENDIX **A**

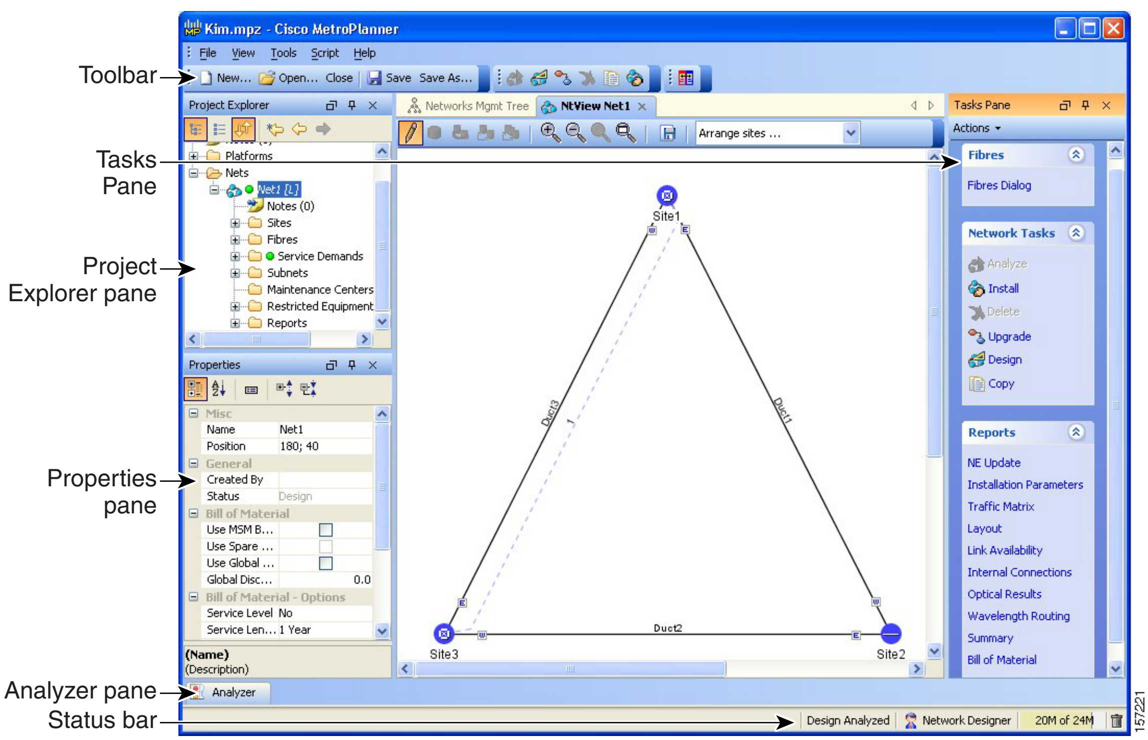
GUI Information and Shortcuts

This appendix describes the Cisco Transport Planner views, menus, tools, and shortcuts options. For more information about Cisco Transport Planner, refer to Chapter 1, "Introduction."

A.1 Manage the Cisco Transport Planner Window

The Cisco Transport Planner window provides a menu bar, toolbar, a Project Explorer pane, a Properties pane, an Analyzer pane, and a Task Pane to allow you to manage a network design (Figure A-1). The Mgmt Tree tab displays the networks that you have created for a project. The NtVw Net# tab displays the sites for a network (identified by the Net# on the tab).

Figure A-1 Cisco Transport Planner Window with Network Tree



A.1.1 Menu and Toolbar Options

The Cisco Transport Planner window menu bar and toolbar provide primary Cisco Transport Planner functions. Table A-1 shows the actions that are available from the menu and toolbar.

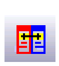
Table A-1 Menu and Toolbar Options

Menu	Menu Option	Toolbar	Description
File	New		Creates a new Cisco Transport Planner project. See the "2.1 Creating a Project" section on page 2-1.
	Open		Opens an existing Cisco Transport Planner project. See the "1.4.1 Opening a Project" section on page 1-15.
	Close		Closes the current project without closing the Cisco Transport Planner session. If you have not saved the current project, Cisco Transport Planner will prompt you to save before closing. See the "1.4.4 Closing a Project" section on page 1-16.
	Save		Saves the current project. See the "1.4.4 Closing a Project" section on page 1-16.
	Save As		Allows you to save the current project with a new file name. See the "1.4.3 Saving a Project" section on page 1-16.
	Clear History	—	Clears the file history from Cisco Transport Planner. Cisco Transport Planner maintains a list of the last ten open projects in the File menu.
	Exit	—	Exits the Cisco Transport Planner software.
View	My Default Layout	—	Changes the Cisco Transport Planner display to the user default layout. Cisco Transport Planner allows you to define the default value for Platform Options, Project Options, and General Options. The defined value are used as default for each new created project. See the "1.5 Setting Cisco Transport Planner Options" section on page 1-17.
	Default Layout	—	Returns the Cisco Transport Planner display to the system default layout.
	Tasks Pane	—	Displays the commands available for the selected entity (network, site, duct, etc.).
	Project Explorer	—	Displays the Project Explorer pane, which includes folders for project notes, networks, sites, fibers, traffic demand groups, subnets, maintenance centers, restricted equipment list, and reports. Clicking the plus (+) sign by each folder expands the folder. Clicking the minus (–) sign by each folder hides the folder. contents. You can also right-click a folder and choose **Expand** from the shortcut menu to show folder contents. The default location of the Project Explorer pane is the upper left section of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	Properties	—	Displays the Properties pane, which shows parameter settings for the selected entity in the Project Explorer, Mgmt Tree tab, or NtVw Net# tab. The default location of the Properties pane is the lower left section of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	Analyzer Messages	—	Displays the Analyzer Messages pane at the bottom of the Cisco Transport Planner window. The Analyzer Messages pane displays any error messages that occur during network analysis.

Table A-1 Menu and Toolbar Options (continued)

Menu	Menu Option	Toolbar	Description
Tools	Options	—	Opens the Options Explorer dialog box, where you can change the user default settings. See the "1.5 Setting Cisco Transport Planner Options" section on page 1-17.
	DB Parts Mgmt	—	Opens the PartsTreePanel dialog box, where you can view the list of available parts for each release. See the "1.5.4 Setting the Default Project Values" section on page 1-26.
	Price List Mgmt	—	Opens the Price Manager dialog box, where you can view maintenance contracts and add price databases. See the "2.12 Managing the Price List" section on page 2-57.
	Export	—	Opens the Export dialog box, which allows you to export user options, price lists, maintenance contracts, and parts database files. See the "1.5.6 Exporting User Options, Price Lists or Alien Definitions" section on page 1-32.
	Import	—	Opens the Import dialog box, which allows you to import user options, price lists, maintenance contracts, and parts database files. See the "1.5.7 Importing User Options, Price Lists or Alien Definitions" section on page 1-33.
Help	Manual	—	Opens the Cisco Transport Planner online help.
	Tips Of The Day	—	Opens the Tip of the Day dialog box, which provides helpful hints about using Cisco Transport Planner. Click the **Next** button to view the next tip and the **Back** button to view a previous tip. Check **Show Tips on Startup** to display the Tip of the Day dialog box when you launch Cisco Transport Planner.
	About	—	Displays Cisco Transport Planner version information.
—	Create a new site		Opens the Site Creation wizard when you click this icon and then click in the Cisco Transport Planner window. See the "2.2 Adding Sites" section on page 2-11.
—	Create a new duct		Allows you to create a new duct between sites. See the "2.3 Adding Fiber Spans" section on page 2-13.
—	Create a new P2P demand		Opens the Point to Point Demand Creation Wizard when you click this icon and then click two sites. See the "2.7.8 Creating a Point-to-Point Demand" section on page 2-24.
—	Create a new P-ring demand		Opens the P-Ring Creation Wizard. See the "2.7.9 Creating a Protected Ring Demand" section on page 2-27.
—	Create a new TDM Aggregated demand		Opens a TDM creation wizard. See the 2.7.12 Creating TDM Aggregated Demands, page 2-37
—	Create a new Ethernet Aggregated demand		Opens a Ethernet creation wizard. See the 2.7.11 Creating Ethernet Aggregated Demands, page 2-31
—	Zoom in		Zooms in on the NtVw Net# tab.

Table A-1 Menu and Toolbar Options (continued)

Menu	Menu Option	Toolbar	Description
—	Zoom out		Zoom out from the NtVw Net# tab.
—	Normal viewing		Returns the NtVw Net# tab to normal viewing (1:1).
—	Fit to window		Resizes the view so that all sites fit inside the NtVw Net# tab window.
—	Save network view image		Saves a JPEG of the network design. See the "2.10.5 Creating a JPEG of the Network Design" section on page 2-50.
—	Analyze Network		Analyzes the selected network. See the "2.9 Analyzing the Network" section on page 2-45.
—	Enter design mode		Puts the selected Design-Analyzed network back into the design mode for further changes. See the "2.9 Analyzing the Network" section on page 2-45.
—	Put current network in upgrade mode		Creates a copy of the selected Design-Analyzed network in the Upgrade state. See the "2.10.3 Creating an Upgrade Network" section on page 2-48.
—	Delete current network		Deletes the selected network. See the "4.23 Deleting a Network" section on page 4-70.
—	Copy current network		Copies the selected network. See the "2.10.1 Creating a Copy of the Network" section on page 2-47.
—	Put current network in install mode		Creates a copy of the selected Design-Analyzed network in the Install state. See the "2.10.2 Creating a Network in the Install State" section on page 2-47.
—	Reports Diff		Opens the Reports Diff dialog box, which allows you to create a report that shows the differences between networks.
—	Run the Garbage Collector		Deletes unloaded networks from memory.

A.1.2 Cisco Transport Planner Panes

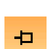
Cisco Transport Planner provides four panes that help you manage a network design: Project Explorer, Properties, Analysis, and Tasks Pane.

A.1.2.1 Project Explorer Pane

The Project Explorer pane provides a management tree for the entire project. Each network appears as a folder that contains the sites, fibers, traffic groups, subnets, maintenance centers, restricted equipment lists, and reports for that network. If you have made changes to a network design, that network folder and the changed item folder appear in blue italics in the pane.

By default, the Project Explorer pane is located in the upper-left section of the Cisco Transport Planner window. Table A-2 shows the actions that are available from the Project Explorer toolbar.

Table A-2 Project Explorer Toolbar Options

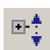
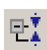
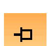
Toolbar	Description
	Displays the Project Explorer as a single pane.
	Displays the Project Explorer as split panes. The upper pane contains the main project tree; the lower pane shows only the folders for the network that is selected in the upper pane.
	Auto scrolls to the selected object in the Project Explorer tree. For example, if you click on a site in the NtView Net# tab but it is not in view in the Project Explorer tree, Cisco Transport Planner will automatically scroll the Project Explorer pane until the selected site is in view.
	Moves backward through the list of previously selected items in the Project Explorer.
	Moves forward through the list of previously selected items in the Project Explorer.
	Moves (undocks) the Project Explorer pane from the default location in the upper left corner so that you can move it around your desktop area as an individual window.
	Moves the Project Explorer back to the default location.
	Hides the Project Explorer. To view again, move the mouse over the Prop tab that appears in the upper left corner of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	When in hidden mode, reopens the Project Explorer in the default location.
	Closes the Project Explorer pane. To reopen, choose **Project Explorer** from the View menu.

A.1.2.2 Properties Pane

The Properties pane shows all of the parameters set for a selected item (either in the Project Explorer, the Network Mgmt Tree tab, or the NtVw Net# tab). Many items are editable in the Properties pane. By default, the Properties pane is located in the lower-left section of the Cisco Transport Planner window.

Table A-3 shows the actions that are available from the Properties Pane toolbar.

Table A-3 Properties Pane Toolbar Options

Toolbar	Description
	Categorizes the properties by type.
	Organizes the properties in alphabetical order.
	Shows or hides the description area at the bottom of the Properties pane.
	Expands the property categories (if collapsed).
	Collapses the property categories (if expanded).
	Moves (undocks) the Properties pane from the default location in the lower left corner so that you can move it around your desktop area as an individual window.
	Moves the Properties pane back to the default location.
	Hides the Property pane. To view again, move the mouse over the Prop tab that appears in the upper left corner of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	When in hidden mode, reopens the Properties pane so that it appears in the default location.
	Closes the Properties Pane. To reopen, choose **Properties** from the View menu.

A.1.2.3 Analyzer Pane

The Analyzer tab at the bottom of the Cisco Transport Planner window appears after you have analyzed a network design. Clicking the Analyzer tab opens the Analyzer pane. Table A-5 shows the actions that are available from the Analyzer pane.

Table A-4 Analyzer Toolbar Options

Toolbar	Description
	Moves down through the Analyzer messages.
	Moves up through the Analyzer messages.
	Opens the Apply Filters dialog box, which allows you to filter the messages to show or hide Exceptions, Errors, Warnings, and/or Info.
	Expands the Analyzer message categories (if collapsed).
	Collapses the Analyzer message categories (if expanded).
	Moves (undocks) the Analyzer pane from the default location in the lower left corner so that you can move it around your desktop area as an individual window.
	Moves the Analyzer pane back to the default location.
	Hides the Analyzer pane. To view again, move the mouse over the Analyzer tab that appears in the bottom of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	Opens the Analyzer pane so that it remains open in the bottom section of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	Closes the Analyzer pane. To reopen, choose **Analyzer messages** from the View menu.

A.1.2.4 Tasks Pane

The Tasks Pane lists the available commands and reports for a selected item. The commands change based on the selected item. For example, a selected site will have different commands available than a selected fiber span. By default, the Tasks Pane is located in the upper right section of the Cisco Transport Planner window. Table A-5 shows the actions that are available from the Tasks Pane toolbar.

Table A-5 Tasks Pane Toolbar Options

Toolbar	Description
	Moves (undocks) the Tasks Pane from the default location in the lower left corner so that you can move it around your desktop area as an individual window.
	Moves the Tasks Pane back to the default location.

Table A-5 Tasks Pane Toolbar Options (continued)

Toolbar	Description
	Hides the Tasks Pane. To view again, move the mouse over the Tasks tab that appears in the upper right corner of the Cisco Transport Planner window.
	When in hidden mode, reopens the Tasks Pane so that it appears in the default location.
	Closes the Tasks Pane. To reopen, choose **Tasks Pane** from the View menu.

A.1.3 Shortcuts

Cisco Transport Planner provides the following mouse shortcuts:

- Double-clicking a network icon in the Network Mgmt Tree tab opens the NtVw Net# tab, which shows the sites for that network.
- Right-clicking a report table column displays a shortcut menu that allows you to view or hide the columns in a report.
- Right-clicking an item in the Network Mgmt Tree tab or NtVw Net# tabs opens a shortcut menu that allows you to choose actions to perform on the selected item. The shortcut menu options differ based on the item selected and the network state. (Many commands are not available until a network is analyzed.) Table A-6 lists the shortcut menu actions that are available for each item.

Table A-6 Shortcut Menu Actions

Item	Available Shortcut Actions
Networks in the following states: Design, Install, and Upgrade	• Unload/Load—Unloads or loads the network. See the "1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks" section on page 1-16. • Edit Note—Allows you to create a note for the network. See the "2.5 Adding Notes to a Project" section on page 2-15. • Delete—Removes the network from the project. See the "4.23 Deleting a Network" section on page 4-70. • Copy—Creates a copy of the network. See the "2.10.1 Creating a Copy of the Network" section on page 2-47. • Arrange Sites—Allows you to rearrange sites in the Cisco Transport Planner window. See the "4.16 Arranging Sites" section on page 4-63.

Analyzed networks	• Unload/Load—Unloads or loads the network. See the "1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Networks" section on page 1-16.
	• Edit Note—Allows you to create a note for that item. See the "2.5 Adding Notes to a Project" section on page 2-15.
	• Install—Creates a copy of the network in the Install state. See the "2.10.2 Creating a Network in the Install State" section on page 2-47.
	• Delete—Removes the network from the project. See the "4.23 Deleting a Network" section on page 4-70.
	• Upgrade—Creates a copy of the network in the Upgrade state. See the "2.10.3 Creating an Upgrade Network" section on page 2-48.
	• Copy—Creates a copy of the network. See the "2.10.1 Creating a Copy of the Network" section on page 2-47.
	• Layout—Opens the Layout tab. See the "3.2.6 Displaying the Layout" section on page 3-13.
	• Internal Connections—Opens the Internal Connections tab. See the "3.2.4 Viewing Internal Connections" section on page 3-6.
	• Optical Results—Opens the Optical Results tab. See the "3.2.9 Viewing Optical Results" section on page 3-20.
	• Wavelength Routing—Opens the Wavelength Routing tab. See the "3.2.10 Viewing Wavelength Routing" section on page 3-23.
	• Bill of Material—Opens the Bill of Materials tab. See the "2.11.2 Generating a Network BoM" section on page 2-52.
	• Installation—Opens a submenu with the following options:
	  – NE Update—Creates a configuration file for each site in the network See the "3.2.2 Saving the NE Update File" section on page 3-3.
	  – Installation Parameters—Opens the Installation Parameters tab. See the "3.2.3 Viewing the Installation Parameters" section on page 3-4.
	• Arrange Sites—Allows you to rearrange sites in the Cisco Transport Planner window. See the "4.16 Arranging Sites" section on page 4-63.

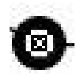
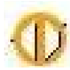
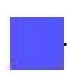
Table A-6 Shortcut Menu Actions (continued)

Item	Available Shortcut Actions
Sites	• Edit Note—Allows you to create a note for that item. See the "2.5 Adding Notes to a Project" section on page 2-15. • Delete—Removes the site from the project. See the "4.19 Deleting Sites" section on page 4-69. If the network is analyzed, the following actions are also available: • Layout—Opens the Layout tab. See the "3.2.6 Displaying the Layout" section on page 3-13. • Internal Connections—Opens the Internal Connections tab. See the "3.2.4 Viewing Internal Connections" section on page 3-6. • Optical Results—Opens the Optical Results tab. See the "3.2.9 Viewing Optical Results" section on page 3-20. • Wavelength Routing—Opens the Wavelength Routing tab. See the "3.2.10 Viewing Wavelength Routing" section on page 3-23. • Bill of Material—Opens the Bill of Materials tab. See the "2.11.2 Generating a Network BoM" section on page 2-52. • Installation—Opens a submenu with the following options: – NE Update—Creates a configuration file for each site in the network. See the "3.2.2 Saving the NE Update File" section on page 3-3. – Installation Parameters—Opens the Installation Parameters tab. See the "3.2.3 Viewing the Installation Parameters" section on page 3-4. • Unlock—Unlocks the site. See the "2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design" section on page 2-49.
Fiber spans	• Edit Note—Allows you to create a note for that item. See the "2.5 Adding Notes to a Project" section on page 2-15. If the network is analyzed, the Unlock command is also available. See the "2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design" section on page 2-49.
Traffic demands	• Edit Note—Allows you to create a note for that item. See the "2.5 Adding Notes to a Project" section on page 2-15. • Edit—Allows you to edit the demand. See the "4.6 Editing a Point-to-Point Demand" section on page 4-15, "4.7 Editing a P-Ring Demand" section on page 4-17, or "4.8 Editing a ROADM Demand" section on page 4-20. • Delete—Removes the demand from the project. See the "4.20 Deleting a Traffic Demand" section on page 4-69. If the network is analyzed, the Unlock command is also available. See the "2.10.4 Unlocking Parameters in the Network Design" section on page 2-49.

A.2 Site Icons

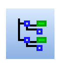
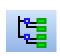
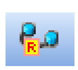
A site icon indicates the functionality of site. Table A-7 lists the site icons.

Table A-7 Site Icons

Site Name	Site Icon	Description
Add/Drop		Indicates that this site has add/drop capability. Only point-to-point and P-ring circuits can be added/dropped at this site.
Gain equalizer		Indicates that this site uses wavelength selective switch cards to control the generated tilt and extend unregenerated distances. The site is realized as an ROADM site without demultiplexer cards.
Hub		Indicates that this site is equipped with filters for adding and dropping all the channels (on both West and East sides). All express paths are open in hub configurations.
Line amplifier		Indicates that any add/drop traffic is prevented at this site.
OSC site		Indicates that site is designated for network communication, providing the possibility to access the optical service channel (OSC) for management of the MultiService Transport platform (MSTP) network. By default, no amplifiers are included in this site. However, if Cisco Transport Planner determines that an amplifier is required in the network, it can automatically place it at this location. Cisco Transport Planner allows you to set (force) preamplifier and booster amplifiers for each direction on a OSC Site node.
Pass Through		Indicates that no equipment will be located at this site.
R-OADM		Indicates that this site supports Any-to-Any and also Fixed (point-to-point and P-ring) traffic types.
PSM		Indicates a PSM site with Aw representing the working path and Ap representing the protected path.
Terminal		Indicates a terminal site.
OXC		Indicates a multi degree OXC site.
OIC		Indicates a multi degree OIC site

A.3 Demand Editor Icons

Table A-8 Demand Editor Icons

Icons	Description
	Expands the services of a demand (if collapsed).
	Collapses the services of a demand (if expanded).
	Creates a new service.
	Deletes an existing service.
	Selects siblings at the same level.
	Selects all siblings of the same type.
	Opens the path constraints editor.
	Opens the regeneration editor.

APPENDIX B

Card Types

This appendix provides a list of interface and card types supported in Cisco Transport Planner, as well as the corresponding Cisco product ID (Tables B-1 to B-30).

Note The card names in this appendix designated with "_C" or "_L" appear in Cisco Transport Planner with a "_y" designation before network analysis. The "_y" designation indicates that Cisco Transport Planner will use either a C- or L-band card, depending on the band selected during project creation.

Table B-1 OC-192/STM-64 (9.953 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with EFEC[1]	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with FEC[2]	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-xx.y= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-xx.y= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-xx.y= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-xx.y= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-xx.y= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-xx.y= (L band)

Table B-1 OC-192/STM-64 (9.953 Gbps) (continued)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_10G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10T-L1-xx.y=
Transponder	TXP_MR_10G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10T-L1-xx.y=
Line Card	OC-192 LR STM-64 LR	Client 1+1	15454-192L-1-xx.y= (ANSI) 15454E-64L-xx.y= (ETSI)
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=

1. Enhanced forward error correction.
2. Forward error correction.

Table B-2 OC-48/STM-16 (2.488 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	MXP_2.5_10E_C and MXP_2.5_10E_L with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10ME-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10ME-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_2.5_10E_C and MXP_2.5_10E_L with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10ME-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10ME-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_2.5_10E with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10ME-xx.y=

Table B-2 OC-48/STM-16 (2.488 Gbps) (continued)

Transponder	MXP_2.5_10ET with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10ME-xx.y=
Transponder	MXP_2.5_10G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10M-L1-xx.y=
Transponder	MXP_2.5_10G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10M-L1-xx.y=
Line Card	OC48ELR / SMT-16ELR	Client 1+1	15454-O48E-1-xx.y (ANSI) 15454E-EL16HSxxyy= (ETSI)
Transponder	ADM-10G with EFEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G with FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G without FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=

Table B-3 OTU-2

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=

Table B-4 OC-12/STM-4 (622 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-4 OC-12/STM-4 (622 Mbps) (continued)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	ADM-10G with EFEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G with FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G without FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=

Table B-5 OC-3/STM-1 (155 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	ADM-10G with EFEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G with FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G without FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=

Table B-6 10 Gigabit Ethernet Wide Area Network ATM Physical Layer (10GE WAN PHY) (9.953 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)

Table B-6 10 Gigabit Ethernet Wide Area Network ATM Physical Layer (10GE WAN PHY) (9.953 Gbps) (continued)

Transponder	TXP_MR_10E without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10T-L1-xx.y=
Transponder	TXP_MR_10G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10T-L1-xx.y=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=

Table B-7 10 Gigabit Ethernet Local Area Network ATM Physical Layer (10GE LAN PHY)(10.3 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)

Table B-7 10 Gigabit Ethernet Local Area Network ATM Physical Layer (10GE LAN PHY)(10.3 Gbps) (continued)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10T-L1-xx.y=
Transponder	TXP_MR_10G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10T-L1-xx.y=
Transponder	10GE_XP with point-to-point traffic demand XFPs with Ethernet aggregated traffic demand	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10GE-XP = (Unprot) 15454-10GE-XP = (Prot)
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	10GE_EXP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1	15454-10GE-XPE=
Transponder	10GE_EXP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1	15454-10GE-XPE=
Transponder	10GE_EXP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1	15454-10GE-XPE=

Table B-8 Gigabit Ethernet (1.25Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_2.5G MXPP_MR_2.5G	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-DM-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-DMP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Pluggable	GE DWDM GBIC	Client 1+1	15454-GBIC-xx.y=
Transponder	GE_XP with point-to-point traffic demand configured on CTC as 10GE MXP GE XP-O with point to point traffic demand and if configured on Cisco Transport Controller (CTC) as 20GE MXP XFPs with Ethernet aggre-gated traffic demand	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-GE-XP = (Unprot) 15454-GE-XP = (Prot)
Transponder	ADM-10G with EFEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G with FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	ADM-10G without FEC	Client 1+1	15454-ADM-10G=
Transponder	10GE_EXP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1	15454-10GE-XPE=
Transponder	10GE_EXP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1	15454-10GE-XPE=
Transponder	10GE_EXP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1	15454-10GE-XPE=

Table B-8 Gigabit Ethernet (1.25Gbps) (continued)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	GE_EXP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH	15454-GE-XPE=
Transponder	GE_EXP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH	15454-GE-XPE=
Transponder	GE_EXP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH	15454-GE-XPE=

Table B-9 Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-10 Fiber Channel 10G (10.5 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E_C and TXP_MR_10E_L without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)

Table B-10 Fiber Channel 10G (10.5 Gbps) (continued)

Transponder	TXP_MR_10E without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_10E TXP_MR_10E_y	Client 1+1 Y-Cable PSM-OCH	15454-10E-L1-C= (C band) 15454-10E-L1-L= (L band)
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with EFEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP with FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=
Transponder	OTU-2_XP without FEC	Y-Cable Client 1+1 PSM-OCH Fiber-Switched	15454-OTU2-XP=

Table B-11 Fiber Channel 4G (4.25 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)

Table B-12 Fiber Channel 2G (2.125 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_2.5G MXPP_MR_2.5G	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-DM-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-DMP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)

Table B-12 Fiber Channel 2G (2.125 Gbps) (continued)

Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-13 Fiber Channel 1G (1.062 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_2.5G MXPP_MR_2.5G	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-DM-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-DMP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-14 2 Gbps Fiber Connectivity (2.125 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_2.5G MXPP_MR_2.5G	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-DM-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-DMP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-14 2 Gbps Fiber Connectivity (2.125 Gbps) (continued)

Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-15 FICON-1G (1.062 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_2.5G MXPP_MR_2.5G	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-DM-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-DMP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-16 Enterprise System Connection (ESCON) (200 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_2.5G MXPP_MR_2.5G	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-DM-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-DMP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-17 ISC-3 Compatibility Mode (1.062 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G without FEC	Client 1+1	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)

Table B-18 ISC-Peer 2R

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-19 ISC-3 Peer-1G (1.062 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)

Table B-20 ISC-3 Peer-2G (2.125 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with EFEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME with FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)
Transponder	MXP_MR_10DME without FEC	Client 1+1 Y-Cable	15454-10DME-C= (C band) 15454-10DME-L= (L band)

Table B-21 Sysplex External Throughput Rate (8 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-22 Sysplex Control Link Oscillator (8 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-23 Serial Data Input

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-24 Digital Video Broadcast-Asynchronous Serial Interface

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-25 D1-Video (270 Mbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-26 High Definition Television (HDTV) (1.48 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-27 DV-6000 (2.38 Gbps)

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-28 2R Any Rate

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
Transponder	TXP_MR_2.5G TXPP_MR_2.5G 2R	Client 1+1 Y-Cable Fiber-Switched	15454-MR-L1-xx.y= (Unprot) 15454-MRP-L1-xx.y= (Prot)

Table B-29 ONS 15530 2.5G ITU-T

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
TXP	MR MM TXP MR SM TXP MR MM TXP with splitter MR SM TXP with splitter	Client 1+1 Fiber-Switched	15530-TSP1-xx21 (MM Unprot) 15530-TSP1-xx22 (SM Unprot) 15530-TSP1-xx11 (MM Prot) 15530-TSP1-xx12 (SM Prot)
LC	2.5-Gbps Aggregation 2.5-Gbps Aggregation with splitter	Client 1+1 Fiber-Switched	15530-ITU3-xx20 (Unprot) 15530-ITU3-xx10 (Prot)

Table B-30 ONS 15530 10G ITU-T

Interface Type	Card Type	Protection Type	Product ID
LC	10-Gbps Aggregation	Client 1+1	15530-ITU2-xx20 (Unprot)
	10-Gbps Aggregation with splitter	Fiber-Switched	15530-ITU2-xx10 (Prot)
MXP	Data Muxponder	Client 1+1	15530-MSMP-xx22 (Unprot)
	Data Muxponder with splitter	Fiber-Switched	15530-MSMP-xx12 (Prot)

APPENDIX C

System Messages

This appendix lists the system messages for Cisco Transport Planner. They are classified as:

- C.1 Error Messages
- C.2 Warning Messages
- C.3 Information Messages

Note In the System Messages, Cisco Transport Planner will replace {n} with a Site name, an Unit name, an Optical design rule, or a Number as applicable.

C.1 Error Messages

Error Messages for Cisco Transport Planner are listed in Table C-1:

Table C-1 Error Messages

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	50GHz scalability is supported only with {0} design rules.
Traffic mapping	Verify if in Add/Drop sites, OADM units are forced and compatible with the traffic.
Traffic mapping	No available wavelength due to units forced on optical bypass site {0}
Traffic mapping	Verify if in the optical bypass interfaces there are wavelengths compatible units
Traffic mapping	The network is broken: please connect all the sites together.
Traffic mapping	The traffic model is empty: please add at least one service request.
Traffic mapping	Number of Add/Drop nodes exceeded the maximum ({0}) allowed in the network.
Traffic mapping	ONS15454 DWDM platform supports up to {0} non-pass-though sites.
Traffic mapping	Line+ sites can’t support DMX-O units due to layout constraints.
Traffic mapping	Line+ sites can’t support Individual Shelf with DCC chain option due to layout constraints.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	Client {0} is not available in the equipment list.
Traffic mapping	Any to Any traffic is not supported by {0} rules.
Traffic mapping	Can't find a valid path between site {0} and site {1} due to ROADM demand strategy
Traffic mapping	Any to Any traffic requires ROADM units but ROADM is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Traffic mapping	Can't place ROADM units in site {0} to support Any to Any traffic.
Traffic mapping	ROADM configuration is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Traffic mapping	Mux Demux configuration is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Traffic mapping	Only ROADM configuration is allowed with selected design rules.
Traffic mapping	ROADM is not allowed by the selected design rules.
Traffic mapping	ROADM-O is not allowed with L band.
Traffic mapping	Line+ or Terminal+ site topologies are not allowed by selected design rules.
Traffic mapping	Line+ or Terminal+ site topologies require ROADM units but ROADM is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Traffic mapping	OADM unit {0} defined in {1} is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Traffic mapping	Can't find a valid aggregating client.
Traffic mapping	Can't find a valid client.
Traffic mapping	Client {0} can't be tuned on wavelength {1}.
Traffic mapping	Forced wavelength {0} is outside selected band.
Traffic mapping	Forced client {0} can't be tuned on selected band.
Traffic mapping	Interface Type {0} is not supported by the selected Design Rules.
Traffic mapping	Add/Drop not available in site {0}.
Traffic mapping	Maximum wavelength re-usage reached for ITU channel {0}.
Traffic mapping	All solutions exceed {0} wavelengths. See the "C.4.1 Wavelength Exceeded" section on page C-18.
Traffic mapping	The anti ASE option is available only in sites with add/drop capability.
Traffic mapping	More than one anti ASE site was selected.
Traffic mapping	Protected services are not allowed with linear networks.
Traffic mapping	In a network with hub nodes protected services are allowed only between hub sites.
Traffic mapping	Invalid routing (out of network boundary). See the "C.4.2 Invalid Routing" section on page C-19.
Traffic mapping	Can't route service with optical bypass in {0}.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	Can’t find alternate route due to multiple HUB nodes along the path. See the “C.4.3 Cannot Find Alternate Route” section on page C-19.
Traffic mapping	Can’t route service through HUB node {0}. See the “C.4.4 Cannot Route Service” section on page C-20.
Traffic mapping	Overlapped services assigned to the same wavelength. See the “C.4.5 Overlapped Services Assigned to the Same Wavelength” section on page C-20.
Traffic mapping	Protected services assigned to the same wavelength. See the “C.4.6 Protected Services Assigned to the Same Wavelength” section on page C-21.
Traffic mapping	Can’t route service due to add drop equipment constraints. See the “C.4.7 Cannot Route Service Because of Add/Drop Constraints” section on page C-21.
Traffic mapping	Design requires forcing a site as ROADM or Full Mux/Demux but no valid site was found.
Traffic mapping	Design requires forcing site as ROADM or Full Mux/Demux: remove equipment constraints.
Traffic mapping	Path constraints prevent routing of {0}
Traffic mapping	Traffic subnet constraints prevent routing of {0}
Traffic mapping	In a linear network, terminal sites must have structure Terminal
Traffic mapping	Wavelength {0} may require additional ASE filtering
Traffic mapping	50GHz scalability is supported only with {0} design rules
Traffic mapping	The Network is broken: please connect all the sites together
Traffic mapping	The traffic model is empty: please add at least one service request
Traffic mapping	Number of Add/Drop nodes exceeded the maximum ({0}) allowed in the network
Traffic mapping	ONS15454 DWDM platform supports up to {0} non-pass-though sites
Traffic mapping	Line+ sites can’t support DMX-O units due to layout constraints
Traffic mapping	Line+ sites can’t support Individual Shelf with DCC chain option due to layout constraints
Traffic mapping	Client {0} is not available in the equipment list
Traffic mapping	Any to Any traffic is not supported by {0} rules
Traffic mapping	Any to Any traffic requires ROADM units but ROADM is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Traffic mapping	Can’t place ROADM units in site {0} to support Any to Any traffic
Traffic mapping	ROADM configuration is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Traffic mapping	WXC configuration is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Traffic mapping	Mux Demux configuration is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Traffic mapping	Only ROADM configuration is allowed with selected design rules

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	Multi-degree structure in site {0} is not allowed with selected design rules
Traffic mapping	ROADM is not allowed by the selected design rules
Traffic mapping	ROADM-O is not allowed with L band
Traffic mapping	Line+ or Terminal+ site topologies are not allowed by selected design rules
Traffic mapping	Line+ or Terminal+ site topologies require ROADM units but ROADM is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Traffic mapping	OADM unit {0} defined in {1} is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Traffic mapping	In mesh network user must force OADM units for site configured as OADM
Traffic mapping	Can’t find a valid aggregating client
Traffic mapping	Can’t find a valid client
Traffic mapping	Can’t find a valid XFP
Traffic mapping	Client {0} can’t be tuned on wavelength {1}
Traffic mapping	Forced wavelength {0} is outside selected band
Traffic mapping	Forced client {0} can't be tuned on selected band
Traffic mapping	Interface Type {0} is not supported by the selected Design Rules
Traffic mapping	Add/Drop not available in site {0}
Traffic mapping	Maximum wavelength re-usage reached for ITU channel {0}
Traffic mapping	All solutions exceed {0} wavelengths
Traffic mapping	The anti ASE option is available only in sites with add/drop capability
Traffic mapping	More than one anti ASE site was selected
Traffic mapping	No specific anti-ASE node is required for this traffic matrix requirement
Traffic mapping	Protected services are not allowed with linear networks
Traffic mapping	In a network with hub nodes protected services are allowed only between hub sites
Traffic mapping	Invalid routing (out of network boundary)
Traffic mapping	Can’t route service with optical bypass in {0}
Traffic mapping	Can’t find alternate route due to HUB nodes along the path
Traffic mapping	Can’t route service through HUB node {0}
Traffic mapping	Overlapped services assigned to the same wavelength
Traffic mapping	Routing for some of the services cannot be completed with the given constraints. Please use the link aside for details about the problem.
Traffic mapping	Protected services assigned to the same wavelength
Traffic mapping	Can’t route service due to add drop equipment constraints

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	Design requires forcing a site as ROADM or Full Mux/Demux but no valid site was found
Traffic mapping	Design requires forcing site as ROADM or Full Mux/Demux: remove equipment constraints
Traffic mapping	PP4 is not allowed in site {0} (fiber interfaces are limited to A,B,C and D)
Traffic mapping	No valid path from {0} to {1}
Traffic mapping	No valid path from {0} to {1}, bypass in {2}
Traffic mapping	Wavelength forced outside of selected band for {0}
Traffic mapping	Client {0} can’t be tuned at {1}
Traffic mapping	Invalid functionality option for structure {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Invalid mux - demux configuration in site {0}
Traffic mapping	Invalid mux - demux combination on two sides of site {0}
Traffic mapping	Unit options are not compatible with design rule {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Unit options are not compatible with design rules in site {0}
Traffic mapping	Unit {0} is not available in Restricted Equipment List
Traffic mapping	Mesh topology not supported yet
Traffic mapping	Network Cluster {0} requires mesh algorithm
Traffic mapping	Unconnected site {0}
Traffic mapping	Incompatible port {0} assignment in site {1}
Traffic mapping	No valid SFP was found for port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Only one GE-STS24 can be assigned to port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Incompatible rate/reach options circuit {0}
Traffic mapping	Incompatible rate/reach options for port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Incompatible CIR settings for port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Can’t find a valid SFP for port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Port {0} in site {1} is not available
Traffic mapping	Exceeded rate for port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	Can’t provision circuit {0}
Traffic mapping	Maximum frame rate exceeded in section {0} - {1}
Traffic mapping	Maximum frame rate exceeded in node {0}
Traffic mapping	Protected circuits are not allowed in a linear traffic subnet
Traffic mapping	Invalid routing {0}
Traffic mapping	Client protection is not allowed if all nodes are single card configuration
Traffic mapping	Trunk protection with no client protection is not allowed if at least one node is double card configuration

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	Client protection with no trunk protection is not allowed
Traffic mapping	Errors were found on {0}: please run the checker and fix all problems
Traffic mapping	Client and trunk protections are not allowed at the same time on port {0} in site {1}
Traffic mapping	50GHz scalability is not supported with Ethernet or TDM aggregated demands
Traffic mapping	Cards required for {0} demand are not available in the equipment list
Traffic mapping	Impossible to find two independent paths for protected service
Traffic mapping	Structure {0} is not supported for design rule {1}
Traffic mapping	No available wavelength found due to traffic constraints
Traffic mapping	Too many Add/Drop nodes ({0} > {1}) in cluster {2}
Traffic mapping	Too many nodes ({0} > {1}) in cluster {2}
Traffic mapping	Too many ROADM nodes ({0} > {1}) in group {2}
Traffic mapping	Demand {0} defined on traffic subnet {1} is in an invalid status
Traffic mapping	Demand {0} is crossing different sites clusters
Traffic mapping	PP4 forced on site {0} can handle at most 4 sides
Traffic mapping	{0} in Any to Any demand doesn't support 50GHz scalability
Traffic mapping	Regeneration not available
Traffic mapping	Alien traffic type cannot be regenerated
Traffic mapping	Regeneration not allowed
Traffic mapping	Regeneration not allowed for PSM-OCH protected demands
Traffic mapping	Cards forced in the trails of PRing are not compatible
Traffic mapping	L Band Option not allowed with PSM topology
Traffic mapping	32MUX-O/32-DMX-O cards are not allowed for PSM configuration
Traffic mapping	Optical ByPass not allowed with PSM Config
Traffic mapping	Regeneration not allowed with PSM Config
Traffic mapping	Only LINE site topology is allowed between PSM config
Traffic mapping	Only OLA and Passthrough sites allowed between PSM config
Traffic mapping	Only Passthrough sites allowed between PSM Config
Traffic mapping	Terminal or Terminal Plus configurations are not allowed for PSM Och protection
Traffic mapping	Is not allowed to insert circuit from site {0} to site {1} because is tagged as Omnidirectional Entry Point configuration
Traffic mapping	Is not allowed to insert Any to Any Group contains site {0} and site {1} because is tagged as Omnidirectional Entry Point configuration
Traffic mapping	No Interoperable group found for the card selection. Please check if its a valid card selection

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Traffic mapping	All the trails of the P-Ring should have same card
Traffic mapping	Restricted Equipment forced by user tm.client_restricted2.details = Client {0} is not available in the equipment list
Traffic mapping	Incompatible source and destination
Traffic mapping	Forced source and destination cards are not compatible
Traffic mapping	Demand cannot be regenerated
Traffic mapping	Conflicting trunk mode
Traffic mapping	Unfeasible trunk mode forcing by the user
Traffic mapping	Cannot force different cards for protection {0} in demand {1}
Traffic mapping	Trunk pluggable not found
Traffic mapping	No trunk pluggable found for the user forced card
Traffic mapping	Unfeasible card mode forcing by user
Traffic mapping	OTU2 XP can have both in/out going trunks in EFEC only in Enhanced Regen Mode
Traffic mapping	No suitable card found
Traffic mapping	Unable to find a compatible card for source or destination
Traffic mapping	Alien traffic type cannot be regenerated
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, 32 channels cards are not supported in WXC site.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, different design rules for different spans are not supported
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, Line+ node does not support the selected design rule
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, multi-degree node does not support the selected design rule.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, only WXC functionality is supported
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, 40-MUX-C or 40-DMX-C is not supported.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, required {1} is in restricted equipment list
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force a demux if it is not supported by site type.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force a mux if it is not supported by site type.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force an in-line attenuator if it is not supported by site type.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force an in-line attenuator because of presence of OADMs in the other side.
Amplifier Placement	Node {0} is set as Pass-through and therefore no hardware or setpoint can be forced
Amplifier Placement	Node {0} faces a raman amplified span, forcing not feasible

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier Placement	Forcing of Raman on {0} is not compatible with the amplifier forcing done in Node {1}. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier Placement	Selection of OPT-BST or OPT-BST-E units as pre-amplifier is allowed only if Raman is used on {0}. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier Placement	Raman Amplifier configuration for {0} is not allowed by restricted equipment list
Amplifier Placement	Raman post amp forcing is not allowed for {0}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, OSC card cannot be set to "none"
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force OSCM card in hybrid node
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force output power or tilt setpoint without the related amplifier forced.
Amplifier Placement	Invalid forcing in amplifier node of {0} because of Pass-through site forcing.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force unplaced OSC card in a non Pass-through site.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, cannot force OSCM without an amplifier forced.
Amplifier Placement	Cannot force input attenuator in {0} without the related amplifier forced.
Amplifier Placement	Cannot force DCUs in {0} without forcing an amplifier that supports them.
Amplifier Placement	Incompatible types for DCU couple in {0}.
Amplifier Placement	Incompatible dispersion modules in {0}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, output power is out of limits of amplifier selected.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, amplifier tilt is out of allowed range.
Amplifier Placement	Couple between {1} and {2} has an invalid value in {0}
Amplifier Placement	Couple between {0} and {1} is of invalid type
Amplifier Placement	Fibre between {1} and {2} has an invalid value in {0}
Amplifier Placement	Fibre between {0} and {1} has SOL total loss greater than EOL total loss.
Amplifier Placement	Span {0} is forced as Raman but no traffic is present
Amplifier Placement	In {0} interfaces selected for add channels cannot be equalized with 40-MUX-C.
Amplifier Placement	Try selecting fewer or more similar interface types, and/or do not use the 40-MUX-C card
Amplifier Placement	Can't respect forcing on {0} attenuator (on channel {1}) in {2} {3} {4}. No A/D ports are available
Amplifier Placement	Tilt forced on {0} in {1} {2} {3} when no-tilt design option is selected
Amplifier Placement	DMX-O is suggested as drop unit in {0} instead of the forced DMX.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier Placement	DMX might cause problems during channels provisioning and or in case of equipment failures.
Amplifier Placement	Fail low channel threshold cannot be set in {0} {1} {2}; please allow placement of booster amplifier.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} is working with a gain of {2} dB: this value is below its minimum allowed gain.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} in EOL condition will be working with a gain of {2} dB: this value is below its minimum allowed gain.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} is working with a gain of {2} dB: this value exceeds its maximum allowed gain.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} in EOL condition will be working with a gain of {2} dB: this value exceeds its maximum allowed gain.
Amplifier Placement	Site {0} cannot be installed without Cisco Transport Planner configuration file.
Amplifier Placement	Unsupported configuration due to excessive number of amplifiers (max {0} per directions).
Amplifier Placement	Unsupported configuration due to excessive number of OSC regen sites (max {0}).
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, channel power is near the fail low threshold.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, minimum channel power is below the fail low threshold.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, OSC channel power is below the fail low threshold.
Amplifier Placement	Network cannot be installed as one or more OSC links are unfeasible.
Amplifier Placement	If possible, try selecting DCN extension option on the longest spans.
Amplifier Placement	Try to unfreeze amplifier or DCUs in site {0}, interface {1}, {2} position.
Amplifier Placement	Transmission error. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier Placement	Transmission error on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier Placement	Excessive ROADM crossTalk penalty on channel {0}. Try to lower the output power of the preamplifier in the ROADM site in which the failed channels are added.
Amplifier Placement	Excessive filtering penalty on channel {0}. Please contact custom design
Amplifier Placement	Filtering problem on channel {0}. Please contact custom design
Amplifier Placement	Excessive PMD on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier Placement	Excessive SC on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier Placement	In site {0} the Pass Through forcing and DCN Extension option are incompatible
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, DCN Extension option have to be set on both fibre couples facing a Pass-Through node

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: node {0} mandatory requires preamplifiers (otherwise this node must be set as Pass-Through).
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, amplifier output power cannot be forced.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, Fibre Switch protection scheme is not supported.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, only "32 Chs +5 dbm/Ch" and "40 Chs +4 dbm/Ch" design rules are supported.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, only "32 Chs +5 dbm/Ch" design rule is supported.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, C + L band upgradeability is not supported.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: In {0}, OADM output power cannot be forced.
Amplifier Placement	Automatic Node Turn-Up: node {0} cannot be set as OADM full mux/demux.
Dithering Generation	Lower Dithering limit ({0}) cannot be less than {1}
Dithering Generation	Upper Dithering limit ({0}) cannot be greater than {1}
Dithering Generation	Lower Dithering limit ({0}) cannot exceed Upper Limit ({1})
Dithering Generation	Site {0} Dithering value cannot be less than Lower Dithering limit {1}
Dithering Generation	Site {0} Dithering value cannot be greater than Upper Dithering limit {1}
Dithering Generation	Sites {0} and {1} cannot have the same Dithering value
Dithering Generation	Number of available Dithering values {0} cannot be less than number of MultiDegree sites {1}
Dithering Generation	Cannot find available Dithering value for site {0}
Dithering Generation	Cannot force Dithering value different from 0 in site {0}
Layout	MSTP shelves number in site {0} exceeds maximum MultiShelf configuration ({1})
Layout	No linecards placed in Hybrid site {0} optical shelf
Layout	Release 4.7/5.0 does not support MultiShelf
Layout	No PRE/BST card present with OSCM in site {0}
Layout	Layout not feasible for {0} Individual Shelf configuration - No room in the optical shelf to host all the OTS units
Layout	No space for DCU: unlock Site {0} layout
Layout	Hybrid Layout in Site {0} is allowed with Individual Shelf only
Layout	Node protection is not allowed in Terminal Site {0}
Layout	DCC Chain in Site {0} is allowed with Individual Shelf only
Layout	Node protection in Site {0} is not allowed with Individual Shelf

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Layout	Cable DB part not identified in Site {0}
Layout	Site {0} layout must be unlocked to allow Patch Panel/DCU insertion
Layout	Layout in site {0} cannot be built due an internal error. Other reports for the same site may be wrong or incomplete. Please contact support.
Layout	{0} site layout must be unlocked to apply modified properties
Layout	A/D cards configuration in site {0} is not allowed: please select "Multi Shelf External Switch" or force 32-DMX card
Layout	Units equipped in site {0} shelf {1} need FTA4. Please replace current fan tray before equipping the units into the shelf
Layout	Only card Layout position can be changed (Site {0})
Layout	Card in Rack {0} - Shelf {1} - Slot {2} cannot be moved to Rack {3} - Shelf {4} - Slot {5} (Site {6})
Layout	Just one move is allowed for Card in Rack {0} - Shelf {1} - Slot {2} (Site {3})
Layout	Cards in Rack {0} - Shelf {1} - Slot {2} and Rack {3} - Shelf {4} - Slot {5} (Site {6}) belong to a YCable Protection Group and must be moved to the same destination shelf
Layout	Multidegree topology in site {0} is not supported with Individual Shelf configuration
Layout	Y cable protection with GE XP / 10GEXP / GE EXP / 10GE EXP traffic demand in site {0} is not supported with Osmine Configuration
Layout	Y cable protection with GE XP / 10GEXP traffic demand in site {0} is not supported with Osmine Configuration
Layout	Network not managed by Osmine: Site {0} with WXC and WSS is not admitted.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, can’t force a demux if it is not supported by site type.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, can’t force an inline attenuator if it is not supported by site type.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, can’t force an inline attenuator because of presence of OADMs in the other side.
Amplifier algorithm	Invalid forcing in amplifier node of {0} because of Pass-through site forcing.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, can’t force unplaced OSC card in a non Pass-through site.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, can’t force OSCM without an amplifier forced.
Amplifier algorithm	Can’t force power output or tilt in {0} without the related amplifier forced.
Amplifier algorithm	Cannot force input attenuator in {1} without the related amplifier forced.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier algorithm	Can't force DCUs in {0} without forcing an amplifier that supports them. See the "C.5.1 Incompatible DCUs (C-Band)" section on page C-23.
Amplifier algorithm	Incompatible types for DCU couple in {0}. See the "C.5.1 Incompatible DCUs (C-Band)" section on page C-23.
Amplifier algorithm	Incompatible dispersion modules in {0}. See the "C.5.1 Incompatible DCUs (C-Band)" section on page C-23.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, MMU presence requires OPT-AMP-L forcing in bst and pre position. See the "C.5.2 MMU Does Not Have Correct Amplifier (L-Band)" section on page C-23.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, MMU presence requires OPT-PRE and OPT-BST-E forcing. See the "C.5.3 MMU Does Not Have Correct Amplifier (C-Band)" section on page C-24.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, output power setting is not supported by the amplifier. See the "C.5.4 Output Power or Tilt are Out of Range" section on page C-24.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, amplifier tilt is out of limits. See the "C.5.4 Output Power or Tilt are Out of Range" section on page C-24.
Amplifier algorithm	Couple between {1} and {2} has an invalid value in {0}. See the "C.5.5 Invalid Fiber Values, Types, and Loss Values" section on page C-25.
Amplifier algorithm	Couple between {0} and {1} is of invalid type. See the "C.5.5 Invalid Fiber Values, Types, and Loss Values" section on page C-25.
Amplifier algorithm	Fibre between {1} and {2} has an invalid value in {0}. See the "C.5.5 Invalid Fiber Values, Types, and Loss Values" section on page C-25.
Amplifier algorithm	Fibre between {0} and {1} has SOL total loss greater than EOL total loss. See the "C.5.5 Invalid Fiber Values, Types, and Loss Values" section on page C-25.
Amplifier algorithm	A {0} attenuator (on channel {1}) in {2} {3} {4} was present, but A/D ports on this channel are no longer available. See the "C.5.7 Unavailable Add/Drop Channels" section on page C-26.
Amplifier algorithm	Tilt forced on {0} in {1} {2} {3} when no-tilt design option is selected. See the "C.5.8 Tilt Forced When No Tilt Design Is Selected" section on page C-26.
Amplifier algorithm	Can't change DMX with DMX-O as needed in {1} because user forcing. See the "C.5.9 Cannot Replace 32-DMX with 32DMX-O" section on page C-27.
Amplifier algorithm	Low threshold on channels power in {0} {1} {2} because passive user forcing on OPT-BST position.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} is working in an invalid mode. See the "C.5.10 Preamplifier Working in Invalid Mode" section on page C-27.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} is working with a gain of {2} dBm: this is too low. See the "C.5.11 Gain Too Low for an Amplifier" section on page C-28.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} will be work (in EOL condition) with a gain of {2} dBm: this is too low. See the "C.5.11 Gain Too Low for an Amplifier" section on page C-28.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} is working with a gain of {2} dBm: this is too high. See the "C.5.12 Gain Too High for an Amplifier" section on page C-28.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} will be work (in EOL condition) with a gain of {2} dBm: this is too high. See the "C.5.12 Gain Too High for an Amplifier" section on page C-28.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} cannot respect user forcing. See the "C.5.13 User Forcing Overridden" section on page C-29.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, {1} cannot respect user forcing due to {2}. See the "C.5.13 User Forcing Overridden" section on page C-29.
Amplifier algorithm	Unsupported configuration due to excessive number of amplifiers (max {0} per directions). See the "C.5.14 Unsupported Configuration" section on page C-30.
Amplifier algorithm	Unsupported configuration due to excessive number of OSC regen sites (max {0}). See the "C.5.14 Unsupported Configuration" section on page C-30.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, channel power is near the fail threshold. See the "C.5.15 Channel Power Near the Fail Threshold" section on page C-30.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, channel power is below the fail threshold. See the "C.5.16 Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold" section on page C-30.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, OSC channel power is near the fail threshold. See the "C.5.15 Channel Power Near the Fail Threshold" section on page C-30.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, OSC channel power is below the fail threshold. See the "C.5.17 OSC Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold" section on page C-31.
Amplifier algorithm	Network unfeasible due to OSC channel. See the "C.5.17 OSC Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold" section on page C-31.
Amplifier algorithm	Try to unfreeze amplifier or dcus in site {0}, interface {1}, {2} position
Amplifier algorithm	Transmission error. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier algorithm	Transmission error on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier algorithm	Excessive ROADM crossTalk penalty on channel {0}. Try to lower the output power of the preamplifier in the Roadm site in which the failed channels are added.
Amplifier algorithm	Excessive filtering penalty on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier algorithm	Filtering problem on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier algorithm	One or more demands present unexpected results at the end of the analysis. Refer to channels errored on system.
Amplifier algorithm	Excessive PMD on channel {0}. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier algorithm	Node {0} is set as Pass-Through and therefore no hardware or setpoint can be forced
Amplifier algorithm	Forcing of tilt in {0} is not allowed in case of Raman amplified span
Amplifier algorithm	Forcing of Raman ({0}) is not allowed in PSM Topology. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0} Raman embedded amplifier has dispersion modules with MAL greater then supported
Amplifier algorithm	In {0} Raman post amplifier has total dispersion modules with MAL greater then supported
Amplifier algorithm	Network analysis must be validated. Please contact custom design.
Amplifier algorithm	In network with PSM-Line protection and different fibre types, DCU placement must be validated.
Amplifier algorithm	Site {0} connected to duct with DCN extension property enabled must have functionality Add/Drop
Amplifier algorithm	Couple under duct {0} must have DCN extension property disabled
Amplifier algorithm	In site {0} between fibers DCN extension, no OSC and no Booster are allowed
Amplifier algorithm	In Add/Drop site {0}, OSC cannot be forced since the facing fiber has DCN extension enabled
Amplifier algorithm	In Add/Drop site {0} facing a fiber with DCN extension enabled, Booster cannot be forced as None
Amplifier algorithm	The DCN path from {0} to {1} contains too many Line Amplifier sites
Amplifier algorithm	In interfaces tagged as Omnidirectional Entry Point is not allowed set Mux or Demux
Amplifier algorithm	In interfaces tagged as Omnidirectional Entry Point a Terminal site must be connected
Amplifier algorithm	Node {0} refers to an interface tagged as Omnidirectional Entry Point and therefore no amplifier can be forced
Amplifier algorithm	Node {0} refers to an interface tagged as Omnidirectional Entry Point and therefore no OSC card can be forced
Amplifier algorithm	Raman Amplifier module is required in node {0}. Unlock it
Amplifier algorithm	Forcing of amplifier in {0} is not allowed in case of Raman amplified span.
Amplifier algorithm	Node {0} faces a raman amplified span, only OPT-BST unit can be forced.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Amplifier algorithm	Span {0} must be configured as Raman to allow Raman amplifier {1} in node {2}.
Amplifier algorithm	Forcing of Raman on {0} is not compatible with the amplifier forcing done in Node {1}. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier algorithm	Selection of OPT-BST or OPT-BST-E units as pre-amplifier is allowed only if Raman is used on {0}. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier algorithm	Raman Amplifier configuration for {0} is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Amplifier algorithm	Raman post amp forcing is not allowed for {0}
Amplifier algorithm	Node {0} faces a raman amplified span, only OPT-BST unit can be forced.
Amplifier algorithm	Span {0} must be configured as Raman to allow Raman amplifier {1} in node {2}.
Amplifier algorithm	Forcing of Raman on {0} is not compatible with the amplifier forcing done in Node {1}. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier algorithm	Selection of OPT-BST or OPT-BST-E units as pre-amplifier is allowed only if Raman is used on {0}. Please correct the forcings done.
Amplifier algorithm	Raman Amplifier configuration for {0} is not allowed by restricted equipment list.
Amplifier algorithm	Raman post amp forcing is not allowed for {0}
Amplifier algorithm	Span {0} is forced as Raman but no traffic is present.
Layout messages	MSTP shelves number in site {0} exceeds maximum MultiShelf configuration (12).
Layout messages	No linecards placed in Hybrid site {0} optical shelf.
Layout messages	Release 4.7/5.0 does not support MultiShelf.
Layout messages	No PRE/BST card present with OSCM in site {0}.
Layout messages	Layout not feasible for {0} Individual Shelf configuration - No room in the optical shelf to host all the OTS units.
Layout messages	No space for DCU: unlock Site {0} layout.
Layout messages	Hybrid Layout in Site {0} is allowed with Individual Shelf only.
Layout messages	Node protection is not allowed in Terminal Site {0}.
Layout messages	DCC Chain in Site {0} is allowed with Individual Shelf only.
Layout messages	Node protection in Site {0} is not allowed with Individual Shelf.
Layout messages	Cable DB part not identified in Site {0}.
Layout messages	Site {0} layout must be unlocked to allow Patch Panel/DCU insertion.

Table C-1 Error Messages (continued)

Message Type	Error Message
Layout messages	Layout in site {0} cannot be built due an internal error. Other reports for the same site may be wrong or incomplete. Please contact support.
Layout messages	Y cable protection with GE XP / 10GEXP traffic demand in site {0} is not supported with Osmine Configuration
Layout messages	Network not managed by Osmine: Site {0} with WXC and WSS is not admitted.

C.2 Warning Messages

Warning Messages for Cisco Transport Planner are listed in Table C-2:

Table C-2 Warning Messages

Message Type	Warning Message
Traffic mapping	Wavelength {0} may require additional ASE filtering.
Amplifier algorithm	Can't respect forcing on {0} attenuator (on channel {1}) in {2} {3} {4}. No A/D ports are available. See the "C.5.6 Attenuator Forcing Not Allowed" section on page C-25.
Amplifier Placement	A {0} attenuator (on channel {1}) in {2} {3} {4} was present, but A/D ports on this channel are longer available
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, control mode of {3} amplifier must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	Output tilt is forced on {0} in {1} {2} {3} but no-tilt design option is selected
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, MMU mandatory requires OPT-AMP-L in booster and pre position. Please remove any other amplifier type forcing
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, minimum channel power is near the fail low threshold
Amplifier algorithm	Dcu design not optimized due to "Run Quick Analysis" option
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, 32-DMX might have problem as drop unit. If supported by node type try 32-DMX-O.
Amplifier algorithm	32-DMX might cause problems during channels provisioning and/or in case of equipment failure.
Amplifier algorithm	In {0}, 40-DMX might have problem as drop unit.
Amplifier algorithm	40-DMX might cause problems during channels provisioning and/or in case of equipment failure.
Amplifier algorithm	PSM switching threshold on port {0}-RX {1} is close to minimum channel power
Amplifier algorithm	PSM switching on port {0}-RX {1} might not be completely reliable
Amplifier algorithm	PSM switching on port {0}-RX is based on EDFA safety shutdown procedure and might be longer than 50 ms

Table C-2 Warning Messages

Message Type	Warning Message
Amplifier algorithm	PSM unit might not correctly switch on port {0}-RX in case of fiber cut
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, MMU mandatory requires OPT-PRE and OPT-BST-E. Please remove any other amplifier type forcing
Amplifier Placement	In {0} an external DCN access must be provided for DCN functionality
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, OSC channel power is near the fail low threshold.
Traffic mapping	In {0}, add/drop input power must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, bypass power must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, drop power must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, RX amplifier power fail threshold must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, TX amplifier power fail threshold must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, channel LOS threshold must be modified from {2} to {1}.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, OSC LOS threshold must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, minimum expected span loss must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, maximum expected span loss must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, OSC TX power must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, band drop power at {3} must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, channel drop power at {3} must be modified from {2} to {1}
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, 32-DMX might have problem as drop unit. If supported by node type try 32-DMX-O
Amplifier Placement	32-DMX might cause problems during channels provisioning and/or in case of equipment failure
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, 40-DMX might have problem as drop unit
Amplifier Placement	40-DMX might cause problems during channels provisioning and/or in case of equipment failure
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} is working in power control mode.
Amplifier Placement	In case of fibre cut or equipment failure, channels survivability might not be guaranteed
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} cannot respect user forcing. See C.5.13 User Forcing Overridden, page C-29.
Amplifier Placement	The forced setpoint/item has been overwritten by CTP with a feasible value.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, {1} cannot respect user forcing due to {2}
Amplifier Placement	The forced setpoint/item has been overwritten by CTP with a feasible value.
Amplifier Placement	Between nodes {0} and {1}, {2} gain equalizer node(s) is (are) suggested for an optimal design
Amplifier Placement	Excessively long chains of OLA nodes (>{0}) might cause problems in LOS detection at receivers in case of channels failure.
Amplifier Placement	In {0}, 32-DMX-O is suggested as drop unit in instead of the forced 32-DMX.

Table C-2 Warning Messages

Message Type	Warning Message
Amplifier Placement	32-DMX might cause problems during channels provisioning and/or in case of equipment failure.
Amplifier Placement	Osmine configuration in site {0} is not supported with L-Band
Amplifier Placement	Hybrid Site Config in a Single-Shelf configuration is only supported for an OADM Site Type
Layout	Osmine configuration in site {0} is not supported with L-Band
Layout	Hybrid Site Config in a Single-Shelf configuration is only supported for an OADM Site Type

C.3 Information Messages

Information Messages for Cisco Transport Planner are listed in Table C-3:

Table C-3 Information Messages

Message Type	Information Message
Traffic Mapping	No specific anti-ASE node is required for this traffic matrix requirement
Layout messages	Layout for Site {0} is unlocked to add Fiber Storage
Layout messages	The generated BOM does not include SONET/SDH units(OC192LR and OC48ELR will be included if applicable)

C.4 Traffic Mapping Troubleshooting

The following procedures help you resolve traffic mapping problems with the network design.

C.4.1 Wavelength Exceeded

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that all network analysis solutions exceed the wavelengths.

Table C-4 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-4 Wavelength Exceeded

Possible Problem	Solution
A span in the ring must carry more than 32 wavelengths to implement the traffic demands.	Remove the forced path routing on unprotected channels: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Service Demands folder, right-click the appropriate demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. 2. In the Path column, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.
A span in the ring must carry more than 16/8 wavelengths.	Change the traffic mapping design rules under the related subnet and choose an option that allows a greater number of channels: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Subnets folder, expand Traffic Mapping and click **System Release**. 2. In the Properties pane, choose the new rules option from the C-Band Rules or L-Band Rules drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.2 Invalid Routing

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you of invalid routing (out of network boundary).

Table C-5 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-5 Invalid Routing

Possible Problem	Solution
In a linear network, the direction of each service demand is restricted by the topology but the user applied an unfeasible direction forcing.	Remove the forced path routing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Service Demands folder, right-click the appropriate demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. 2. In the Path column of the Edit <demand> dialog box, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.3 Cannot Find Alternate Route

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that it cannot find an alternate route due to multiple hub nodes along the path.

Table C-6 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-6 Cannot Find Alternate Route

Possible Problem	Solution
Because a hub node does not allow express channels, if multiple hub nodes are present, not all point-to-point connections are possible.	Remove the hub functionality constraints: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band** or **L-Band** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Functionality drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.4 Cannot Route Service

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that it cannot route service through a hub node.

Table C-7 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-7 Cannot Route Service

Possible Problem	Solution
Since a hub node does not allow express channels, not all service routes are possible.	Remove the path routing forcing or the hub functionality constraints. To remove the path routing forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Service Demands folder, right-click the appropriate demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. 2. In the Path column of the Edit <demand> dialog box, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network. To remove the hub functionality constraints: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band** or **L-Band** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Functionality drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.5 Overlapped Services Assigned to the Same Wavelength

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that overlapped services are assigned to the same wavelength.

Table C-8 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-8 Overlapped Services Assigned to the Same Wavelength

Possible Problem	Solution
Some unprotected channels with assigned wavelengths and directions overlap along the ring.	Remove path routing forcing and/or wavelengths on the specific channels. To remove the path routing forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Service Demands folder, right-click the appropriate demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. 2. In the Path column of the Edit <demand> dialog box, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network. To remove the wavelength forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Service Demands folder, right-click the appropriate demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. 2. In the Wavelength column of the Edit <demand> dialog box, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.6 Protected Services Assigned to the Same Wavelength

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that protected services are assigned to the same wavelength.

Table C-9 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-9 Protected Services Assigned to the Same Wavelength

Possible Problem	Solution
In ring networks, each protected/P-ring request allocates one wavelength. If more than one protected service is forced on the same wavelength and aggregation is not possible, the network is not feasible.	Remove forced wavelengths on the specific channels: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Service Demands folder, right-click the appropriate demand and choose **Edit** from the shortcut menu. 2. In the Wavelength column of the Edit <demand> dialog box, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.7 Cannot Route Service Because of Add/Drop Constraints

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that it cannot route service because of add/drop equipment constraints.

Table C-10 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-10 Cannot Route Service Because of Add/Drop Constraints

Possible Problem	Solution
Add/drop equipment forcing might prevent express channels in a node, which makes unfeasible some channel routes.	Remove add/drop equipment constraints. 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band** or **L-Band** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Functionality drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.4.8 Design Requires a ROADM or Full Mux/Demux Site

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that the design requires a ROADM or full multiplexer/demultiplexer site, but no valid site was found.

Table C-11 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-11 Cannot Route Service Because of Add/Drop Constraints

Possible Problem	Solution
The traffic mapping algorithm might not be able to find a valid solution that respects both the user forcing and the system specifications (in terms of maximum site losses and layout constraints). In such cases, the only possible countermeasure for the algorithm is to upgrade one node to a full capacity node (ROADM or full Mux/Demux). If no valid node is found due to user forcing or equipment locking, the process stops and the network is unfeasible.	Remove any forcing/locking that prevents at least one node from being upgraded to ROADM or full multiplexer/demultiplexer. Conditions that prevent upgrading a node to ROADM or full multiplexer/demultiplexer are: • Site functionality is forced to Add/Drop and site type is forced to OADM • During an upgrade procedure, OADM equipment is locked it the site To change site functionality and type forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band** or **L-Band** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Functionality drop-down list. 3. Choose **Auto** from the Type drop-down list. 4. Reanalyze the network. To unlock OADM equipment: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **Add/Drop** under the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the OADM Forcing drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5 Amplifier Troubleshooting

The following procedures help you resolve amplifier-related problems with the network design.

C.5.1 Incompatible DCUs (C-Band)

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that DCUs are incompatible.

Table C-12 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-12 Incompatible DCUs (C-Band)

Possible Problem	Solution
If the DCUs in the same site are both SMF slope compensating, the cumulative negative dispersion should not be over 1600 ps/nm.	Remove or change one of the forced DCUs: 1. In the Project Explorer, click **C-Band Amplifiers**. 2. In the Properties pane, choose the desired DCU from the DCU1 and/or DCU2 drop-down lists. 3. Reanalyze the network.
If the DCUs in the same site belong to different types, only the following DCU combinations are allowed: DCU-E-200 and DCU-100, or DCU-E-350, and DCU-100.	
Two E-LEAF slope compensating DCUs are not allowed at the same site.	

C.5.2 MMU Does Not Have Correct Amplifier (L-Band)

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that an L-band node with an MMU requires that the OPT-AMP-L card is forced as the preamplifier (PRE) and booster amplifier (BST).

Table C-13 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-13 MMU Does Not Have the Correct Amplifier (L-Band)

Possible Problem	Solution
In L-band, a node with an MMU installed has amplifier forcing other than two OPT-AMP-L amplifier units, one as PRE and one as BST.	Remove any amplifier forcing in the node: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the PRE and BST drop-down lists. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.3 MMU Does Not Have Correct Amplifier (C-Band)

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that a C-band node with an MMU requires both a preamplifier (OPT-PRE) and a booster (OPT-BST).

Table C-14 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-14 MMU Does Not Have the Correct Amplifier (C-Band)

Possible Problem	Solution
In C-band, a node with an MMU installed requires both OPT-PRE and OPT-BST.	Remove any amplifier forcing in the node: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the PRE and BST drop-down lists. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.4 Output Power or Tilt are Out of Range

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that the output power or tilt are out of range for the amplifier selected.

Table C-15 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-15 Output Power or Tilt are Out of Range

Possible Problem	Solution
The output power or tilt forced by the user is not within the allowed range based on the algorithm selected and the type of amplifier selected.	Remove or change the forced value: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Tilt drop-down list in the From Fibre and To Fibre areas. If you force a value, the tilt value limits are -3.0 to +3.0. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.5 Invalid Fiber Values, Types, and Loss Values

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you of one of the following:

- Fiber pairs are of invalid types or values
- Fibers have a start of life (SOL) total loss greater than an end of life (EOL) total loss

Table C-16 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-16 Invalid Fiber Values, Types, and Loss Values

Possible Problem	Solution
An attenuator is forced in a site where there is no place to connect.	Remove the attenuator forcing or verify that the attenuator is inserted on the correct side and wavelength: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, complete one of the following: • Choose **Auto** from the Attenuator drop-down list in the From Fibre area to remove the forcing. • Verify that the attenuator is inserted on the correct side and wavelength. If not, revise accordingly. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.6 Attenuator Forcing Not Allowed

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that attenuator forcing on channels is not allowed; no add/drop ports are available.

Table C-17 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-17 Attenuator Forcing Not Allowed

Possible Problem	Solution
Cisco Transport Planner has an attenuator forced in a site where there is no place to connect.	Remove the attenuator forcing or verify that the attenuator is inserted on the correct side and wavelength: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, complete one of the following: • Choose **Auto** from the Attenuator drop-down list for the appropriate amplifier. • Verify that the attenuator is inserted on the correct side and wavelength. If not, revise accordingly. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.7 Unavailable Add/Drop Channels

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that an attenuator was present, but add/drop channels are no longer available.

Table C-18 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-18 Unavailable Add/Drop Channels

Possible Problem	Solution
After a network upgrade, a client was removed but the add/drop attenuator is still forced.	Unlock the add/drop attenuator: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **Client** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the drop-down list for the appropriate Rx and Tx attenuator. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.8 Tilt Forced When No Tilt Design Is Selected

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that tilt is forced for an amplifier although No Tilt Design was selected for the network.

Table C-19 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-19 Tilt Forced When No Tilt Design is Selected

Possible Problem	Solution
The user forced one or more amplifier tilt setting, but the No Tilt Design option is also selected. **Note** To view that No Tilt Design is selected in the Project Explorer, click the appropriate system release under DWDM Design Rules settings in the Subnets folder.	Remove forced tilt for the amplifier: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Tilt drop-down list for the appropriate amplifier. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.9 Cannot Replace 32-DMX with 32DMX-O

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that 32-DMX cannot be replaced with 32DMX-O as needed because of user forcing.

Table C-20 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-20 Cannot Replace 32-DMX with 32DMX-O

Possible Problem	Solution
Cisco Transport Planner attempts to use the 32DMX-O card but the 32-DMX card is forced by the user. This could cause an overload of alarms or, if no channel is alarmed, problems during network installation.	If channels dropped at the site are alarmed, allow the use of add/drop attenuators: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Subnets folder, expand DWDM Design Rules and click **System Release**. 2. In the Properties pane, uncheck **No TXT/Line-Card RX Bulk Attenuator Design**. 3. Reanalyze the network. If no channel is alarmed, remove the 32-DMX forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **Add/Drop** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Demux drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.10 Preamplifier Working in Invalid Mode

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that a preamplifier is working in an invalid mode.

Table C-21 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-21 Preamplifier Working in Invalid Mode

Possible Problem	Solution
A preamplifier is working in power control mode. Based on the traffic matrix, channel survivability might not be guaranteed if the fiber is cut or the equipment fails.	If the booster amplifier preceding the preamplifier is forced as None by the user, remove the None forcing on the booster amplifier: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Tilt drop-down list for the From Fibre (BST) amplifier. 3. Reanalyze the network. If the span preceding the preamplifier is within the 27 to 30 dB range, use a higher powered C- or L-band rules algorithm (such as, 32 Chs + 5 dBm/ch): 1. In the Project Explorer under the Subnets folder, expand Traffic Mapping and click **System Release**. 2. In the Properties pane, choose the new rules option from the C-Band Rules or L-Band Rules drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network. If span is greater than 30 dB, the error is unavoidable.

C.5.11 Gain Too Low for an Amplifier

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that an amplifier is working with a gain that is too low.

Table C-22 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-22 Gain Too Low for an Amplifier

Possible Problem	Solution
An amplifier is working with a gain lower than its minimum capabilities. This could be caused by a span that is too short or by compensation problems (L-band only) coupled with the "Use in-line attenuator" option not selected.	If attenuators are forced or inline attenuators were disabled, remove the forcing on the attenuators: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **Add/Drop** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Attenuator drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.12 Gain Too High for an Amplifier

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that an amplifier is working with a gain that is too high.

Table C-23 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-23 Gain Too High for an Amplifier

Possible Problem	Solution
An amplifier is working with a gain that is greater than its physical capabilities.	Remove the forcing on the attenuators: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **Add/Drop** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the Attenuator drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.13 User Forcing Overridden

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that user forcing will not be allowed.

Note This is a warning and does not prevent the network from being fully functional. The message is displayed in situations where a forcing configured by the user cannot be respected due to physical constraints since the problem may appear only after several calculation steps. The algorithm notifies the user and ignores the setting to avoid interrupting the analysis.

Table C-24 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-24 User Forcing Overridden

Possible Problem	Solution
If the warning appears during a network upgrade, this means the installation parameters must be updated because the upgrade is traffic affecting. This warning could also appear after importing a Cisco MetroPlanner 2.5.x network with all output as forcings.	For a network upgrade, unlock the site with the warning. For a 2.5.x import, if you cannot update the installation parameters, open the design in Cisco MetroPlanner 2.5.x.

Note In the upgrade mode, Cisco Transport Planner remembers all the parameters from last analysis and not from its parent network. A warning with respect to the installation parameters is displayed only when there is a difference between the new values and the values from previous analysis.For example: Create a network design and analyse it. Upgrade the network design and modify some spans. Analyse the upgraded network. A warning message is displayed since some of the installation parameters have changed. Re-analyse the network with making modifications. The warning is no longer displayed since none of the installation parameters have changed. You can create a diff report to identify all the modified installation parameters, see "3.2.13 Viewing Report Differences" section on page 3-29.

C.5.14 Unsupported Configuration

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that the configuration is unsupported because of an excessive number of amplifiers or OSC regeneration sites.

Table C-25 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-25 Unsupported Configuration

Possible Problem	Solution
The system is working over its specifications.	Revise the design and reanalyze.

C.5.15 Channel Power Near the Fail Threshold

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that the channel power is near the fail threshold.

Table C-26 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-26 Channel Power Near the Fail Threshold

Possible Problem	Solution
Some thresholds are set to the minimum value allowed; this could lead to some false alarms during network life.	Remove the forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the PRE and BST drop-down lists. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.16 Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that the channel power is below the fail threshold.

Table C-27 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-27 Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold

Possible Problem	Solution
The channel power received by the site is too low, and the fail threshold cannot be set.	Remove the forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the PRE and BST drop-down lists. 3. Reanalyze the network.

C.5.17 OSC Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold

Symptom Cisco Transport Planner warns you that the OSC channel power is below the fail threshold and that the network is not feasible.

Table C-28 describes the potential causes of the symptom and the solution.

Table C-28 OSC Channel Power Below the Fail Threshold

Possible Problem	Solution
The OSC channel is not working.	Remove the forcing: 1. In the Project Explorer under the Sites folder, click **C-Band Amplifiers** or **L-Band Amplifiers** for the appropriate site. 2. In the Properties pane, choose **Auto** from the OSC drop-down list. 3. Reanalyze the network. If the span where the OSC fails is longer than 37 dB, the error is unavoidable.

APPENDIX D

Third-Party DWDM Wavelength Interface Model

Cisco Transport Planner allows you to define a third-party dense wavelength division multiplexing interface to be used in project creation. After you define third-party DWDM interfaces, you can choose them when creating traffic demands. This appendix provides background information for calculating third-party client wavelength interfaces.

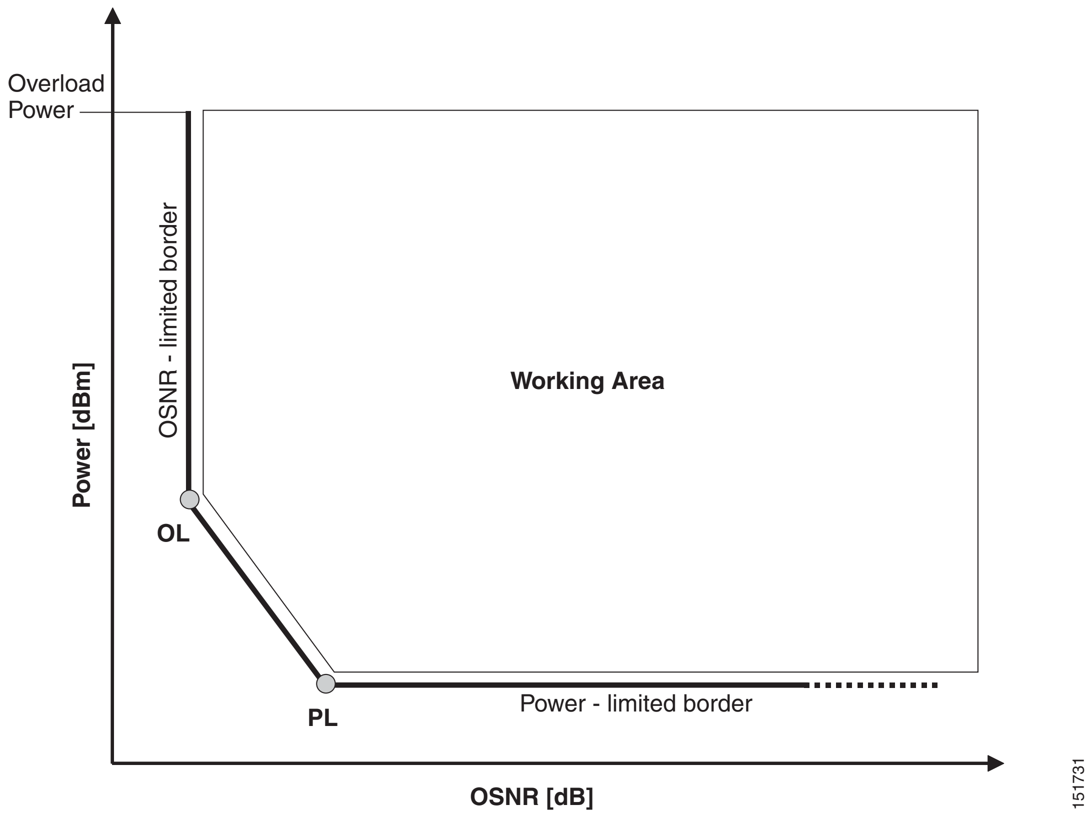
Interface Operative Area

In the Cisco Transport Planner interface model, the operative area of an interface is defined on a two-dimensional Cartesian plane where the x-axis is the optical signal-to-noise ratio (OSNR) value (dB) and y-axis is the receiver (Rx) power value (dBm). Three lines border the operative area. These lines are an approximation of the ISO-Bit Error Rate (BER) curve corresponding to the maximum BER tolerable by the interface:

- On the original ISO-BER curve there are two points, OL and PL, that define the two main borders: OSNR limited (OL) and power limited (PL).
- The upper boundary of the OSNR-limited border is the interface power overload; this is also the upper limit to the working area. Physical constraints limit this value to 35 to 40 dB.

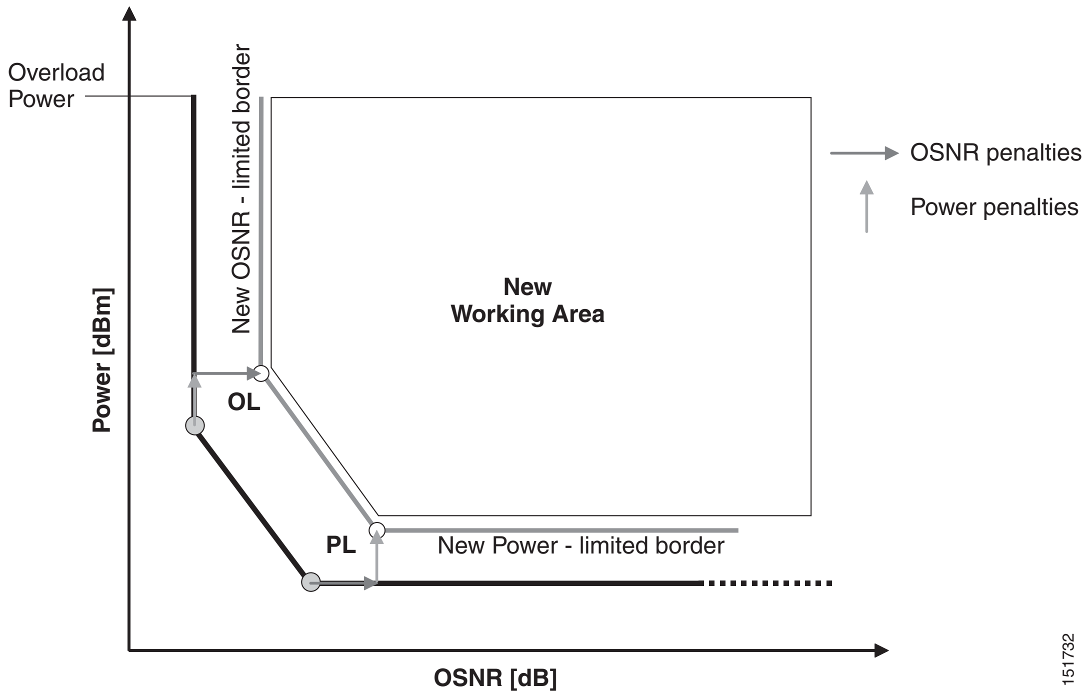
Figure D-1 shows the working area in an interface.

Figure D-1 Interface Operative Area



Signal impairments reduce the operative area of the interface. Because of signal distortion, higher OSNR and/or power on the Rx are required to get the same BER. When the power and OSNR margins are increased, OL and PL identify a new working area (Figure D-2).

Figure D-2 Interface Margin Application



To define a third-party client interface, you enter parameters in Cisco Transport Planner that build the working area and model its robustness to signal impairments such as dispersion, single interfering, Gaussian cross talk (Xt), etc. The input parameters follow:

- Transmitter characteristics:
  - Modulation format— Non Return to Zero (NRZ) or Duo Binary
  - Transmitter type—Mach Zehnder (MZ), Direct Modulated Laser (DML), or Electro-absorption Modulated Laser (EML)
  - Receiver threshold—Optimal (minimum BER) or Average (average received power)
  - Regeneration type—3R or 2R regeneration mode
  - Forward Error Correction (FEC) mode—FEC, Enhanced FEC (E-FEC), or none
  - Transmitter stability—The maximum wavelength error allowed (pm)
- Bit rate
- Power range—Transmit (Tx) maximum and minimum power output levels (dBm)
- Back-to-back receiver sensitivity—A configuration in which the receiver is placed in front of the transmitter with no other equipment between the two. Back to back is used to measure Tx and Rx pairs.
  - Overload power (dBm)
  - OL_power (dBm)—The minimum power level in the OSNR-limited range
  - OL_OSNR (dB)—The minimum OSNR level in the OSNR-limited range (measured on 0.5 nm bandwidth)
  - PL_power (dBm)—The minimum power level in the power-limited range

- PL_OSNR (dB)—The minimum power level in the OSNL-limited range (measured in.5 nm increments)

- Chromatic dispersion (CD)—The broadening of a light pulse after traveling a distance in the fiber. You can set the CD robustness [ps/nm], which is the maximum positive dispersion tolerable by the interface.
- Scale value—Calculates how efficient a card is in recovering the signal distortion. For more information, see the "Scale Factors" section on page D-4.
- Single-interfering cross-talk penalties—Calculates interference caused by a single signal. For more information, see the "Single-Interfering Cross-Talk Penalty Measurement" section on page D-5.
- Gaussian cross-talk penalties—Calculates random power that interferes with a signal. For more information, see the "Gaussian Cross-Talk Penalty Measurement" section on page D-6.

Transmitter characteristics, bit rate, and back-to-back sensitivity parameters are required to create a third-party interface; the other parameters are optional. Cisco Transport Planner checks your input to determine if the third-party interface could be modeled on a card type already present in the software. If the interface is not supported, Transport Planner displays an error message. For the procedure to define third-party interfaces, see "1.5.5 Defining Third-Party DWDM Interfaces" section on page 1-27.

Scale Factors

The slope of the Q-factor (BER error function) curve versus OSNR or Rx power determines how a BER increase could be recovered with an increase of OSNR, power, or both depending in which OSNR/power working point the card is. In general, the scale factors are two values (one in OSNR and one in power) for each working point (OL and PL) of the interface model. If one is zero, it means that for that working point the BER is not sensitive to an increase. At least one factor must be different from zero.

The scale factors reflect the optical signal after it has passed through the maximum dispersion it can tolerate, because when the signal is more distorted the slope is higher and the factors are applied on impairments other than dispersion. As a result, the slope should be calculated at the OSNR and power of the OL and PL points with the dispersion margins added. Q-factor variation is 2 dB.

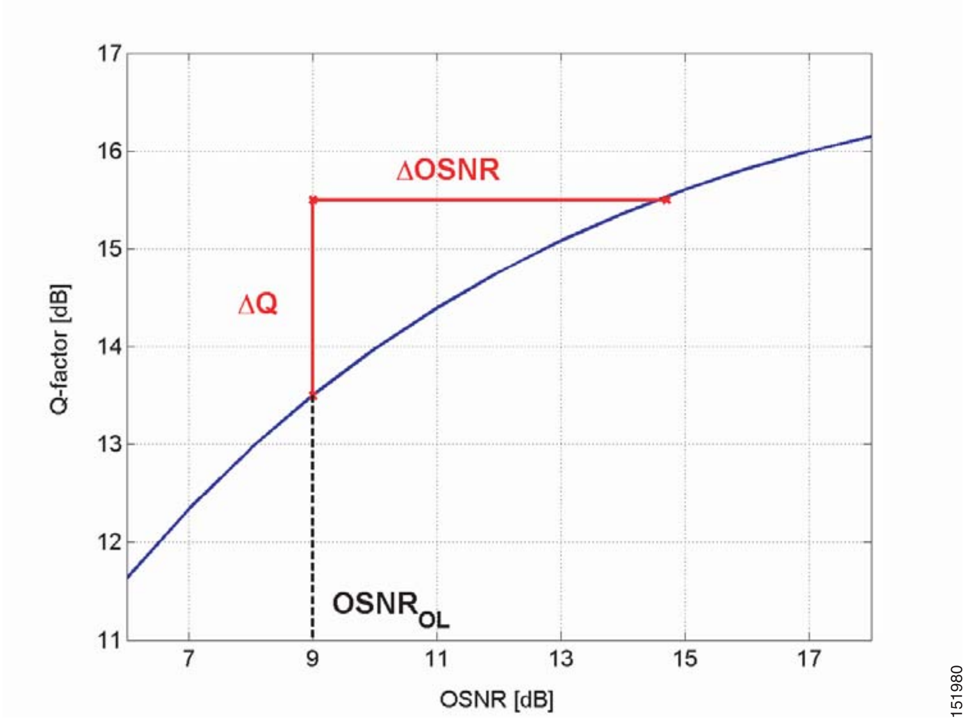
F-P(PL), F-P(OL), F-OSNR(PL), and F-OSNR(OL) values entered in Cisco Transport Planner translate a Q-penalty (that is, a BER increase) into power and OSNR penalties. F-P(PL) and F-OSNR(PL) are evaluated in the PL working region, while F-P(OL) and F-OSNR(OL) are evaluated in the OL working region of the curve with the dispersion margins added.

The formulas follow:

- P-penalty(PL) = Q-penalty * F-P(PL)
- P-penalty(OL) = Q-penalty * F-P(OL)
- OSNR-penalty(PL) = Q-penalty * F-OSNR(PL)
- OSNR-penalty(OL) = Q-penalty * F-OSNR(OL)

Figure D-3 illustrates the increase in OSNR corresponding to a variation of the Q-factor equal to 2 dB.

Figure D-3 Q-Factor Curve



Single-Interfering Cross-Talk Penalty Measurement

The single interfering cross-talk (Xt) measurement is shown in Figure D-4. The signal is split into two parts and recombined after one part has passed through attenuation, polarization scrambling, and linear transmission. The cross-talk calculation is the ratio between the two recombined signals. The attenuation allows different levels of cross-talk. The polarization scrambling measures the worst case of reciprocal polarization between the signal and its attenuated replica and the fiber to avoid phase coherence between signal and replica.

Because the penalty depends on the OSNR and power level, the measurement is calculated in the two working points OL and PL with the dispersion margin added. Consequently, a fiber with the maximum dispersion the interface can tolerate is placed between the transmitter and the splitter, as shown in Figure D-5. Transmission into the fiber should be linear (with channel power less than –10 dBm).

To calculate single-interfering cross-talk, you can input the coefficients for the exponential curves that estimate P-penalty(PL), P-penalty(OL), OSNR-penalty(PL), and OSNR-penalty(OL) for in the OL and PL regions of the interface model with dispersion margins added. The formula is Penalty(IXt) = A_SIXt* exp(B_SIXt* IXt).

Figure D-4 Generation Block for Single-Interfering Cross-Talk Measurement

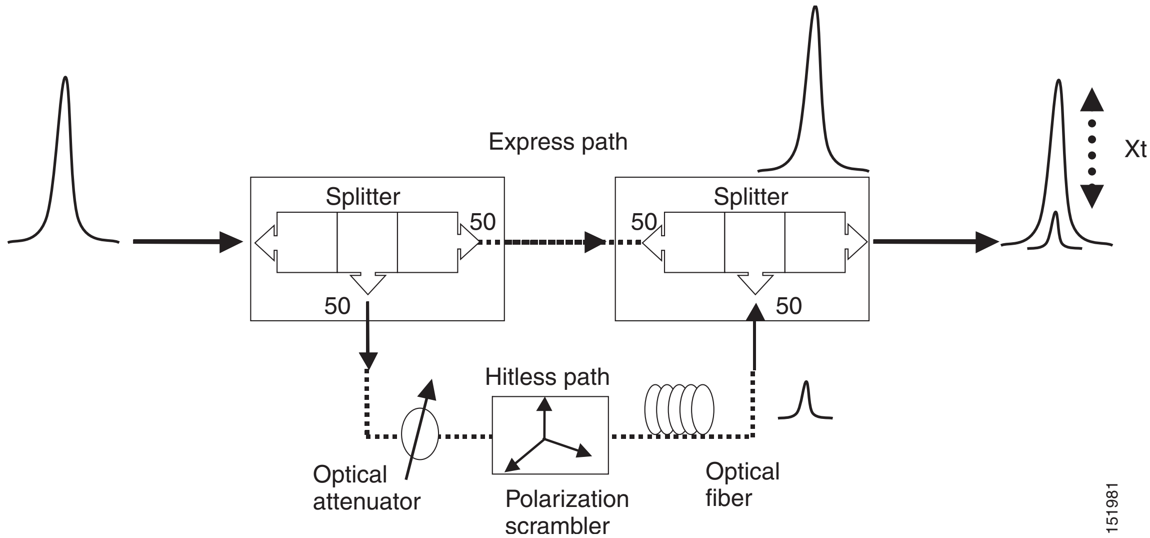
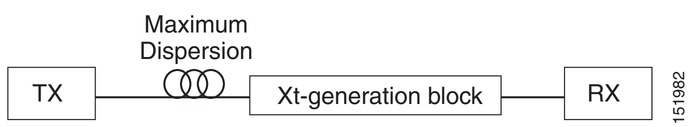


Figure D-5 Block Diagram for Crosstalk Measure

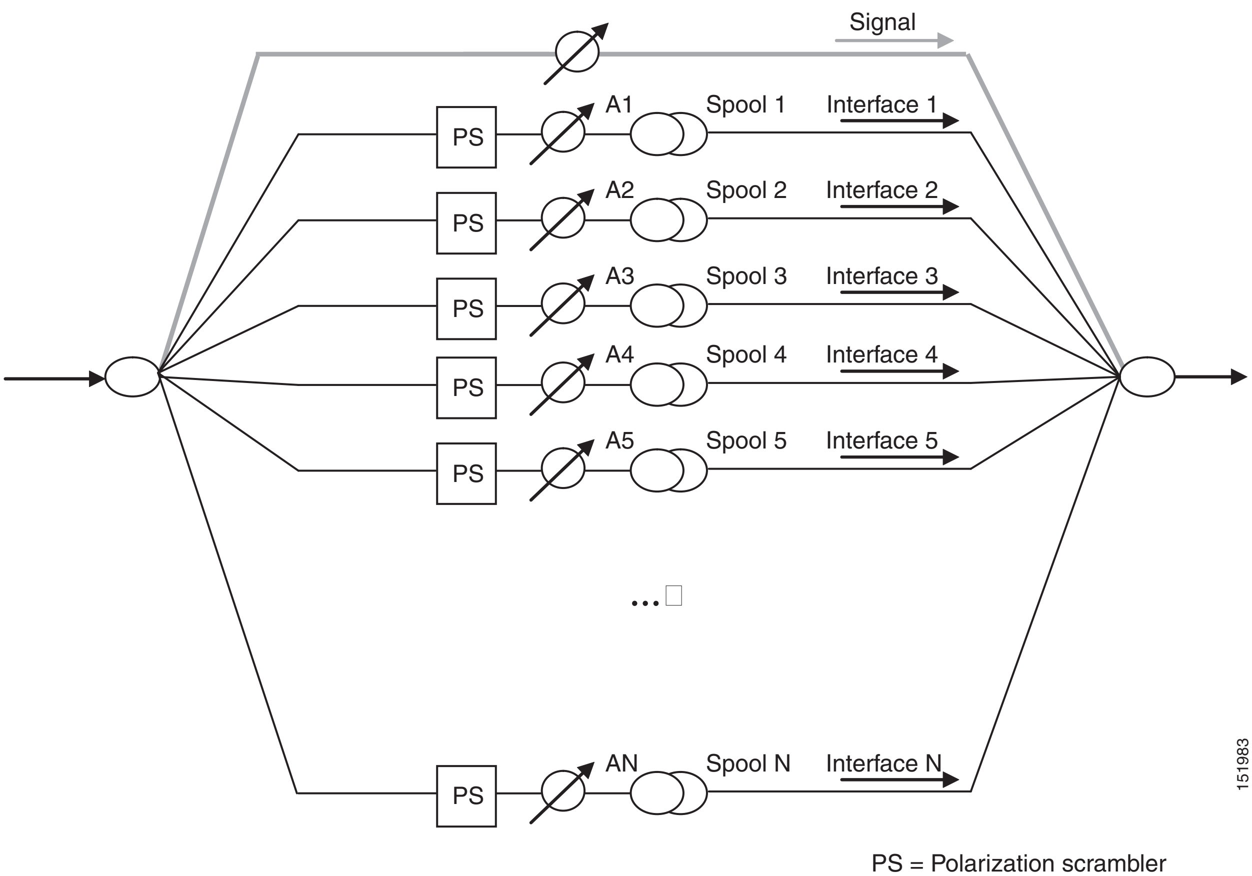


Gaussian Cross-Talk Penalty Measurement

Cross-talk with Gaussian statistics can be simulated by recombining a high number of interfering signals. The interfering branch shown in Figure D-4 set up has to be replicated in order to obtain more interfering signals, as shown in Figure D-6. The signal is split into N parts and each part but one passes through an attenuator (from A1 to AN in Figure D-6), a polarization scrambler, and a spool of fiber. Ten interfering signals are enough to guarantee a good approximation of the Gaussian statistics. In case of the single interfering cross-talk, the penalty depends on the working point, OSNR/power, in which the card is working. The measurement should be done in the OL and PL with dispersion margin added with the maximum dispersion tolerable by the card, as shown in the block diagram of Figure D-5.

To calculate Gaussian cross-talk levels, you can enter the coefficients for the exponential curves that estimate P-penalty(PL), P-penalty(OL), OSNR-penalty(PL), and OSNR-penalty(OL) in the OL and PL regions of the interface model with dispersion margins added. The formula is Penalty(GXt) = A_GXt * exp(B_GXt *GXt).

Figure D-6 Generation Block for Gaussian Cross-Talk Measurement



APPENDIX E

Configuring CTP to Run on a Server

Analysis of complex networks are CPU intensive and often time consuming. Cisco Transport Planner can be deployed on a server so that network analysis is carried out on the server. CTP launch and operation are supported by the following remote application software:

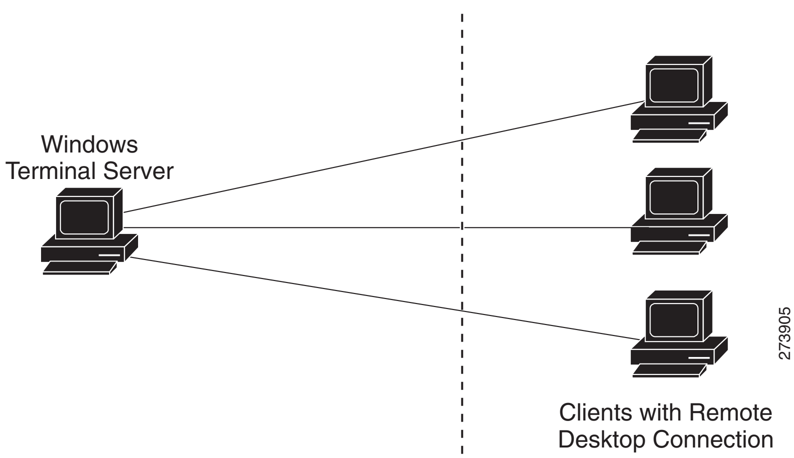
- Windows Server with Terminal Services
- VNC

Terminal Services, available in Windows Server, makes it possible to run CTP on the terminal server but have it controlled from the user desktop, thus behaving like a local application. See Figure E-1.

For more information about Windows Terminal Server, refer to the following URL:

http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/8/1/281f4d94-ee89-4b21-9f9e-9accef44a743/TerminalServerOverview.doc

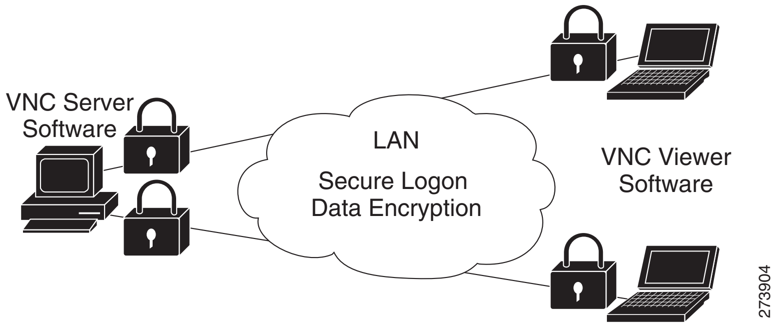
Figure E-1 Remote Desktop Connection Using Terminal Services



To use VNC, an instance of the VNC server must be installed on the server and the VNC viewer must be installed on the user desktop. To download VNC, go to http://www.realvnc.com/. See Figure E-2.

Figure E-2 VNC Environment

.



The server must be configured by the administrator so that all users have their own home directory on the server. The connection to the server is secure and can be established using a username and password. An instance of Cisco Transport Planner 9.0 is installed in each user home directory. Users can deploy their Cisco Transport Planner profiles in their own server home directory. The profile settings are saved in the server home directory for every user.

The user can work on the server and save the design files in a directory in the home directory or in a public directory. An FTP client can be used to download or upload design files to the server from the desktop.

GoodSync can be used for file synchronization. For more information about GoodSync, refer to http://www.goodsync.com.

INDEX

R

S

T

U